

(12) STANDARD PATENT
(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE

(11) Application No. **AU 2015299101 B2**

(54) Title
Bispecific antibodies against CD3epsilon and BCMA

(51) International Patent Classification(s)
C07K 16/28 (2006.01) **A61P 35/00** (2006.01)
A61K 39/395 (2006.01) **C07K 16/46** (2006.01)

(21) Application No: **2015299101** (22) Date of Filing: **2015.08.03**

(87) WIPO No: **WO16/020332**

(30) Priority Data

(31)	Number	(32)	Date	(33)	Country
	14179705.0		2014.08.04		EP

(43) Publication Date: **2016.02.11**

(44) Accepted Journal Date: **2020.08.27**

(71) Applicant(s)
EngMab Sàrl

(72) Inventor(s)
Vu, Minh Diem; Strein, Klaus; Ast, Oliver; Bacac, Marina; Hanisch, Lydia Jasmin; Fauti, Tanja; Freimoser-Grundschober, Anne; Hosse, Ralf; Klein, Christian; Moessner, Ekkehard; Moser, Samuel; Murr, Ramona; Umana, Pablo; Jung-Imhof, Sabine; Klostermann, Stefan; Molhoj, Michael; Regula, Joerg; Schaefer, Wolfgang

(74) Agent / Attorney
Spruson & Ferguson, GPO Box 3898, Sydney, NSW, 2001, AU

(56) Related Art
WO 2013072406 A1
WO 2013026833 A1
WO 2009080252 A1
EP 2647707 A1
EP 1870459 A1
WO 2012131555 A2



(51) International Patent Classification:

C07K 16/28 (2006.01) *A61K 39/395* (2006.01)
C07K 16/46 (2006.01) *A61P 35/00* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/EP2015/067841

(22) International Filing Date:

3 August 2015 (03.08.2015)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

14179705.0 4 August 2014 (04.08.2014) EP

(71) Applicant: ENGMAB AG [CH/CH]; Hungerstrasse 58,
CH-8832 Wilen (CH).(72) Inventors: VU, Minh, Diem; Felsenrainstrasse 28, CH-
8832 Wollerau (CH). STREIN, Klaus; Panoramastrasse
14, 69469 Weinheim (DE). AST, Oliver; Jakob Spalten-
steinstrasse 12, CH-8303 Bassersdorf (CH). BACAC,
Marina; Holderbachweg 21, CH-8046 Zuerich (CH).

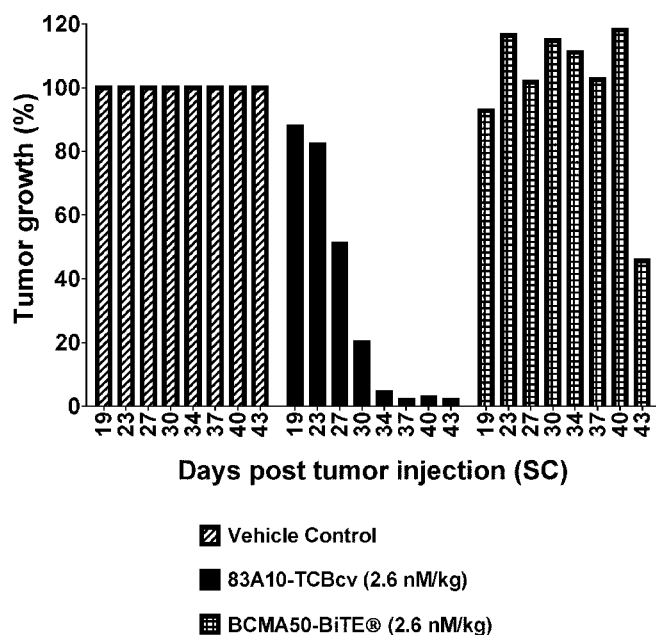
HANISCH, Lydia, Jasmin; Stallikonerstrasse 105, CH-
8903 Birmensdorf (CH). FAUTI, Tanja; Ruetihofstrasse
46, CH-8049 Zuerich (CH). FREIMOSER-
GRUNDSCHOBBER, Anne; Neunbrunnenstrasse 76, CH-
8050 Zuerich (CH). HOSSE, Ralf; Schmiedstrasse 8, CH-
6330 Cham (CH). KLEIN, Christian; Chruezacherweg
41, CH-8906 Bonstetten (CH). MOESSNER, Ekkehard;
Felsenburgweg 5, CH-8280 Kreuzlingen (CH). MOSER,
Samuel; Eichmatt 31, CH-6343 Rotkreuz (CH). MURR,
Ramona; Freiestrasse 44, CH-8032 Zuerich (CH).
UMANA, Pablo; Felsenrainstrasse 28, CH-8832 Wollerau
(CH). JUNG-IMHOF, Sabine; Egenhofenstr. 26 b, 82152
Planegg (DE). KLOSTERMANN, Stefan; Kernbauernstr.
8, 82061 Neuried (DE). MOLHOJ, Michael; Fachnerstr.
7A, 80686 Muenchen (DE). REGULA, Joerg; In-
nerkoflerstr. 17 B, 81377 Muenchen (DE). SCHAEFER,
Wolfgang; Tannhaeuserring 190, 68199 Mannheim (DE).

(74) Agent: SCHREINER, Siegfried; CH Kilger Anwaltspart-
nerschaft mbB, Fasanenstr. 29, 10719 Berlin (DE).(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: BISPECIFIC ANTIBODIES AGAINST CD3EPSILON AND BCMA

FIG. 30



(57) Abstract: A bispecific bi- or trivalent antibody specifically binding to the two targets which are extra-cellular domain of human B cell maturation antigen (BCMA) and human CD3epsilon, wherein the variable domains VL and VH in a light chain and the respective heavy chain are replaced by each other, characterized in comprising a constant domain CL wherein the amino acid at position 124 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H) (numbering according to Kabat), and in the respective constant domain CH1 the amino acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213 is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), aspartic acid (D) (numbering according to Kabat). Also the manufacture and use of said antibody.



AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT,

LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

- as to the identity of the inventor (Rule 4.17(i))
- as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))
- of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv))

Published:

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
- with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))

BISPECIFIC ANTIBODIES AGAINST CD3EPSILON AND BCMA

The present invention relates to novel bispecific antibodies against CD3ε and BCMA, their manufacture and use.

5 **Background of the Invention**

Human B cell maturation antigen also known as BCMA; TR17_HUMAN, TNFRSF17 (UniProt Q02223), is a member of the tumor necrosis receptor superfamily that is preferentially expressed in differentiated plasma cells (Laabi et al. 1992; Madry et al. 1998). BCMA is a non glycosylated type III transmembrane protein, which is involved in B cell maturation, growth and survival. BCMA is a
10 receptor for two ligands of the TNF superfamily: APRIL (a proliferation-inducing ligand), the high-affinity ligand to BCMA and the B cell activation factor BAFF, the low-affinity ligand to BCMA (THANK, BlyS, B lymphocyte stimulator, TALL-1 and zTNF4). APRIL and BAFF show structural similarity and overlapping yet distinct receptor binding specificity. The negative regulator TACI also binds to both BAFF and APRIL. The coordinate binding of APRIL and BAFF to BCMA and/or TACI
15 activates transcription factor NF-κB and increases the expression of pro-survival Bcl-2 family members (e.g. Bcl-2, Bcl-xL, Bcl-w, Mcl-1, A1) and the downregulation of pro-apoptotic factors (e.g. Bid, Bad, Bik, Bim, etc.), thus inhibiting apoptosis and promoting survival. This combined action promotes B cell differentiation, proliferation, survival and antibody production (as reviewed in Rickert RC et al., Immunol Rev (2011) 244 (1): 115-133).

20 The TCR/CD3 complex of T-lymphocytes consists of either a TCR alpha (α)/beta (β) or TCR gamma (γ)/delta (δ) heterodimer coexpressed at the cell surface with the invariant subunits of CD3 labeled gamma (γ), delta (δ), epsilon (ε), zeta (ζ), and eta (η). Human CD3ε is described under UniProt P07766 (CD3E_HUMAN). An anti CD3ε antibody described in the state of the art is SP34 (Yang SJ, The Journal of Immunology (1986) 137; 1097-1100). SP34 reacts with both primate and human CD3. SP34
25 is available from PharMingen. A further anti CD3 antibody described in the state of the art is UCHT-1 (see WO2000041474). A further anti CD3 antibody described in the state of the art is BC-3 (Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Institute; used in Phase I/II trials of GvHD, Anasetti et al., Transplantation 54: 844 (1992)).

A wide variety of recombinant bispecific antibody formats have been developed in the recent past, e.g.
30 by fusion of, e.g. an IgG antibody format and single chain domains (see Kontermann RE, mAbs 4:2, (2012) 1-16). Bispecific antibodies wherein the variable domains VL and VH or the constant domains CL and CH1 are replaced by each other are described in WO2009080251 and WO2009080252.

An approach to circumvent the problem of mispaired byproducts, which is known as 'knobs-into-holes', aims at forcing the pairing of two different antibody heavy chains by introducing mutations into the CH3 domains to modify the contact interface. On one chain bulky amino acids were replaced by amino acids with short side chains to create a 'hole'. Conversely, amino acids with large side chains were introduced into the other CH3 domain, to create a 'knob'. By coexpressing these two heavy chains (and two identical light chains, which have to be appropriate for both heavy chains), high yields of heterodimer formation ('knob-hole') versus homodimer formation ('hole-hole' or 'knob-knob') was observed (Ridgway JB, Presta LG, Carter P; Protein Eng. 9, 617-621 (1996); and WO1996027011). The percentage of heterodimer could be further increased by remodeling the interaction surfaces of the two CH3 domains using a phage display approach and the introduction of a disulfide bridge to stabilize the heterodimers (Merchant A.M, et al, Nature Biotech 16 (1998) 677-681; Atwell S, Ridgway JB, Wells JA, Carter P., J Mol Biol 270 (1997) 26-35). New approaches for the knobs-into-holes technology are described in e.g. in EP 1870459A1. Although this format appears very attractive, no data describing progression towards the clinic are currently available. One important constraint of this strategy is that the light chains of the two parent antibodies have to be identical to prevent mispairing and formation of inactive molecules. Thus this technique is not appropriate for easily developing recombinant, bispecific antibodies against two targets starting from two antibodies against the first and the second target, as either the heavy chains of these antibodies and/or the identical light chains have to be optimized. Xie, Z., et al, J Immunol Methods 286 (2005) 95-101 refers to a format of bispecific antibody using scFvs in combination with knobs-into-holes technology for the FC part. WO2012116927 and WO2010145792 mention exchanging the CH1 and CL domains. WO2009080254 mentions knob in hole constructs for producing bispecific antibodies. WO 2006093794 relates to heterodimeric protein binding compositions. WO199937791 describes multipurpose antibody derivatives. Morrison, S.L., et al., J. Immunol. 160 (1998) 2802-2808 refers to the influence of variable region domain exchange on the functional properties of IgG.

WO 201302362 relate to heterodimerized polypeptides. WO201312733 relates to polypeptides comprising heterodimeric Fc regions. WO2012131555 relates to engineered heterodimeric immunoglobulins. EP 2647707 relates to engineered hetero-dimeric immunoglobulins. WO2009080251, WO 2009080252, WO 2009080253, WO 2009080254 and Schaefer, W. et al, PNAS, 108 (2011) 11187-11191 relate to bivalent, bispecific IgG antibodies with a domain crossover. The multispecific antibodies with VH/VL replacement/exchange in one binding to prevent light chain mispairing (CrossMabVH-VL) which are described in WO2009080252, (see also Schaefer, W. et al, PNAS, 108 (2011) 11187-11191) clearly reduce the byproducts caused by the mismatch of a light chain against a first antigen with the wrong heavy chain against the second antigen (compared to approaches without such domain exchange).

However their preparation is not completely free of side products. The main side product is based on a Bence-Jones -type interaction (Schaefer, W. et al, PNAS, 108 (2011) 11187-1191).

Antibodies against BCMA are described e.g. in Gras M-P. et al. Int Immunol. 7 (1995) 1093-1106, WO200124811, WO200124812, WO2010104949 and WO2012163805. Antibodies against BCMA and their use for the treatment of lymphomas and multiple myeloma are mentioned e.g. in WO2002066516 and WO2010104949. WO2013154760 relates to chimeric antigen receptors (CAR) comprising a BCMA recognition moiety and a T-cell activation moiety.

Ryan, MC et al., Mol. Cancer Ther. 6 (2007) 3009-3018 relate to targeting of BCMA for plasma cell malignancies. Antibody SGI, with ligand blocking activity could promote cytotoxicity of multiple myeloma (MM) cell lines as naked antibodies or as antibody-drug conjugates (ADC). SGI, an inhibitory BCMA antibody, blocks APRIL-dependent activation of nuclear factor- κ B in a dose-dependent manner in vitro. Cytotoxicity of SGI was assessed as a naked antibody after chimerization with and without Fc mutations that enhance Fc γ RIIIA binding. Ryan also mentions antibody SG2 which does not significantly inhibit APRIL binding to BCMA. However SG2 showed a 20 fold higher IC₅₀ value as SGI measured as cytotoxic activity of a drug conjugate against BCMA positive myeloma cell lines. Ryan conclude that BCMA antibodies can act on myeloma cell lines through multiple mechanisms that include inhibition of APRIL-dependent NF- κ B activation, promotion of tumor cell lysis by natural killer cell-mediated ADCC activity, and induction of cytotoxicity by ADCs.

Bispecific antibodies against CD3 and BCMA are mentioned in WO2007117600, WO2009132058, WO2012066058, WO2012143498, and WO2013072415.

PCT/EP2014/052189 and PCT/EP2014/052190 describe antibodies against BCMA and bispecific antibodies against CD3 and BCMA comprising certain CDRs and variable domains disclosed also in the present invention.

Accordingly there is a need for bispecific antibodies against CD3s and BCMA with VH/VL exchange which can be produced in high yield and easily purified.

Summary of the Invention

According to a first aspect, the present invention provides a bispecific bi- or trivalent antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of human B cell maturation antigen ("BCMA") and to human CD3 ϵ ("CD3") wherein the variable domains VL and VH in a light chain and the respective heavy chain of said antibody are replaced by each other, comprising

a constant domain CL wherein the amino acid at position 124 (numbering according to Kabat) is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H), and in the respective constant domain CH1 the amino acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213 (numbering according to EU index of Kabat) is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D).

According to a second aspect, the present invention provides a bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of human BCMA and to human CD3, comprising

- a) a first light chain and a first heavy chain of a first antibody which specifically binds to BCMA; and
- b) a second light chain and a second heavy chain of a second antibody which specifically binds to CD3, and wherein the variable domains VL and VH in the second light chain and second heavy chain of the second antibody are replaced by each other; and wherein
- c) in the constant domain CL of the first light chain under a) the amino acid at position 124 (numbering according to Kabat) is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H), and wherein in the constant domain CH1 of the first heavy chain under a) the amino acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213 (numbering according to EU index of Kabat) is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D).

According to a third aspect, the present invention provides a bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of human BCMA and to human CD3, comprising

- a) a first light chain and a first heavy chain of a first antibody which specifically binds to BCMA; and
- b) a second light chain and a second heavy chain of a second antibody which specifically binds to CD3, and wherein the variable domains VL and VH in the second light chain and second heavy chain of the second antibody are replaced by each other; and wherein
- c) in the constant domain CL of the second light chain under b) the amino acid at position 124 (numbering according to Kabat) is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H), and wherein in the constant domain CH1 of the second heavy chain under b) the amino acid at positions 147 and the amino acid at position 213 (numbering according to EU index of Kabat) is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D).

According to a fourth aspect, the present invention provides a bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of human BCMA and to human CD3, comprising a heavy and light chain set selected from the group consisting of polypeptides having the amino acid sequences of:

- i) SEQ ID NO:43, SEQ ID NO:44, SEQ ID NO:45, and SEQ ID NO:46 (set 1),
- ii) SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:47, SEQ ID NO:48, and SEQ ID NO:49 (set 2), and
- iii) SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, and SEQ ID NO:52 (set 3).

According to a fifth aspect, the present invention provides a method for the preparation of a bispecific antibody according to any one of the first to fourth aspects comprising the steps of

- a) transforming a host cell with one or more vectors comprising nucleic acid molecules encoding the light chains and heavy chains of an antibody according to the first to fourth aspects,
- b) culturing the host cell under conditions that allow expression of said light chains and said heavy chains and synthesis of said bispecific antibody; and
- c) recovering said bispecific antibody from said culture.

According to a sixth aspect, the present invention provides a host cell comprising one or more vectors comprising nucleic acid molecules encoding the light chain and heavy chains of an antibody according to the first to fourth aspects.

According to a seventh aspect, the present invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody according to the first to fourth aspects and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

According to an eighth aspect, the present invention provides an antibody according to the first to fourth aspects or the pharmaceutical composition of the seventh aspect for use as a medicament.

According to a ninth aspect, the present invention provides use of an antibody according to the first to fourth aspects or the pharmaceutical composition of the seventh aspect in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a plasma cell disorder in a subject.

According to a tenth aspect, the present invention provides a method of treating a plasma cell disorder in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to first to fourth aspects or the pharmaceutical composition of the seventh aspect.

The invention relates to a bispecific bi- or trivalent antibody specifically binding to the two targets which are the extracellular domain of human BCMA (further named also as "BCMA") and human CD3E (further named also as "CD3") wherein the variable domains VL and VH in a light chain and the respective heavy chain are replaced by each other, characterized in comprising a constant domain CL wherein the amino acid at position 124 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H) (numbering according to Kabat), and in the respective constant domain CHI the amino

acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213 is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D) (numbering according to EU index of Kabat). Preferably the antibody is monovalent for CD3 binding. Preferably in addition to the amino acid replacement at position 124 in the constant domain CL the amino acid at position 123 is substituted independently by lysine (K),
5 arginine (R) or histidine (H). Preferably the antibody is monovalent for CD3 binding and amino acid 124 is K, amino acid 147 is E, amino acid 213 is E, and amino acid 123 is R.

The invention relates to a bispecific antibody specifically binding to the two targets which are the extracellular domain of human BCMA (further named also as "BCMA") and human CD3 ϵ (further named also as "CD3"), characterized in comprising

- 10 a) the first light chain and the first heavy chain of a first antibody which specifically binds to BCMA; and
- b) the second light chain and the second heavy chain of a second antibody which specifically binds to CD3, and wherein the variable domains VL and VH in the second light chain and second heavy chain of the second antibody are replaced by each other;
15 and
- c) wherein in the constant domain CL of the first light chain under a) the amino acid at position 124 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H) (numbering according to Kabat), and wherein in the constant domain CH1 of the first heavy chain under a) the amino acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213
20 is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D) (numbering according to EU index of Kabat) (see e.g. Figures 1A, 2A, 2C, 3A, 3C).

Preferably said bispecific antibody described in the last preceding paragraph is further characterized in that said bispecific antibody comprises in addition a Fab fragment of said first antibody (further named also as "BCMA-Fab") and in the constant domain CL said BCMA-Fab the amino acid at
25 position 124 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H) (numbering according to Kabat), and wherein in the constant domain CH1 of said BCMA-Fab the amino acid at positions 147 and the amino acid at position 213 is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D) (numbering according to EU index of Kabat) (see e.g. Figures 2A, 2C).

The invention further relates to a bispecific antibody specifically binding to the two targets which are
30 the extracellular domain of human BCMA (further named also as "BCMA") and human CD3 ϵ (further named also as "CD3"), characterized in comprising

- a) the first light chain and the first heavy chain of a first antibody which specifically binds to BCMA; and
- b) the second light chain and the second heavy chain of a second antibody which specifically binds to CD3, and wherein the variable domains VL and VH in the second light chain and second heavy chain 5 of the second antibody are replaced by each other; and wherein
- c) in the constant domain CL of the second light chain under b) the amino acid at position 124 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H) (numbering according to Kabat), and wherein in the constant domain CH1 of the second heavy chain 10 under b) the amino acid at positions 147 and the amino acid at position 213 is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D) (numbering according to EU index of Kabat) (see e.g. Figures 1B, 2B, 2D, 3B, 3D).

Preferably said bispecific antibody described in the last preceding paragraph is further characterized in that said bispecific antibody comprises in addition a second Fab fragment of said first antibody 15 ("BCMA-Fab") (see e.g. Figure 2B, 2D).

Preferably in addition to the amino acid replacement at position 124 in the constant domain CL of the first or second light chain the amino acid at position 123 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H).

Preferably in the constant domain CL the amino acid at position 124 is substituted by lysine (K), in 20 the constant domain CH1 the amino acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213 are substituted by glutamic acid (E). Preferably in addition in the constant domain CL in the amino acid at position 123 is substituted by arginine (R).

In a preferred embodiment of the invention the antibody according to the invention consists of one Fab fragment of an antibody specifically binding to CD3 (further named also as "CD3-Fab"), and one 25 Fab fragment of an antibody specifically binding to BCMA (further named also as "BCMA-Fab(s)") and a Fc part, wherein the CD3-Fab and the BCMA-Fab are linked via their C-termini to the hinge region of said Fc part. Either the CD3-Fab or the BCMA-Fab comprises aa substitution and the CD3-Fab comprises crossover (Figures 1A and 1B).

In a preferred embodiment of the invention the antibody according to the invention consists of one 30 CD3-Fab, and one BCMA-Fab and a Fc part, wherein the CD3-Fab and the BCMA-Fab are linked via their C-termini to the hinge region of said Fc part and a second BCMA-Fab, which is linked with its C-

terminus to the N-terminus of the CD3-Fab. The CD3-Fab comprises crossover and either the CD3-Fab or both BCMA-Fabs comprise aa substitution (Figures 2A and 2B). Especially preferred is a bispecific antibody comprising BCMA-Fab-Fc-CD3-Fab-BCMA-Fab, wherein both BCMA-Fabs comprise aa substitution and the CD3-Fab comprises VL/VH crossover (Figures 2A). Especially preferred is a
5 bispecific antibody consisting of BCMA-Fab-Fc-CD3-Fab-BCMA-Fab, wherein both BCMA-Fabs comprise aa substitution Q124K, E123R, K147E and K213E and the CD3-Fab comprises VL/VH crossover. Especially preferred is that both BCMA-Fabs comprise as CDRs the CDRs of antibody 83A10, or as VH/VL the VH/VL of 83A10. Further preferred is that both BCMA-Fabs comprise as CDRs the CDRs of antibody 17A5, or as VH/VL the VH/VL of 17A5. Further preferred is that both
10 BCMA-Fabs comprise as CDRs the CDRs of antibody 13A4, or as VH/VL the VH/VL of 13A4.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention the antibody according to the invention consists of two BCMA-Fabs and a Fc part, wherein the BCMA-Fabs are linked via their C-termini to the hinge region of said Fc part and a CD3-Fab, which is linked with its C-terminus to the N-terminus of one BCMA-Fab. The CD3-Fab comprises crossover and either the CD3-Fab or both BCMA-Fabs comprise aa
15 substitution (Figures 2C and 2D).

In a preferred embodiment of the invention the antibody according to the invention consists of one CD3-Fab, which is linked via its C-terminus to the hinge region of said Fc part and a BCMA-Fab, which is linked with its C-terminus to the N-terminus of the CD3-Fab. The CD3-Fab comprises crossover and either the CD3-Fab or the BCMA-Fab comprise aa substitution (Figures 3A and 3B).

20 In a preferred embodiment of the invention the antibody according to the invention consists of one BCMA-Fab, which is linked via its C-terminus to the hinge region of said Fc part and a CD3-Fab, which is linked with its C-terminus to the N-terminus of the BCMA-Fab. The CD3-Fab comprises crossover and either the CD3-Fab or the BCMA-Fab comprise aa substitution (Figures 3C and 3D).

The Fab fragments are chemically linked together by the use of an appropriate linker according to the
25 state of the art. Preferably a (Gly4-Ser1)₃ linker is used (Desplancq DK et al., Protein Eng. 1994 Aug;7(8):1027-33 and Mack M. et al., PNAS July 18, 1995 vol. 92 no. 15 7021-7025). Linkage between two Fab fragments is performed between the heavy chains. Therefore the C-terminus of CH1 of a first Fab fragment is linked to the N-terminus of VH of the second Fab fragment (no crossover) or to VL (crossover). Linkage between a Fab fragment and the Fc part is performed according to the invention as
30 linkage between CH1 and CH2.

The first and a second Fab fragment of an antibody specifically binding to BCMA are preferably derived from the same antibody and preferably identical in the CDR sequences, variable domain sequences VH and VL and/or the constant domain sequences CH1 and CL. Preferably the amino acid sequences of the

first and a second Fab fragment of an antibody specifically binding to BCMA are identical. Preferably the BCMA antibody is an antibody comprising the CDR sequences of antibody 83A10, 17A5 or 13A4, an antibody comprising the VH and VL sequences of antibody 83A10, 17A5 or 13A4, or an antibody comprising the VH, VL, CH1, and CL sequences of antibody 83A10, 17A5 or 13A4.

- 5 Preferably the bispecific antibody comprises as Fab fragments and Fc part, not more than one Fab fragment of an anti-CD3 antibody, not more than two Fab fragments of an anti-BCMA antibody and not more than one Fc part, preferably a human Fc part. Preferably the second Fab fragment of an anti-BCMA antibody is linked via its C-terminus either to the N-terminus of the Fab fragment of an anti-CD3 antibody or to the hinge region of the Fc part. Preferably linkage is performed between CH1 of
10 BCMA-Fab and VL of CD3-Fab (VL/VH crossover).

Preferably the antibody according to the invention is further characterized in that it binds also specifically to cynomolgus BCMA. Such a preferred antibody according to the invention is the antibody characterized in comprising a heavy and light chain set of polypeptides SEQ ID NO:43, SEQ ID NO:44, SEQ ID NO:45, and SEQ ID NO:46 (set 1).

- 15 Preferably the antibody portion specifically binding to human CD3, preferably the Fab fragment, is characterized in comprising a variable domain VH comprising the heavy chain CDRs of SEQ ID NO: 1, 2 and 3 as respectively heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 and a variable domain VL comprising the light chain CDRs of SEQ ID NO: 4, 5 and 6 as respectively light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of the anti-CD3 ϵ antibody (CDR MAB CD3). Preferably the antibody portion specifically binding to human
20 CD3 is characterized in that the variable domains are of SEQ ID NO:7 and 8 (VHVL MAB CD3).

- Preferably the antibody portion, preferably the Fab fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a variable domain VH comprising the heavy chain CDRs CDR1H of SEQ ID NO:21, a CDR2H of SEQ ID NO:24, a CDR3H of SEQ ID NO: 27 and comprising a variable domain VL comprising the light chain CDRs CDR1L of SEQ ID NO:30, a CDR2L of SEQ ID NO:33, a
25 CDR3L of SEQ ID NO: 36 (CDR MAB 83A10). Preferably the antibody portion, preferably the Fab fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a variable domain VH comprising the heavy chain CDRs CDR1H of SEQ ID NO:22, a CDR2H of SEQ ID NO:25, a CDR3H of SEQ ID NO: 28 and a variable domain VL comprising the light chain CDR1L of SEQ ID NO:31, a CDR2L of SEQ ID NO:34, a CDR3L of SEQ ID NO: 37 (CDR MAB 17A5) . Preferably the antibody
30 portion, preferably the Fab fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a variable domain VH comprising the heavy chain CDRs CDR1H of SEQ ID NO:23, a CDR2H of SEQ ID NO:26, a CDR3H of SEQ ID NO: 29 and a variable domain VL comprising the

light chain CDR1L of SEQ ID NO:32, a CDR2L of SEQ ID NO:35, a CDR3L of SEQ ID NO: 38 (CDR MAB 13A4).

Preferably the antibody portion, preferably the Fab fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a VH of SEQ ID NO: 15 and a VL of SEQ ID NO: 18 (VHVL MAB 83A10). Preferably the antibody portion, preferably the Fab fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and a VL of SEQ ID NO: 19 (VHVL MAB 17A5). Preferably the antibody portion, preferably the Fab fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a VH of SEQ ID NO: 17 and a VL of SEQ ID NO: 20 (VHVL MAB 13A4).

10 The invention relates to a bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of human BCMA and to human CD3 ϵ , characterized in comprising a heavy and light chain set selected from the group consisting of polypeptides

i) SEQ ID NO:43, SEQ ID NO:44, SEQ ID NO:45, and SEQ ID NO:46 (set 1),

ii) SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:47, SEQ ID NO:48, and SEQ ID NO:49 (set 2), and

15 iii) SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, and SEQ ID NO:52 (set 3).

Preferably an antibody according to the invention comprises as anti-BCMA antibody an antibody selected from the group of the BCMA antibody variants of 13A4 and 83A10. Preferably, an antibody to the invention, comprising sequences of 13A4, comprises an amino acid replacement at respective position 95 (N95) or 96 (G96) within CDR3H of SEQ ID NO:29 by either a single amino acid change in position 95, either N95S, N95T, N95E, N95Q, N95A, or N95G, or by a single amino acid change in position 96, either G96A, G96E, or G96Q.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention, comprising sequences of 13A4, comprises an amino acid replacement selected from the group consisting of amino acid replacements at respective positions 27 (N27f) and 28 (G28) within CDR1L of SEQ ID NO:32 by either a single amino acid change in position 27, either N27fS, N27fT, N27fE, N27fQ, N27fA, or N27fG or by a single amino acid change in position 28 either G28A, G28E, or G28Q.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention, comprising sequences of 13A4, comprises an amino acid replacement selected from the group consisting of amino acid replacements at respective positions 54 (D54) and 55 (S55) within CDR2H of SEQ ID NO:26 by either a single amino acid change in position 54, either D54S, D54T, D54E, D54Q, D54A, or D54G or by a single amino acid change in position 55, either S55A, S55E, or S55Q.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention, comprising sequences of 13A4, comprises an amino acid replacement selected from the group consisting of amino acid replacements W at position 33 (W33) within CDR1H of SEQ ID NO:23 by either W33F, W33Y, W33V, W33I, W33L, or W33A.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention, comprising sequences of 13A4, comprises up to two amino acid replacements in N95 and/or W33 or up to two amino acid replacements in G96 and/or W33. Preferably an antibody according to the invention, comprising sequences of 13A4, comprises one amino acid replacement in N95 or G96.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention, comprising sequences of 13A4, comprises up to four amino acid replacements in N95 and/or W33 and/or N27 or G28 and/or D54 or S55 or up to four amino acid replacements in G96 and/or W33 and/or N27 or G28 and/or D54 or S55. Preferably an antibody according to the invention, comprising sequences of 13A4, comprises one amino acid replacement in N95 or G96.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention comprises the first light chain and the first heavy chain of a first antibody specifically binding to BCMA, wherein said light chain comprising as CDRs, CDR2L of SEQ ID NO:35, CDR3L of SEQ ID NO: 38 and CDR1L selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 32, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, and 87, and said heavy chain comprising as heavy chain CDRs CDR1H selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:23, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, and 117, CDR2H selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:26, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, and 105 CDR3H selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:29, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, and 69.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention comprises within the first light chain of a first antibody specifically binding to BCMA a variable light chain domain VL selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 20, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, and 88, and within the first heavy chain of a first antibody specifically binding to BCMA a variable heavy chain domain VH selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 17, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, and 118.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention, comprising sequences of 83A10, comprises an amino acid replacement selected from the group consisting of amino acid replacements at position 98 (W98) within CDR3H of SEQ ID NO:27 by either W98F, W98Y, W98V, W98I, W98L, or W98A.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention comprises the first light chain and the first heavy chain of a first antibody specifically binding to BCMA, wherein said light chain comprising as CDRs CDR1L of SEQ ID NO:30, CDR2L of SEQ ID NO:33, CDR3L of SEQ ID NO: 36 and said heavy chain

comprising as heavy chain CDRs CDR1H of SEQ ID NO:21, CDR2H of SEQ ID NO:24, and CDR3H selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 27, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, and 129.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention comprises within the first light chain of a first antibody specifically binding to BCMA a variable light chain domain VL of SEQ ID NO: 18 and
5 within the first heavy chain of a first antibody specifically binding to BCMA a variable heavy chain domain VH selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 15, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, and 130.

The invention relates further to a bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of BCMA and to CD3 ϵ , characterized in comprising as heavy and light chains the polypeptides of SEQ ID NO: 45, 50, 51, and 52 wherein one or more CDRs are replaced by the respective CDRs of
10 the "BCMA antibody variants". The invention relates further to a bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of BCMA and to CD3 ϵ , characterized in comprising as heavy and light chains the polypeptides of SEQ ID NO: 45, 50, 51, and 52 wherein one or more VHs and/or VLs are replaced by the respective VHs and/or VLs of the "BCMA antibody variants". The invention relates further to a bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of BCMA and
15 to CD3 ϵ , characterized in comprising as heavy and light chains the polypeptides of SEQ ID NO: 43, 44, 45, and 46 wherein one or more CDRs are replaced by the respective CDRs of the "BCMA antibody variants". The invention relates further to a bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of BCMA and to CD3 ϵ , characterized in comprising as heavy and light chains the polypeptides of SEQ ID NO: 43, 44, 45, and 46 wherein one or more VHs and/or VLs are
20 replaced by the respective VHs and/or VLs of the "BCMA antibody variants". Preferably an antibody according to the invention shows high affinity to BCMA and low aggregation.

The invention further relates to a nucleic acid set encoding a respective heavy and light chain set.

Preferably the bispecific antibody according to the invention comprising constant heavy regions CH2/CH3 of IgG1 subclass is characterized in comprising the mutations L234A, L235A and P329G
25 (numbering according to EU index of Kabat) to avoid FcR and Clq binding and minimizing ADCC/CDC. The advantage is that such an antibody of the invention mediates its tumor cell killing efficacy purely by the powerful mechanism of T-cell redirection/activation. Additional mechanisms of action like effects on complement system and on effector cells expressing FcR are avoided and the risk of side-effects is decreased.

30 The invention comprises preferably a heavy chain of an antibody according to the invention consisting of (from N-to-C-terminus) VH(BCMA)-CH1(BCMA)-VL(CD3)-CH1 (CD3)-CH2-CH3 of SEQ ID NO: 43, 47, or 50, as well as the respective encoding nucleic acids. These polypeptides and respective nucleic acids are useful for the production of a bispecific antibody according to the invention.

The amino acid (aa) exchanges outside of the CDRs of the bispecific antibodies according to the invention provide considerably improved production/purification without changing biological properties like binding to BCMA. By introduction of the aa exchanges according to the invention light chain LC mispairing and the formation of side products in production is significantly reduced and therefore
5 purification is facilitated.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention is characterized by showing tumor growth inhibition of more than 70%, preferably of more than 85%, preferably of close to 100% in a multiple myeloma xenograft model (e.g. xenograft with NCI-H929 cells or RPMI8226 cells or U266B1 cells or L-363 cells) at a dose of 1 mg/kg body weight (BW) administered intravenously (i.v.) or subcutaneously (s.c.)
10 or intraperitoneal (i.p.) twice a week or once a week, preferably 0.5 mg/kg BW administered i.v. or i.p. or s.c. twice a week or once a week, preferably at 0.1 mg/kg BW administered i.v. or i.p. or s.c. twice a week or once a week, preferably at 0.05 mg/kg BW administered i.v. or i.p. or s.c. twice a week or once a week, preferably at 0.01 mg/kg BW administered i.v. or i.p. or s.c. twice a week or once a week, preferably at 5 µg/kg BW administered i.v. or i.p. or s.c. twice a week or once a week.

15 Preferably an antibody according to the invention is characterized by an elimination half-life in mice, preferably cynomolgus monkeys of longer than 24 hours, preferably 3 days or longer, preferably half-life is measured for the doses which are effective in the xenograft model at twice or once a week administration.

Bispecific antibodies binding to a target on tumor cells and to CD3 and having the molecular format
20 (scFv)₂ have very short elimination half-life of 1 to 4 hours. In the clinical trials with the (scFv)₂ bispecific CD19xCD3 antibody blinatumomab, this compound had to be administered via a pump carried by the patients over weeks and months (Topp et al. J Clin Oncol 2011; 29(18): 2493-8). Compared to a twice a week or once a week iv or sc administration, treatment administered via a pump is much less convenient for the patients and also much more risky (e.g. failure of pump, issues with the
25 catheter).

Preferably an antibody according to the invention is characterized in showing an EC₅₀ value for binding to NCI-H929 cells (ATCC® CRL-9068™) of 30 nM or lower, preferably an EC₅₀ value of 15 nM and lower.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention is characterized by its capability to induce redirected
30 killing of NCI-H929 tumor cells in the presence of human T cells with an EC₅₀ lower than 0.1 nM, preferably 0.05 nM, preferably 0.02 nM, preferably 0.002 nM and lower.

Preferably the potency of tumor cell killing of a bispecific antibody according to the invention is not or only minimally reduced by clinically relevant concentrations of APRIL; specifically the bispecific antibody of the invention is characterized in that addition of 100 ng/ml APRIL changes the EC50 for redirected T-cell killing of tumor cells by less than a factor of 4, preferably less than a factor of 2, preferably less than a factor of 1.5; In one preferred embodiment, the bispecific antibody of the invention is characterized in that addition of 1000 ng/mL APRIL changes the EC50 for tumor cell killing by less than a factor of 6.5, preferably less than a factor of 5, preferably less than a factor of 4, preferably less than a factor of 3, preferably less than a factor of 2.

APRIL and BAFF have been shown to be important in multiple myeloma pathogenesis. Patients suffering from multiple myeloma have a high variability of plasma concentrations of APRIL and BAFF. In healthy subjects, APRIL plasma concentrations are usually 10 ng/ml or less. In myeloma patients, plasma concentrations of APRIL and/or BAFF range from 10 ng/ml to 100 ng/ml and in a low percentage of patients even up to 300 ng/ml and more (Moreaux et al. 2004; Blood 103(8): 3148-3157). More importantly, APRIL is constitutively expressed in the bone marrow microenvironment being an important survival factor to malignant myeloma cells and also being mainly produced and secreted by bone marrow myeloid precursor cells (Matthes et al. Blood 2011; 118 (7): 1838-1844). Thus, the concentrations of APRIL in the bone marrow of myeloma patients, which are expected to be of higher magnitude, up to 1000 ng/mL or even more, are of high relevance in this context. If the concentrations for redirected T-cell killing of tumor cells by a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody are e.g. shifted by 100 ng/ml and/or 1000 ng/mL APRIL to significantly higher concentrations (i.e. if it takes higher concentrations of BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody to achieve the same value of tumor lysis (%) at a defined time of incubation), at a given clinical dose/concentration of the bispecific antibody patients with low APRIL levels in blood and/or bone marrow may have a therapeutic effect, but patients with e.g. 100 ng/ml APRIL in blood and/or 1000 ng/mL APRIL in bone marrow may respond with a much lower therapeutic effect or even no effect with the treatment with the bispecific antibody. An alternative could be to use rather higher therapeutic doses, but in such case the risks for side-effects would considerably increase (T-cell bispecific antibodies can be associated with dose-dependent side-effects, e.g. as reported for blinatumomab in clinical phase 1 and 2 trials). Such a shift towards higher effective concentrations of the BCMAxCD3 antibody by high levels of APRIL would more likely be caused if the BCMAxCD3 antibody and APRIL ligand compete for the same binding sites on the BCMA receptor. In that case, BCMA receptor occupancy would be reduced by the competing APRIL. Less receptor occupancy with the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody means lower efficacy. BAFF could also cause such a shift, but given the much lower binding affinity of BAFF to BCMA than of APRIL to BCMA (i.e. up to 1000-fold lower affinity), APRIL plasma concentrations are in this context more relevant than BAFF plasma concentrations.

Preferably the antibody according to the invention is not competing with the binding of a natural ligand of BCMA, preferably not with APRIL.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention is characterized in that the binding of said antibody in a concentration of 1000 nM to human BCMA is not reduced by 140 ng/ml (6.25nM) murine Δ APRIL
5 for more than 10%, measured in an ELISA assay as OD at 450 nm, compared to the binding of said binder/antibody to human BCMA without APRIL.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention is characterized in that the binding of said antibody in a concentration of 500nM to human BCMA is not reduced by 1120 ng/ml (50nM) Δ APRIL for more than 35%, preferably not reduced by for more than 15% measured in an ELISA assay as OD at 450 nm
10 compared to the binding of said binder/antibody to human BCMA without APRIL. Preferably the antibody according to the invention is characterized in that the binding of said binder/antibody in a concentration of 1000nM is not reduced by 1120 ng/ml (50nM) Δ APRIL for more than 35%, preferably not reduced by for more than 15% measured in an ELISA assay as OD at 450 nm, compared to the binding of said binder/antibody to human BCMA without APRIL.

15 Preferably an antibody according to the invention is characterized in that the binding of said antibody to BCMA on cells of multiple myeloma cell line NCI-H929 is not reduced by APRIL for more than 25%, preferably not more than 20%, preferably not more than 10%, measured as binding of said binder/antibody in a concentration of 200nM, preferably 100nM, preferably 50nM, and preferably 5nM to NCI-H929 cells (ATCC® CRL-9068™) in presence of APRIL in a concentration of 2.5 μ g/ml
20 compared to the binding of said antibody to NCI-H929 cells without APRIL.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention is characterized in that said antibody does not alter (induce or reduce) APRIL-induced (APRIL concentration 1000 ng/mL) NF- κ B activation in a concentration of 1nM, preferably 100nM, preferably 400nM for more than 30%, preferably does not alter more than 20%, preferably does not alter more than 10% as compared to APRIL alone, and/or said
25 antibody does not induce NF- κ B activation without APRIL in a concentration of 1nM, preferably 100nM, preferably 400nM for more than 20%, preferably for not more than 10%, preferably for not more than 5% as compared without said antibody.

Stability of bispecific antibodies can be affected in practical conditions and clinical applications. Despite recent antibody engineering improvements, some recombinant proteins and molecular formats
30 (e.g. scFVs fragments) tend to denature and form aggregates more easily than other under stress conditions (Worn and Pluckthun. J Mol Biol 2001; 305, 989-1010). Preferably an antibody according to this invention is characterized in that said antibody stored in standard formulation buffer at 37°C preferably at 40°C, for 10 days, preferably up to 2 weeks, preferably up to 4 weeks, does not result in

more than 10% changes (Δ), preferably not more than 5% changes (Δ), in high molecular weight (HMW) species and/or low molecular weight (LMW) species and/or monomer content as compared to the said antibody stored in the same formulation buffer at -80°C for the same period of storage.

Preferably a bispecific antibody according to the invention is characterized by its capability to induce
5 redirected killing of multiple myeloma patient primary myeloma cells in the presence of human T cells. Preferably the bispecific antibody according to the invention is characterized in that the CH3 domain of one heavy chain and the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain each meet at an interface which comprises an original interface between the antibody CH3 domains; wherein said interface is altered to promote the formation of the bispecific antibody, wherein the alteration is characterized in that:

10 a) the CH3 domain of one heavy chain is altered, so that within the original interface the CH3 domain of one heavy chain that meets the original interface of the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain within the bispecific antibody, an amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a larger side chain volume, thereby generating a protuberance within the interface of the CH3 domain of one heavy chain which is positionable in a cavity within the interface of the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain
15 and

b) the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain is altered, so that within the original interface of the second CH3 domain that meets the original interface of the first CH3 domain within the bispecific antibody an amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a smaller side chain volume, thereby generating a cavity within the interface of the second CH3 domain within which a protuberance within
20 the interface of the first CH3 domain is positionable.

Preferably the antibody according to the invention is characterized in that said amino acid residue having a larger side chain volume is selected from the group consisting of arginine (R), phenylalanine (F), tyrosine (Y), tryptophan (W). Preferably the antibody according to the invention is characterized in that said amino acid residue having a smaller side chain volume is selected from the group consisting of
25 alanine (A), serine (S), threonine (T), valine (V). Preferably the antibody according to the invention is characterized in that both CH3 domains are further altered by the introduction of cysteine (C) as amino acid in the corresponding positions of each CH3 domain. Preferably the antibody according to the invention is characterized in that one of the constant heavy chain domains CH3 of both heavy chains is replaced by a constant heavy chain domain CH1; and the other constant heavy chain domain CH3 is
30 replaced by a constant light chain domain CL.

Preferably the antibody according to the invention is further characterized in that it binds also specifically to cynomolgus BCMA.

A further embodiment of the invention is one or more nucleic acids encoding the amino acid sequences of an antibody according to the invention.

Further embodiments of the invention are expression vectors comprising nucleic acids according to the invention capable of expressing said nucleic acid in a host cell.

5 A further embodiment of the invention is a method for the preparation of a bispecific antibody according to the invention comprising the steps of

- a) transforming a host cell with vectors comprising nucleic acid molecules encoding the light chains and heavy chains of an antibody according to this invention
- b) culturing the host cell under conditions that allow synthesis of said antibody molecule, and
- 10 c) recovering said antibody molecule from said culture.

A further embodiment of the invention is a host cell comprising vectors comprising nucleic acid molecules encoding the light chains and heavy chains of an antibody according to the invention.

A further preferred embodiment of the invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody according to the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

15 A further embodiment of the invention is a diagnostic composition comprising an antibody according to the invention.

A further embodiment of the invention is a method for the treatment of a patient in need of therapy, characterized by administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a bispecific antibody according to the invention.

20 A further preferred embodiment of the invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody according to the invention for use as a medicament. A further preferred embodiment of the invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody according to the invention for use as a medicament in the treatment of plasma cell disorders. A further preferred embodiment of the invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody according to the invention for use as a
25 medicament in the treatment of multiple myeloma. A further embodiment of the invention is an antibody according to the invention for the treatment of plasma cell disorders like multiple myeloma or other B-cell disorders expressing BCMA. Multiple myeloma is a B-cell malignancy characterized by a monoclonal expansion and accumulation of abnormal plasma cells in the bone marrow compartment. Multiple myeloma also involves circulating clonal B cells with same IgG gene rearrangement and
30 somatic hypermutation. Multiple myeloma arises from an asymptomatic, premalignant condition called monoclonal gammopathy of unknown significance (MGUS), characterized by low levels of bone

marrow plasma cells and a monoclonal protein. Multiple myeloma cells proliferate at low rate. Multiple myeloma results from a progressive occurrence of multiple structural chromosomal changes (e.g. unbalanced translocations). Multiple myeloma involves the mutual interaction of malignant plasma cells and bone marrow microenvironment (e.g. normal bone marrow stromal cells). Clinical signs of active

5 Multiple myeloma include monoclonal antibody spike, plasma cells overcrowding the bone marrow, lytic bone lesions and bone destruction resulting from overstimulation of osteoclasts (Dimopoulos & Terpos, Ann Oncol 2010; 21 suppl 7: vii143-150). Another B-cell disorder involving plasma cells i.e. expressing BCMA is systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), also known as lupus. SLE is a systemic, autoimmune disease that can affect any part of the body and is represented with the immune system

10 attacking the body's own cells and tissue, resulting in chronic inflammation and tissue damage. It is a Type III hypersensitivity reaction in which antibody-immune complexes precipitate and cause a further immune response (Inaki & Lee, Nat Rev Rheumatol 2010; 6: 326-337). A further preferred embodiment of the invention is pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody according to the invention for use as a medicament in the treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus.

15 **Description of the Figures**

Figure 1. Bispecific bivalent antibodies comprising only the Fab fragments (specific to CD3 and BCMA) and the Fc part as specified: (A) Fab BCMA(RK/EE)-Fc-Fab CD3; (B) Fab BCMA-Fc-Fab CD3(RK/EE). aa substitutions for RK/EE introduced in CL-CH1 to reduce LC mispairing/side products in production. The Fab CD3 includes a VL-VH crossover to reduce LC mispairing and side-products.

20 Figure 2. Preferred bispecific trivalent antibodies comprising only the Fab fragments (specific to CD3 and BCMA) and the Fc part as specified: (A) Fab BCMA(RK/EE)-Fc-Fab CD3-Fab BCMA(RK/EE); (B) Fab BCMA-Fc-Fab CD3(RK/EE)-Fab BCMA; (C) Fab BCMA(RK/EE)-Fc-Fab BCMA(RK/EE)-Fab CD3; (D) Fab BCMA-Fc-Fab BCMA-Fab CD3(RK/EE). aa substitutions for RK/EE introduced in CL-CH1 to reduce LC mispairing/side-products in production. Preferably, the Fab CD3 includes a VL-

25 VH crossover to reduce LC mispairing and side-products. Preferably, Fab CD3 and Fab BCMA are linked to each other with flexible linkers.

Figure 3. Bispecific bivalent antibodies comprising only the Fab fragments (specific to CD3 and BCMA) and the Fc part as specified: (A) Fc-Fab CD3-Fab BCMA(RK/EE); (B) Fc-Fab CD3(RK/EE)-Fab BCMA; (C) Fc-Fab BCMA(RK/EE)-Fab CD3; (D) Fc-Fab BCMA-Fab CD3(RK/EE). Preferably,

30 the Fabs CD3 include a VL-VH crossover to reduce LC mispairing and side-products. Fab CD3 and Fab BCMA are linked to each other with flexible linkers.

Figure 4. Binding of anti-BCMA antibodies on BCMA-positive multiple myeloma cells. Mean fluorescence intensity for anti-BCMA IgG clones plotted in function of anti-BCMA antibody

concentrations (from 0.2 to 40 $\mu\text{g/mL}$); (A) clones 17A5 and 83A10 on H929 cells, (B) clones 17A5, 83A10 on MKN45 cells, (C) clones 13A4 on H929 cells (D) clones 13A4 on MKN45 cells (see Example 4).

Figure 5. Competition ELISA. ELISA results of selected anti-BCMA Fab clones (17A5, 83A10, and 13A4), at saturating concentrations of 500 or 1000 nM, binding to immobilized human BCMA in the presence of a concentration range of murine APRIL (from 1.56 to 100 nM) are shown. In case of non-competition, signals remained constant within the variability of the assay across the concentration range and signals in the presence of murine APRIL were comparable to those from the control wells where no murine APRIL was added. In case of competition a concentration dependent reduction of the signal was measured (see Example 5a).

Figure 6. Binding competition by FACS in H929 cells. Competition of murine Δ -APRIL with anti-BCMA antibodies detected by flow cytometry. Relative median fluorescence intensity of Δ -APRIL (FITC signal) used at a concentration of 1000 ng/mL detected in function of concentrations (1 and 16 $\mu\text{g/mL}$) of anti-BCMA antibody clones 83A10, 17A5, and 13A4 on H929 cells. The median fluorescence intensity upon binding of Δ -APRIL in presence of the isotype control was set to one; the other signals were normalized to it. The detection of APRIL binding to BCMA-positive H929 cells in the presence of anti-BCMA antibodies was measured via anti-HA fluorochrome-conjugated antibody (see Example 5b).

Figure 7. Binding competition by FACS on RPMI-8226 cells. Competition of anti-BCMA antibodies with Δ -APRIL detected by flow cytometry. The relative median fluorescence intensity of anti-BCMA antibody (Alexa.Fluor 647 signal) used at a concentration of 40 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ for anti-BCMA antibody clones 13A4, 17A5, 83A10 on RPMI-8226 cells detected in absence or presence of Δ -APRIL 1000 ng/mL. The median fluorescence intensity upon binding of anti-BCMA antibodies in absence of Δ -APRIL was set to one; the other signals respective to the anti-BCMA antibody in presence of Δ -APRIL were normalized to it. The detection of anti-BCMA antibodies binding to BCMA-positive RPMI-8226 cells in the presence of Δ -APRIL was measured via anti-human Fc fluorochrome-conjugated antibody (see Example 5c).

Figure 8. Competition of anti-BCMA antibodies with Δ -APRIL in H929 cells after simultaneous incubation as detected by flow cytometry. (A) The median fluorescence intensity and the relative fluorescence signal (Alexa.Fluor 647 signal) of the anti-BCMA antibody clones 13A4, 17A5, 83A10 at the concentration of 20 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ in presence or absence of 2.5 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ Δ -APRIL or (B) the mean fluorescence intensity and the relative fluorescence signal of Δ -APRIL (FITC signal) at a concentration of 2.5 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ Δ -APRIL and the anti-BCMA antibody clone 83A10 (20 $\mu\text{g/mL}$) (Alexa.Fluor 647 signal)

were measured. Detection of anti-BCMA antibody in presence of Δ -APRIL with FITC conjugated anti-human Fc antibody was normalized to the signal of anti-BCMA antibody clone in absence Δ -APRIL. Detection of Δ -APRIL in presence of the anti-BCMA antibody clone with Alexa.Fluor 647 conjugated anti-HA antibody was normalized to Δ -APRIL signal in presence of the isotype control (see Example 5 5d).

Figure 9. Effect of anti-BCMA antibodies upon binding to H929 cells on NF- κ B activation in absence of APRIL as detected by chemiluminescence ELISA-based assay. Detection of NF- κ B activation upon binding of anti-BCMA antibodies (17A5, 83A10) and isotype control antibodies to BCMA-expressing H929 cells was measured using chemiluminescence ELISA-based assay (see Example 6).

10 Figure 10. Production and purification of 83A10-TCB without charge variant vs. 83A10-TCBcv with charge variant. CE-SDS (non-reduced) graphs of the final protein preparations after different methods of purification for 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv antibodies. Protein A (PA) affinity chromatography and size exclusion chromatographic (SEC) purification steps applied to 83A10-TCB antibody (A). (B) Additional purification steps: cation exchange chromatography (cIEX) and a final size exclusion
15 chromatographic (re-SEC) steps applied to the final protein preparations in (A). (C) 83A10-TCBcv antibody after PA + cIEX + SEC purification steps. 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv molecules are both of molecular format as described in Figure 2a (see Example 8).

Figure 11. Head-to-head comparison study: Production of 83A10-TCB without charge vs. 83A10-TCBcv with charge variant. Properties (e.g. purity, yield, monomer content) of 83A10-TCB and
20 83A10-TCBcv antibodies were measured side-by-side and compared after each purification steps 1) PA affinity chromatography only (A, B), 2) PA affinity chromatography then SEC (C, D) and 3) PA affinity chromatography then SEC then cIEX and re-SEC (E, F). CE-SDS (non-reduced) graphs of the final protein solutions after the respective methods of purification for 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv antibodies. (A) PA affinity chromatography purification step applied to 83A10-TCB antibody. (B) PA
25 affinity chromatography purification step applied to 83A10-TCBcv antibody. (C) PA affinity chromatography + SEC purification steps applied to 83A10-TCB antibody. (D) PA affinity chromatography + SEC purification steps applied to 83A10-TCBcv antibody. (E) PA affinity chromatography +/- SEC + cIEX + SEC purification steps applied to 83A10-TCB antibody. (F) PA affinity chromatography +/- SEC + cIEX + SEC purification steps applied to 83A10-TCBcv antibody.
30 Purity, yield, monomer content were measured. Percentage of correct molecule detected by liquid chromatography – mass spectrometry (LC-MS) (see Example 8).

Figure 12. Binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3-TCB antibodies on murine BCMA-expressing HEK cells (A) and cynomolgus monkey BCMA-expressing HEK cells (B) as detected by flow cytometry (see Example 10).

Figure 13. Binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3-TCBcv antibodies on BCMA-positive H929 cells by flow cytometry. The mean fluorescence intensity of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies were plotted in function of antibody concentrations; (A) 83A10-TCBcv on H929 cells and MKN45 cells, (B) 17A5-TCBcv on H929 cells and MKN45 cells (see Example 11).

Figure 14. Binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3-TCBcv antibodies on CD3-positive Jurkat T cells as measured by flow cytometry. Median fluorescence intensity for anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies (83A10-TCBcv (A); 17A5-TCBcv (B)) binding to Jurkat T cells and plotted in function of antibody concentration. Non-binding to BCMA-negative and CD3-negative MKN45 cells (see Example 12).

Figure 15. Effect of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3-TCBcv antibodies on APRIL-induced NF- κ B activation as detected by phosphoflow cytometry. (A) Effect of APRIL non-competing 83A10-TCBcv compared to APRIL competing J6M0-TCB on APRIL (1000 ng/mL) mediated NF- κ B activation in H929 cells. (B) Effect of APRIL non-competing 83A10-TCBcv compared to APRIL competing J6M0-TCB on APRIL (saturating concentration of 5000 ng/mL) mediated NF- κ B activation in H929 cells. Detection of intracellular phosphorylated NF- κ B by phosphoflow cytometry (see Example 13).

Figure 16. Effect of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBcv antibodies on NF- κ B activation in H929 cells in absence of APRIL as detected by phosphoflow cytometry. (A) Effect of APRIL non-competing 83A10-TCBcv on NF- κ B activation in H929 cells in absence of APRIL (experiment 1). (B) Effect of APRIL non-competing 83A10-TCB on NF- κ B activation in H929 cells in absence of APRIL (experiment 2). Detection of intracellular phosphorylated NF- κ B by phosphoflow cytometry (see Example 14).

Figure 17. T-cell activation mediated by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBcv antibodies in presence of H929 cells as detected by flow cytometry. Expression level of the early activation marker CD69 (C, D), and the late activation marker CD25 (A, B) on CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells after 48 hours of incubation. 83A10-TCBcv antibody induced an up-regulation of CD69 and CD25 activation markers in a concentration-dependent and specific manner in the presence of BCMA-positive target cells. E:T ratio used as 10 PBMCs:1 H929 cell; cells were incubated for 48h before measurement of CD69 and CD25 upregulation. Representative results from two independent experiments (see Example 15).

Figure 18. Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBcv antibodies induce T-cell redirected killing of BCMA-positive H929 myeloma cells as detected by colorimetric LDH release assay. Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies ((A) 83A10-TCBcv, (B) 17A5-TCBcv) induced a concentration-dependent killing of BCMA-

positive H929 myeloma cells as measured by LDH release. E:T ratio used as 10 PBMCs:1 H929 cell; cells were incubated for 24h before measurement of LDH release (see Example 18).

Figure 18-1. Redirected T-cell lysis of H929 MM cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies as measured by LDH release. Concentration response curves for lysis of H929
5 MM cells induced by 83A10-TCBcv (open circle, dotted line). There was a concentration-dependent killing of H929 cells for 83A10-TCBcv antibody while no killing was observed with the control-TCB. Experiments were performed with PBMC donor 1 (A), donor 3 (B), donor 4 (C), donor 5 (D) using an effector cell to tumor target cell (E:T) ratio of 10 PBMCs to 1 MM cell (see Example 18).

Figure 18-2. Redirected T-cell lysis of L363 MM cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell
10 bispecific antibodies as measured by LDH release. Concentration response curves for lysis of L363 MM cells induced by 83A10-TCBcv (open circle, dotted line). A concentration-dependent killing of L363 cells was observed for 83A10-TCBcv antibody while no killing was observed with the control-TCB. Experiments were performed with PBMC donor 1 (A), donor 2 (B), donor 3 (C), donor 4 (D), donor 5 (E) using an E:T ratio of 10 PBMCs to 1 MM cell (see Example 19).

15 Figure 18-3. Redirected T-cell lysis of RPMI-8226 MM cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies as measured by LDH release. Concentration response curves for lysis of RPMI-8226 MM cells induced by 83A10-TCBcv (open circle, dotted line). A concentration-dependent killing of RPMI-8226 cells was observed for 83A10-TCB antibody while no killing was observed with the control-TCB. Experiments were performed with PBMC donor 2 (A), donor 3 (B), donor 4 (C), donor 5
20 (D) using an E:T ratio of 10 PBMCs to 1 MM cell (see Example 19A).

Figure 18-4. Redirected T-cell lysis of JJN-3 MM cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies as measured by flow cytometry. Concentration-dependent killing of JJN-3 MM cells by 83A10-TCBcv (open circle, dotted line). Percentage of annexin-V positive JJN-3 cells (A, C) and tumor cell lysis (B, D) were determined and plotted. The percentage of lysis of JJN-3 cells induced
25 by a specific concentration of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody determined as the following: the absolute count of annexin-V-negative JJN-3 cells at a given TCB concentration and subtracting it from the absolute count of annexin-V-negative JJN-3 cells without TCB; divided by the absolute count of annexin-V-negative JJN-3 cells without TCB. Experiments were performed with 2 PBMC donors: donor 1 (A, B) and donor 2 (C, D) using an E:T ratio of 10 PBMCs to 1 MM cell (see
30 Example 19B).

Figure 19. Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies induce T-cell redirected killing of BCMA-positive H929 myeloma cells in presence of APRIL as detected by colorimetric LDH release assay. (A) APRIL non-blocking/non-competing 83A10-TCBcv in the absence of exogenous APRIL and in presence of 100

ng/mL or 1000 ng/mL of exogenous APRIL. (B) APRIL blocking/competing J6M0-TCB absence of exogenous APRIL and in presence of 100 ng/mL or 1000 ng/mL of exogenous APRIL. E:T ratio used as 10 PBMCs:1 H929 cell; cells were incubated for 24h before measurement of LDH release (see Example 20).

- 5 Figure 20. Comparison between 83A10-TCB without charge variant and 83A10-TCBcv with charge variant on biological properties. (A) Head-to-head comparison: binding of 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv antibodies to H929 cells as detected by flow cytometry (experiment 1); (B) Head-to-head comparison: binding of 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv antibodies to H929 cells and MKN45 cells as detected by flow cytometry (experiment 2); (C-F) Comparison of 83A10-TCB antibody (C, D) and
10 83A10-TCBcv antibody (E, F) to induce T-cell redirected killing of BCMA-positive H929 myeloma cells. E:T ratio used as 10 PBMCs:1 H929 cell; cells were incubated for 24h before measurement of LDH release (see Example 21).

- Figure 21. Redirected T-cell lysis of multiple myeloma patient bone marrow myeloma plasma cells in presence of autologous bone marrow infiltrating T cells (patient's whole bone marrow aspirates)
15 induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies as measured by multiparameter flow cytometry. Percentage of annexin-V positive myeloma plasma cells was determined and plotted against TCB concentrations. Concentration-dependent and specific lysis of patient myeloma plasma cells were observed with 83A10-TCBcv while lysis of T cells, B cells, and NK cells was not observed based on an 8-color multiparameter panel. No induction of cell death of myeloma plasma cells with control-TCB at
20 the highest concentration of TCB antibodies tested (see Example 23).

- Figure 22. Redirected T-cell lysis of multiple myeloma patient bone marrow myeloma plasma cells in presence of autologous bone marrow infiltrating T cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies as measured by flow cytometry. Percentage of viable myeloma plasma cells was determined by gating on annexin-V negative cell population and plotted against the concentration of
25 83A10-TCBcv anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody for Patient 001 (A), Patient 002 (B) and Patient 003 (c). 83A10-TCBcv induced lysis of myeloma plasma cells in myeloma patient bone marrow aspirate samples. Concentration-dependent reduction of viable myeloma cells was observed in 3/3 patient samples treated with 83A10-TCBcv. Comparison of 83A10-TCBcv with J6M0-TCBcv (an antibody reported to be competing with APRIL on the binding to BCMA (Tai et al., Blood 2014)): In
30 3/3 patient samples, 83A10-TCBcv induced more lysis of myeloma plasma cells from patient bone marrow aspirates than with J6M0-TCB at equimolar maximum dose of 30 nM (see Example 23).

Figure 23. Redirected T-cell lysis of multiple myeloma patient bone marrow myeloma plasma cells in presence of autologous bone marrow infiltrating T cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies as measured by flow cytometry. Percentage of propidium iodide negative myeloma

plasma cells was determined and the percentage of viable bone marrow plasma cells relative to the medium control (MC) was plotted against TCB concentrations. Concentration-dependent and specific lysis of patient myeloma plasma cells were observed with 83A10-TCBcv (A – G) while lysis of bone marrow microenvironment (BMME) was not observed (H). No induction of cell death of myeloma plasma cells observed with control-TCB at the highest concentration of TCB antibodies tested. 83A10-TCBcv induced potent killing of patient bone marrow myeloma plasma cells as reflected by the concentration-dependent reduction of viable (propidium iodide negative) myeloma plasma cells. An effect was considered statistically significant if the P-value of its corresponding statistical test was <5% (*), < 1% (**) or <0.1% (***). Experiments performed using bone marrow aspirate samples collected from patient 1 (A), patient 2 (B), patient 3 (C), patient 4 (D), patient 5 (E), patient 6 (F), and patient 7 (G, H) (see Example 23).

Figure 24. Activation of myeloma patient bone marrow T cells in presence of bone marrow plasma cells (patient whole bone marrow aspirates) induced by 83A10-TCBcv anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibody as measured by multiparameter flow cytometry (8-color staining panel). CD4 T-cell activation (top) and CD8 T-cell activation (bottom) (see Example 23A).

Figure 25. Concentrations of 83A10-TCBcv measured from serum samples after single intravenous (IV) injection in immunodeficient NOD/Shi-scid IL2rgamma(null) (NOG) mice with 0.0082, 0.082 and 0.82 mg/kg of 83A10-TCBcv. Serum samples collection was performed at pre-dose and 0.25, 0.5, 1, 3, 7, 24, 48, 96, 168, 240 h after dosing (see Example 24).

Figure 26. Concentrations of 83A10-TCBcv measured from serum samples (closed symbols with full lines) and bone marrow samples (open symbols with dotted lines) after single intravenous (IV) injection in cynomolgus monkeys with 0.003, 0.03 and 0.1 mg/kg of 83A10-TCBcv. Serum samples collection was performed at pre-dose and 30, 90, 180 min, 7, 24, 48, 96, 168, 336, 504 h after dosing. Bone marrow samples were collected at pre-dose, and 96 and 336 h after dosing (see Example 24A).

Figure 27. Peripheral T-cell redistribution observed in cynomolgus monkeys following a single IV injection of 83A10-TCBcv (0.003, 0.03 and 0.3 mg/kg). Animals A and B, C and D, and E and F respectively received an IV injection of 0.003, 0.03 and 0.3 mg/kg of 83A10-TCBcv. Absolute blood T-cell cell counts (CD2+ cells per μ L of blood) were plotted against time post treatment (see Example 24A).

Figure 28. Reduction of blood plasma cells observed in cynomolgus monkeys following a single IV injection of 83A10-TCBcv (0.3 mg/kg) as measured by multiparameter flow cytometry. Plasma cells

(PCs) were identified based on a 6-color staining panel and percentages of PCs over lymphocytes were measured and plotted in contour plots (A). Kinetic of blood plasma cell depletion after treatment with 83A10-TCBcv 0.3 mg/kg in cynomolgus monkeys was plotted (B) (see Example 24A).

Figure 29. Antitumoral activity induced by 83A10-TCBcv anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody in the H929 human myeloma xenograft model using PBMC-humanized NOG mice. Immunodeficient NOD/Shi-scid IL2rgamma(null) (NOG) received on day 0 (d0) human multiple myeloma H929 cells as a subcutaneous (SC) injection into the right dorsal flank. On day 15 (d15), NOG mice received a single intraperitoneal (IP) injection of human PBMCs. Mice were then carefully randomized into the different treatment and control groups (n=9/group) and a statistical test was performed to test for homogeneity between groups. The experimental groups were the control untreated group, control-TCB treated group, 83A10-TCBcv 2.6 nM/kg treated group and BCMA50-BiTE® (BCMAxCD3 (scFv)₂) 2.6 nM/kg treated group. Antibody treatment given by tail vein injection started on day 19 (d19), i.e. 19 days after SC injection of H929 tumor cells. The TCB antibody treatment schedule consisted of a once a week IV administration for up to 3 weeks (i.e. total of 3 injections of TCB antibody). Tumor volume (TV) was measured by caliper during the study and progress evaluated by intergroup comparison of TV. TV (mm³) plotted against day post tumor injection. On d19, first day of treatment, the mean tumor volume had reached 300 ± 161 mm³ for the vehicle treated control group (A), 315 ± 148 mm³ for the 2.6 nM/kg control-TCB treated group (A), 293 ± 135 mm³ for the 2.6 nM/kg 83A10-TCBcv group (B) and 307 ± 138 mm³ for the 2.6 nM/kg BCMA50-BiTE® group (C). TV of each individual mouse per experimental group were plotted against day post tumor injection: (A) control groups including vehicle control (full line) and control-TCB (dotted line), (B) 83A10-TCBcv (2.6 nM/kg) group, and (C) BCMA50-BiTE® (2.6 nM/kg). Black arrows show the TCB treatment given by IV injection. In the 83A10-TCBcv (2.6 nM/kg) group, 6 out of 9 mice (67%) had their tumor regressed even below TV recorded at d19 i.e. first TCB treatment and tumor regression was maintained until termination of study. The 3 mice in the 83A10-TCBcv (2.6 nM/kg) treated group which failed to show tumor regression had their TV equal to 376, 402 and 522 mm³ respectively at d19. In contrast, none of the 9 mice (0%) treated with an equimolar dose of BCMA50-BiTE® (2.6 nM/kg) at a once a week schedule for 3 weeks had their tumor regressed at any timepoint (see Example 25).

Figure 30. Percentage of tumor growth (TG) calculated for d19 to d43 and compared between 83A10-TCBcv (2.6 nM/kg) group and BCMA50-BiTE® (2.6 nM/kg). The percentage of tumor growth defined as TG (%) was determined by calculating $TG (\%) = 100 \times (\text{median TV of analysed group}) / (\text{median TV of control vehicle treated group})$. For ethical reason, mice were euthanized when TV reached at least 2000 mm³. TG (%) was consistently and significantly reduced in the 83A10-TCBcv (2.6 nM/kg)

group as well as the TG (%) was always lower when compared to BCMA50-BiTE® (2.6 nM/kg) (see Example 25).

Detailed Description of the Invention

The inventors have found that bispecific antibodies against CD3ε and BCMA with VH/VL exchange
5 can be produced in high yield and easily purified if in the light chain CL of either the antibody
portion against CD3ε or BCMA the amino acid at position 124 is substituted independently by lysine
(K), arginine (R) or histidine (H) (numbering according to Kabat), and in the respective constant
domain CH1 the amino acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213 is substituted
independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D) (numbering according to EU index of
10 Kabat).

Preferably the VH/VL exchange is in the CD3 binding portion. Preferably the bispecific antibody is
monovalent for CD3 binding. The amino acid substitutions described above can be either in the
BCMA binding portion or in the CD3 binding portion. Therefore in a certain embodiment of the
invention the CD3 binding portion can comprise the VH/VL exchange and the amino acid
15 substitutions. In this case the BCMA binding portion does not comprise any VH/VL exchange or
amino acid substitutions at amino acids 124, 147, 213, or 123. Preferably the bispecific antibody is
monovalent for CD3 binding and bivalent for BCMA binding. As described, the bispecific antibody
can therefore comprise a second BCMA binding portion, which is identical to the first one. Therefore
if the first BCMA binding portion comprises the amino acid substitutions, the second BCMA binding
20 portion comprises the same substitutions and if the first BCMA binding portion does not comprise
the amino acid substitutions, the second BCMA binding portion does also not comprise the
substitutions. Preferably amino acid 124 is K, amino acid 147 is E, amino acid 213 is E, and amino
acid 123 is R. Preferably the CD3 binding portion and the BCMA binding portion (or both BCMA
binding portions if so) are Fab fragments, whereby when two BCMA binding portions are present
25 one BCMA portion is chemically linked to the CD3 binding portion via CH1/VL (C-terminus of
BCMA binding portion (CH1) to N-terminus of crossover CD3 binding portion (VL)) or CH1/VH (C-
terminus of crossover CD3 binding portion (CH1) to N-terminus of BCMA binding portion (VH)).
The bispecific antibody can comprise or not comprise an Fc part.

The term "target" as used herein means either BCMA or CD3. The term "first target and second
30 target" means either CD3 as first target and BCMA as second target or means BCMA as first target
and CD3 as second target.

The term "BCMA" as used herein relates to human B cell maturation antigen, also known as BCMA;
TR17_HUMAN, TNFRSF17 (UniProt Q02223), which is a member of the tumor necrosis receptor
superfamily that is preferentially expressed in differentiated plasma cells. The extracellular domain
35 of

BCMA consists according to UniProt of amino acids 1 – 54 (or 5-51). The term “antibody against BCMA, anti-BCMA antibody” as used herein relates to an antibody specifically binding to BCMA.

The term “CD3 ϵ or CD3” as used herein relates to human CD3 ϵ described under UniProt P07766 (CD3E_HUMAN). The term “antibody against CD3, anti CD3 antibody” relates to an antibody binding
5 to CD3 ϵ . Preferably the antibody comprises a variable domain VH comprising the heavy chain CDRs of SEQ ID NO: 1, 2 and 3 as respectively heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 and a variable domain VL comprising the light chain CDRs of SEQ ID NO: 4, 5 and 6 as respectively light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3. Preferably the antibody comprises the variable domains of SEQ ID NO:7 (VH) and SEQ ID NO:8 (VL). The term “antibody against CD3, anti CD3 antibody” as used herein relates to an antibody
10 specifically binding to CD3.

“Specifically binding to CD3 or BCMA” refer to an antibody that is capable of binding CD3 or BCMA (the targets) with sufficient affinity such that the antibody is useful as a therapeutic agent in targeting CD3 or BCMA. In some embodiments, the extent of binding of an anti-CD3 or BCMA antibody to an unrelated, non-CD3 or non-BCMA protein is about 10-fold preferably >100-fold less than the binding of
15 the antibody to CD3 or BCMA as measured, e.g., by surface plasmon resonance (SPR) e.g. Biacore®, enzyme-linked immunosorbent (ELISA) or flow cytometry (FACS). Preferably the antibody that binds to CD3 or BCMA has a dissociation constant (K_d) of 10^{-8} M or less, preferably from 10^{-8} M to 10^{-13} M, preferably from 10^{-9} M to 10^{-13} M. Preferably the anti-CD3 and/or anti-BCMA antibody binds to an epitope of CD3 and/or BCMA that is conserved among CD3 and/or BCMA from different species,
20 preferably among human and cynomolgus. “Bispecific antibody specifically binding to CD3 and BCMA” or “antibody according to the invention” or “bispecific antibody against CD3 and BCMA” refers to a respective definition for binding to both targets. An antibody specifically binding to BCMA (or BCMA and CD3) does not bind to other human antigens. Therefore in an ELISA, OD values for such unrelated targets will be equal or lower to that of the limit of detection of the specific assay,
25 preferably > 0.3 ng/mL, or equal or lower to OD values of control samples without plate-bound-BCMA or with untransfected HEK293 cells.

The term “BCMA antibody variant” as used herein relates to an anti-BCMA antibody, which comprises the sequences of antibody 13A4 with an amino acid replacement selected from the group consisting of amino acid replacements at respective position 95 (N95) or 96 (G96) within CDR3H of SEQ ID NO:29
30 by either a single amino acid change in position 95, either N95S, N95T, N95E, N95Q, N95A, or N95G, or by a single amino acid change in position 96, either G96A, G96E, or G96Q. It also relates to an antibody of the invention, which comprises the sequences of antibody 13A4 with amino acid replacement selected from the group consisting of amino acid replacements at respective positions 27 (N27f) and 28 (G28) within CDR1L of SEQ ID NO:32 by either a single amino acid change in position

27, either N27fS, N27fT, N27fE, N27fQ, N27fA, or N27fG or by a single amino acid change in position 28 either G28A, G28E, or G28Q. It also relates to an antibody of the invention, which comprises the sequences of antibody 13A4 with amino acid replacement selected from the group consisting of amino acid replacements at respective positions 54 (D54) and 55 (S55) within CDR2H of
5 SEQ ID NO:26 by either a single amino acid change in position 54, either D54S, D54T, D54E, D54Q, D54A, or D54G or by a single amino acid change in position 55, either S55A, S55E, or S55Q. It also relates to an antibody of the invention, which comprises the sequences of antibody 13A4 with amino acid replacement selected from the group consisting of amino acid replacements W at position 33 (W33) within CDR1H of SEQ ID NO:23 by either W33F, W33Y, W33V, W33I, W33L, or W33A.

10 The term “BCMA antibody variant” as used herein relates also to an antibody of the invention, which comprises the sequences of antibody 83A10, with an amino acid replacement selected from the group consisting of amino acid replacements at position 98 (W98) within CDR3H of SEQ ID NO:27 by either W98F, W98Y, W98V, W98I, W98L, or W98A.

The term “APRIL” as used herein relates to recombinant, truncated murine APRIL (Δ -APRIL) (amino
15 acids 106–241; NP_076006). APRIL can be produced as described in Ryan, 2007 (Mol Cancer Ther; 6 (11): 3009–18) and is also commercially available (R&D Systems Europe).

Anti-BCMA antibodies are analyzed by ELISA for binding to human BCMA using plate-bound BCMA in the presence and absence of APRIL. For this assay, an amount of plate-bound BCMA preferably 1.5 μ g/mL and concentration(s) preferably ranging from 1 pM to 200 nM of anti-BCMA antibody are used.
20 A BCMA antibody for which its BCMA binding is not inhibited according to the invention is an anti-BCMA antibody “not inhibiting the binding of APRIL to human BCMA in an ELISA assay”.

The term “NF- κ B” as used herein relates to recombinant NF- κ B p50 (accession number (P19838).

NF- κ B activity is measured by a DNA-binding ELISA of an extract of NCI-H929 MM cells (CRL-9068TM). NCI-H929 MM cells, untreated or treated with 0.1 pM to 200 nM isotype control or with 0.1
25 pM to 200 nM of anti-BCMA antibodies and incubated for 20 min in the absence of APRIL. NF- κ B activity is assayed using a functional ELISA that detects chemiluminescent signal from p65 bound to the NF- κ B consensus sequence (US6150090).

Preferably, NF- κ B activity is measured by phosphoflow cytometry measuring intracellular phosphorylated NF- κ B p65 (pS529) in NCI-H929 MM cells (CRL-9068TM). NCI-H929 MM cells,
30 untreated or treated with 1000 ng/mL, preferably 3000 ng/mL, preferably 5000 ng/mL APRIL for 1 min to 30 min, preferably 15 min, and previously incubated with 0.1 pM to 200 nM of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies or isotype control antibodies for 20 min without APRIL or concomitantly with APRIL.

NF- κ B activity is assayed using a functional phosphoflow assay that detects the intracellular signal of phosphorylated S529 of p65 bound to the NF- κ B consensus sequence (US6150090).

Also if an antibody according to the invention is used in large excess, preferably up to 500 nM or 1000 nM, binding of said antibody to BCMA is not reduced by 140 ng/ml APRIL for more than 10%,
5 preferably not more than 6%, preferably not more than 1%.

Preferably, if an antibody according to the invention is used in large excess, preferably up to 107 nM, binding of 1000 ng/ml APRIL to NCI-H929 cells (CRL-9068TM) is not reduced by more than 10%, preferably not more than 5%, preferably not more than 1 % in presence of said antibody.

Preferably, if an antibody according to the invention is used in large excess, preferably up to 267 nM,
10 binding of said antibody to RPMI8226 (CCL-155TM) is not reduced by 1000 ng/ml APRIL for more than 10%, preferably not more than 5%, preferably not more than 1%.

In a preferred embodiment, if an antibody according to the invention is used in large excess, preferably up to 133 nM, binding of said antibody to NCI-H929 cells (CRL-9068TM) is not reduced by 2500 ng/ml APRIL for more than 25%, preferably not more than 20%, preferably not more than 10%.

15 Preferably, if an antibody according to the invention is used in large excess, preferably up to 400 nM, said antibody does not alter APRIL-induced NF- κ B activation in NCI-H929 cells (CRL-9068TM) for more than 30% in presence of 1000 ng/mL, preferably 3000 ng/mL, preferably 5000 ng/mL APRIL.

In one preferred embodiment, if an antibody according to the invention is used in large excess, preferably up to 400 nM, said antibody does not induce NF- κ B activation in NCI-H929 cells (CRL-
20 9068TM) for more than 5% in absence of APRIL.

Preferably an antibody according to the invention is characterized in showing an EC50 value for binding to NCI-H929 cells (ATCC® CRL-9068TM) of 30 nM or lower, preferably an EC50 value of 15 nM and lower.

Preferably, an antibody according to this invention is characterized by its capability to bind to
25 RPMI8226 (CCL-155TM) cells.

In one preferred embodiment, an antibody according to the invention is characterized by its capability to bind to human T cells. The term "TCB" as used herein refer to a bispecific antibody specifically binding to BCMA and CD3.

Preferably, an antibody according to this invention is characterized by its capability to bind to cynomolgus monkey BCMA transiently expressed on HEK-cells.

In a preferred embodiment, an antibody according to this invention is characterized by its capability to induce CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T-cell activation in the presence of tumor cells expressing BCMA.

- 5 Preferably an antibody according to the invention is characterized by its capability to induce redirected killing of NCI-H929 tumor cells in the presence of human T cells with an EC50 lower than 0.1 nM, preferably 0.05 nM, preferably 0.02 nM, preferably 0.002 nM and lower.

- Preferably, the potency (e.g. EC50) to induce redirected T-cell killing of NCI-H929 cells of an antibody according to the invention is defined by not being reduced or being only minimally reduced by clinically
10 relevant concentrations of APRIL; characterized in that addition of 100 ng/ml APRIL changes the EC50 for NCI-H929 cell killing by less than a factor of 4, preferably less than a factor of 2, preferably less than a factor of 1.5; more preferably that addition of 1000 ng/mL APRIL changes the EC50 for NCI-H929 cell killing by less than a factor of 6.5, preferably less than a factor of 5, preferably less than a factor of 4, preferably less than a factor of 3, preferably less than a factor of 2, preferably less than a
15 factor of 1.5.

- The term "antibody" as used herein refers to a monoclonal antibody. An antibody consists of two pairs of a "light chain" (LC) and a "heavy chain" (HC) (such light chain (LC) /heavy chain pairs are abbreviated herein as LC/HC). The light chains and heavy chains of such antibodies are polypeptides consisting of several domains. Each heavy chain comprises a heavy chain variable region (abbreviated
20 herein as HCVR or VH) and a heavy chain constant region. The heavy chain constant region comprises the heavy chain constant domains CH1, CH2 and CH3 (antibody classes IgA, IgD, and IgG) and optionally the heavy chain constant domain CH4 (antibody classes IgE and IgM). Each light chain comprises a light chain variable domain VL and a light chain constant domain CL. The variable domains VH and VL can be further subdivided into regions of hypervariability, termed complementarity
25 determining regions (CDR), interspersed with regions that are more conserved, termed framework regions (FR). Each VH and VL is composed of three CDRs and four FRs, arranged from amino-terminus to carboxy-terminus in the following order: FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3, FR4. The "constant domains" of the heavy chain and of the light chain are not involved directly in binding of an antibody to a target, but exhibit various effector functions.

- 30 The "light chain of an antibody" as used herein is a polypeptide comprising in N-terminal to C-terminal direction a light chain variable domain (VL), and a light chain constant domain (CL), abbreviated as VL-CL. A "crossover light chain (VH-CL)" as used herein is a light chain wherein the VL domain is replaced by the respective VH domain. "The "heavy chain of an antibody" as used herein is a

polypeptide comprising in N-terminal to C-terminal direction a heavy chain variable domain (VH) and a constant heavy chain domain 1 (CH1). A "crossover heavy chain (VL-CH1)" as used herein is a heavy chain wherein the VH domain is replaced by the respective VL domain.

There exist several approaches for CH3-modifications to enforce the heterodimerization, which are well described e.g. in WO96/27011, WO98/050431, EP1870459, WO2007/110205, WO2007/147901, WO2009/089004, WO2010/129304, WO2011/90754, WO2011/143545, WO2012058768, WO2013157954, WO2013096291. Typically in all such approaches the first CH3 domain and the second CH3 domains are both engineered in a complementary manner so that each CH3 domain (or the heavy chain comprising it) cannot longer homodimerize with itself but is forced to heterodimerize with the complementary engineered other CH3 domain (so that the first and second CH3 domain heterodimerize and no homodimers between the two first or the two second CH3 domains are formed). These different approaches for improved heavy chain heterodimerization are contemplated as different alternatives in combination with the heavy -light chain modifications (VH and VL exchange/replacement in one binding arm and the introduction of substitutions of charged amino acids with opposite charges in the CH1/CL interface) in the antibodies according to the invention which reduce light chain mispairing, e.g. Bence-Jones type side products.

In one preferred embodiment of the invention (in case the antibody according to the invention comprises CH3 domains in the heavy chains) the CH3 domains of said multispecific antibody according to the invention can be altered by the "knob-into-holes" technology which is described in detail with several examples in e.g. WO 96/027011, Ridgway, J.B., et al., Protein Eng. 9 (1996) 617-621; and Merchant, A.M., et al., Nat. Biotechnol. 16 (1998) 677-681; WO98/ 050431. In this method the interaction surfaces of the two CH3 domains are altered to increase the heterodimerisation of both heavy chains containing these two CH3 domains. Each of the two CH3 domains (of the two heavy chains) can be the "knob", while the other is the "hole".

Thus in one embodiment of the invention said antibody according to the invention (comprises a CH3 domain in each heavy chain and) is further characterized in that the first CH3 domain of the first heavy chain of the antibody under a) and the second CH3 domain of the second heavy chain of the antibody under b) each meet at an interface which comprises an original interface between the antibody CH3 domains, wherein said interface is altered to promote the formation of the antibody according to the invention, wherein the alteration is characterized in that:

i) the CH3 domain of one heavy chain is altered, so that within the original interface of the CH3 domain of one heavy chain that meets the original interface of the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain within the antibody according to the invention, an amino acid residue is replaced with an amino

acid residue having a larger side chain volume, thereby generating a protuberance within the interface of the CH3 domain of one heavy chain which is positionable in a cavity within the interface of the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain and

- ii) the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain is altered, so that within the original interface of the second CH3 domain that meets the original interface of the first CH3 domain within the antibody according to the invention an amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a smaller side chain volume, thereby generating a cavity within the interface of the second CH3 domain within which a protuberance within the interface of the first CH3 domain is positionable.

Preferably said amino acid residue having a larger side chain volume is selected from the group consisting of arginine (R), phenylalanine (F), tyrosine (Y), tryptophan (W).

In one aspect of the invention both CH3 domains are further altered by the introduction of cysteine (C) as amino acid in the corresponding positions of each CH3 domain such that a disulfide bridge between both CH3 domains can be formed.

Other techniques for CH3-modifications to enforcing the heterodimerization are contemplated as alternatives of the invention and described e.g. in WO96/27011, WO98/050431, EP1870459, WO2007/110205, WO2007/147901, WO2009/089004, WO2010/129304, WO2011/90754, WO2011/143545, WO2012/058768, WO2013/157954, WO2013/157953, WO2013/096291.

In one embodiment the antibody according to the invention is of IgG2 isotype and the heterodimerization approach described in WO2010/129304 can be used alternatively.

- The term "antibody" includes e.g. mouse antibodies, human antibodies, chimeric antibodies, humanized antibodies and genetically engineered antibodies (variant or mutant antibodies) as long as their characteristic properties are retained. Especially preferred are human or humanized antibodies, especially as recombinant human or humanized antibodies. The terms "monoclonal antibody" or "monoclonal antibody composition" as used herein refer to a preparation of antibody molecules of a single amino acid composition.

The terms "bispecific antibody" and "antibody according to the invention" as used herein refer to an antibody in which one of the two pairs of heavy chain and light chain (HC/LC) is specifically binding to BCMA and the other one is specifically binding to CD3 or preferably to CD3 and BCMA. The term "valent" as used within the current application denotes the presence of a specified number of binding sites in an antibody molecule. A bivalent antibody according to this invention has two binding sites, one for CD3 and the other for BCMA. As such, the term "trivalent", denote the presence of three binding

sites in an antibody according to the invention, which are two binding sites for BCMA and one binding site for CD3.

There are five types of mammalian antibody heavy chains denoted by the Greek letters: α , δ , ϵ , γ , and μ (Janeway CA, Jr et al (2001). Immunobiology. 5th ed., Garland Publishing). The type of heavy chain present defines the class of antibody; these chains are found in IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG, and IgM antibodies, respectively (Rhoades RA, Pflanzner RG (2002). Human Physiology, 4th ed., Thomson Learning). Distinct heavy chains differ in size and composition; α and γ contain approximately 450 amino acids, while μ and ϵ have approximately 550 amino acids. Each heavy chain has two regions, the constant region and the variable region. The constant region is identical in all antibodies of the same isotype, but differs in antibodies of different isotype. Heavy chains γ , α and δ have a constant region composed of three constant domains CH1, CH2, and CH3 (in a line), and a hinge region for added flexibility (Woof J, Burton D Nat Rev Immunol 4 (2004) 89-99); heavy chains μ and ϵ have a constant region composed of four constant domains CH1, CH2, CH3, and CH4 (Janeway CA, Jr et al (2001). Immunobiology. 5th ed., Garland Publishing). The variable region of the heavy chain differs in antibodies produced by different B cells, but is the same for all antibodies produced by a single B cell or B cell clone. The variable region of each heavy chain is approximately 110 amino acids long and is composed of a single antibody domain.

In mammals there are two types of light chain, which are called lambda (λ) and kappa (κ). A light chain has two successive domains: one constant domain CL and one variable domain VL. The approximate length of a light chain is 211 to 217 amino acids. Preferably the light chain is a kappa (κ) light chain, and the constant domain CL is preferably derived from a kappa (K) light chain (the constant domain CK). Preferably the heavy and light chains constant domains of the antibody according to the invention are human domains.

The "antibodies" according to the invention can be of any class (e.g. IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG, and IgM, preferably IgG or IgE), or subclass (e.g., IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2, preferably IgG1), whereby both antibodies, from which the bivalent bispecific antibody according to the invention is derived, have an Fc part of the same subclass (e.g. IgG1, IgG4 and the like, preferably IgG1), preferably of the same allotype (e.g. Caucasian).

A "Fab fragment of an antibody" as used herein is a fragment on an antibody that binds to antigens. A Fab fragment of an antibody consists of two pairs of domains. In a wild-type antibody it is composed of one constant and one variable domain of each of the heavy chain (CH1 and VH) and the light chain (CL and VL). According to the invention such domain pairs can be, due to a crossover, also VH-CL and VL-CH1. In a wild-type antibody and according to the invention the domain of the heavy and light chain domain pairs of a Fab fragment are not chemically linked together and are therefore not scFvs (single

chain variable fragments). "Crossover" according to the invention means that preferably in one Fab the domains VL and VH are replaced by each other.

The term "aa substitution or charge variant" as used herein means amino acid substitution according to the invention in that in a constant domain CL the amino acid at position 124 is substituted independently
5 by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H) (numbering according to Kabat), and wherein in the respective constant domain CH1 the amino acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213 is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D), and preferably in addition in the constant domain CL in the amino acid at position 123 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H) and preferably by arginine (R).

10 A preferred combination of aa substitution is Q124K, E123R, K147E and K213E (for example: E123R means that glutamic acid (E) at position 123 is replaced by arginine (R)).

A "Fc part of an antibody" is a term well known to the skilled artisan and defined on the basis of papain cleavage of antibodies. The antibodies according to the invention contain as Fc part, preferably a Fc part derived from human origin and preferably all other parts of the human constant regions. The Fc part of
15 an antibody is directly involved in complement activation, C1q binding, C3 activation and Fc receptor binding. While the influence of an antibody on the complement system is dependent on certain conditions, binding to C1q is caused by defined binding sites in the Fc part. Such binding sites are known in the state of the art and described e.g. by Lukas, T.J., et al., J. Immunol. 127 (1981) 2555-2560; Brunhouse, R., and Cebra, J.J., Mol. Immunol. 16 (1979) 907-917; Burton, D.R., et al., Nature 288
20 (1980) 338-344; Thommesen, J.E., et al., Mol. Immunol. 37 (2000) 995-1004; Idusogie, E.E., et al., J. Immunol. 164 (2000) 4178-4184; Hezareh, M., et al., J. Virol. 75 (2001) 12161-12168; Morgan, A., et al., Immunology 86 (1995) 319-324; and EP 0 307 434. Such binding sites are e.g. L234, L235, D270, N297, E318, K320, K322, P331 and P329 (numbering according to EU index of Kabat, see below). Antibodies of subclass IgG1, IgG2 and IgG3 usually show complement activation, C1q binding and C3
25 activation, whereas IgG4 do not activate the complement system, do not bind C1q and do not activate C3. Preferably the Fc part is a human Fc part. Preferably the Fc part is a human IgG1Fc part. Preferably the antibody according to the invention comprises in the human IgG1 Fc part amino acid substitution of Pro329 with glycine or arginine and/or substitutions L234A and L235A, preferably Pro329 with glycine and substitutions L234A and L235A.

30 Preferably the antibody according to the invention comprises as Fc part an Fc variant of a wild-type human IgG Fc region, said Fc variant comprising an amino acid substitution at position Pro329 and at least one further amino acid substitution, wherein the residues are numbered according to the EU index of Kabat, and wherein said antibody exhibits a reduced affinity to the human FcγRIIIA and/or FcγRIIA

and /or Fc γ RI compared to an antibody comprising the wildtype IgG Fc region, and wherein the ADCC induced by said antibody is reduced to at least 20% of the ADCC induced by the antibody comprising a wild-type human IgG Fc region. In a specific embodiment Pro329 of a wild-type human Fc region in the antibody according to the invention is substituted with glycine or arginine or an amino acid residue large
5 enough to destroy the proline sandwich within the Fc/Fc γ receptor interface, that is formed between the proline329 of the Fc and tryptophane residues Trp 87 and Tip 110 of Fc γ RIII (Sondermann et al.: Nature 406, 267-273 (20 July 2000)). In a further aspect of the invention at least one further amino acid substitution in the Fc variant is S228P, E233P, L234A, L235A, L235E, N297A, N297D, or P331S and still in another embodiment said at least one further amino acid substitution is L234A (denotes that
10 leucine 234 is substituted by alanine) and L235A of the human IgG1 Fc region or S228P and L235E of the human IgG4 Fc region. Such Fc variants are described in detail in WO2012130831.

The term "chimeric antibody" refers to an antibody comprising a variable region, i.e., binding region, from one source or species and at least a portion of a constant region derived from a different source or species, usually prepared by recombinant DNA techniques. Chimeric antibodies comprising a murine
15 variable region and a human constant region are preferred. Other preferred forms of "chimeric antibodies" encompassed by the present invention are those in which the constant region has been modified or changed from that of the original antibody to generate the properties according to the invention, especially in regard to C1q binding and/or Fc receptor (FcR) binding. Such chimeric antibodies are also referred to as "class-switched antibodies". Chimeric antibodies are the product of
20 expressed immunoglobulin genes comprising DNA segments encoding immunoglobulin variable regions and DNA segments encoding immunoglobulin constant regions. Methods for producing chimeric antibodies involve conventional recombinant DNA and gene transfection techniques are well known in the art. See, e.g., Morrison, S.L., et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81 (1984) 6851-6855; US Patent Nos. 5,202,238 and 5,204,244.

25 The term "humanized antibody" refers to antibodies in which the framework or "complementarity determining regions" (CDR) have been modified to comprise the CDR of an immunoglobulin of different specificity as compared to that of the parent immunoglobulin. In a preferred embodiment, a murine CDR is grafted into the framework region of a human antibody to prepare the "humanized antibody." See, e.g., Riechmann, L., et al., Nature 332 (1988) 323-327; and Neuberger, M.S., et al.,
30 Nature 314 (1985) 268-270. Particularly preferred CDRs correspond to those representing sequences recognizing the targets noted above for chimeric antibodies. Other forms of "humanized antibodies" encompassed by the present invention are those in which the constant region has been additionally modified or changed from that of the original antibody to generate the properties according to the invention, especially in regard to C1q binding and/or Fc receptor (FcR) binding.

The term "human antibody", as used herein, is intended to include antibodies having variable and constant regions derived from human germ line immunoglobulin sequences. Human antibodies are well-known in the state of the art (van Dijk, M.A., and van de Winkel, J.G., *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.* 5 (2001) 368-374). Human antibodies can also be produced in transgenic animals (e.g., mice) that are capable, upon immunization, of producing a full repertoire or a selection of human antibodies in the absence of endogenous immunoglobulin production. Transfer of the human germ-line immunoglobulin gene array in such germ-line mutant mice will result in the production of human antibodies upon target challenge (see, e.g., Jakobovits, A., et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90 (1993) 2551-2555; Jakobovits, A., et al., *Nature* 362 (1993) 255-258; Bruggemann, M., et al., *Year Immunol.* 7 (1993) 33-40). Human antibodies can also be produced in phage display libraries (Hoogenboom, H.R., and Winter, G., *J. Mol. Biol.* 227 (1992) 381-388; Marks, J.D., et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 222 (1991) 581-597). The techniques of Cole et al. and Boerner et al. are also available for the preparation of human monoclonal antibodies (Cole et al., *Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy*, Alan R. Liss, p. 77 (1985); and Boerner, P., et al., *J. Immunol.* 147 (1991) 86-95). As already mentioned for chimeric and humanized antibodies according to the invention the term "human antibody" as used herein also comprises such antibodies which are modified in the constant region to generate the properties according to the invention, especially in regard to C1q binding and/or FcR binding, e.g. by "class switching" i.e. change or mutation of Fc parts (e.g. from IgG1 to IgG4 and/or IgG1/IgG4 mutation).

The term "recombinant human antibody", as used herein, is intended to include all human antibodies that are prepared, expressed, created or isolated by recombinant means, such as antibodies isolated from a host cell such as a NSO or CHO cell or from an animal (e.g. a mouse) that is transgenic for human immunoglobulin genes or antibodies expressed using a recombinant expression vector transfected into a host cell. Such recombinant human antibodies have variable and constant regions in a rearranged form. The recombinant human antibodies according to the invention have been subjected to in vivo somatic hypermutation. Thus, the amino acid sequences of the VH and VL regions of the recombinant antibodies are sequences that, while derived from and related to human germ line VH and VL sequences, may not naturally exist within the human antibody germ line repertoire in vivo.

The "variable domain" (variable domain of a light chain (VL), variable region of a heavy chain (VH)) as used herein denotes each of the pair of light and heavy chains which is involved directly in binding the antibody to the target. The domains of variable human light and heavy chains have the same general structure and each domain comprises four framework (FR) regions whose sequences are widely conserved, connected by three "hypervariable regions" (or complementarity determining regions, CDRs). The framework regions adopt a β -sheet conformation and the CDRs may form loops connecting the β -sheet structure. The CDRs in each chain are held in their three-dimensional structure by the framework regions and form together with the CDRs from the other chain the target binding site. The

antibody heavy and light chain CDR3 regions play a particularly important role in the binding specificity/affinity of the antibodies according to the invention and therefore provide a further object of the invention.

The terms "hypervariable region" or "target-binding portion of an antibody" when used herein refer to the amino acid residues of an antibody which are responsible for target-binding. The hypervariable region comprises amino acid residues from the "complementarity determining regions" or "CDRs". "Framework" or "FR" regions are those variable domain regions other than the hypervariable region residues as herein defined. Therefore, the light and heavy chains of an antibody comprise from N- to C-terminus the domains FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3, and FR4. CDRs on each chain are separated by such framework amino acids. Especially, CDR3 of the heavy chain is the region which contributes most to target binding. CDR and FR regions are determined according to the standard definition of Kabat et al., Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, 5th ed., Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD (1991).

The term "epitope" includes any polypeptide determinant capable of specific binding to an antibody. In certain embodiments, epitope determinant include chemically active surface groupings of molecules such as amino acids, sugar side chains, phosphoryl, or sulfonyl, and, in certain embodiments, may have specific three dimensional structural characteristics, and or specific charge characteristics. An epitope is a region of a target that is bound by an antibody.

For the preparation of a bispecific antibody according to the invention there could be used separate vectors encoding each light and heavy chain or another appropriate amount of vectors. Such vectors can be used in transforming the host cell.

The term "nucleic acid or nucleic acid molecule", as used herein, is intended to include DNA molecules and RNA molecules. A nucleic acid molecule may be single-stranded or double-stranded, but preferably is double-stranded DNA.

As used herein, the expressions "cell," "cell line," and "cell culture" are used interchangeably and all such designations include progeny. Thus, the words "transformants" and "transformed cells" include the primary subject cell and cultures derived therefrom without regard for the number of transfers. It is also understood that all progeny may not be precisely identical in DNA content, due to deliberate or inadvertent mutations. Variant progeny that have the same function or biological activity as screened for in the originally transformed cell are included. Where distinct designations are intended, it will be clear from the context.

The term "transformation" as used herein refers to process of transfer of a vectors/nucleic acid into a host cell. If cells without formidable cell wall barriers are used as host cells, transfection is carried out e.g. by the calcium phosphate precipitation method as described by Graham and Van der Eh, *Virology* 52 (1978) 546ff. However, other methods for introducing DNA into cells such as by nuclear injection or
5 by protoplast fusion may also be used. If prokaryotic cells or cells which contain substantial cell wall constructions are used, e.g. one method of transfection is calcium treatment using calcium chloride as described by Cohen SN, et al, *PNAS* 1972, 69 (8): 2110-2114.

Recombinant production of antibodies using transformation is well-known in the state of the art and described, for example, in the review articles of Makrides, S. C, *Protein Expr. Purif.* 17 (1999) 183-202;
10 Geisse, S., et al., *Protein Expr. Purif.* 8 (1996) 271-282; Kaufman, RJ., *Mol. Biotechnol.* 16 (2000) 151-161; Werner, R.G., et al., *Arzneimittelforschung* 48 (1998) 870-880 as well as in US6331415 and US4816567.

As used herein, "expression" refers to the process by which a nucleic acid is transcribed into mRNA and/or to the process by which the transcribed mRNA (also referred to as transcript) is subsequently
15 being translated into peptides, polypeptides, or proteins. The transcripts and the encoded polypeptides are collectively referred to as gene product. If the polynucleotide is derived from genomic DNA, expression in a eukaryotic cell may include splicing of the mRNA.

A "vector" is a nucleic acid molecule, in particular self-replicating, which transfers an inserted nucleic acid molecule into and/or between host cells. The term includes vectors that function primarily for
20 insertion of DNA or RNA into a cell (e.g., chromosomal integration), replication of vectors that function primarily for the replication of DNA or RNA, and expression vectors that function for transcription and/or translation of the DNA or RNA. Also included are vectors that provide more than one of the functions as described.

An "expression vector" is a polynucleotide which, when introduced into an appropriate host cell, can be
25 transcribed and translated into a polypeptide. An "expression system" usually refers to a suitable host cell comprised of an expression vector that can function to yield a desired expression product.

The bispecific antibodies according to the invention are preferably produced by recombinant means. Such methods are widely known in the state of the art and comprise protein expression in prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells with subsequent isolation of the antibody polypeptide and usually purification to a
30 pharmaceutically acceptable purity. For the protein expression, nucleic acids encoding light and heavy chains or fragments thereof are inserted into expression vectors by standard methods. Expression is performed in appropriate prokaryotic or eukaryotic host cells like CHO cells, NSO cells, SP2/0 cells, HEK293 cells, COS cells, yeast, or E.coli cells, and the antibody is recovered from the cells (supernatant

or cells after lysis). The bispecific antibodies may be present in whole cells, in a cell lysate, or in a partially purified or substantially pure form. Purification is performed in order to eliminate other cellular components or other contaminants, e.g. other cellular nucleic acids or proteins, by standard techniques, including alkaline/SDS treatment, column chromatography and others well known in the art. See
5 Ausubel, F., et al., ed., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Greene Publishing and Wiley Interscience, New York (1987).

Expression in NS0 cells is described by, e.g., Barnes, L.M., et al., *Cytotechnology* 32 (2000) 109-123; and Barnes, L.M., et al., *Biotech. Bioeng.* 73 (2001) 261-270. Transient expression is described by, e.g., Durocher, Y., et al., *Nucl. Acids. Res.* 30 (2002) E9. Cloning of variable domains is described by
10 Orlandi, R., et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86 (1989) 3833-3837; Carter, P., et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89 (1992) 4285-4289; and Norderhaug, L., et al., *J. Immunol. Methods* 204 (1997) 77-87. A preferred transient expression system (HEK293) is described by Schlaeger, E.-J., and Christensen, K., in *Cytotechnology* 30 (1999) 71-83 and by Schlaeger, E.-J., in *J. Immunol. Methods* 194 (1996) 191-199.

15 The control sequences that are suitable for prokaryotes, for example, include a promoter, optionally an operator sequence, and a ribosome binding site. Eukaryotic cells are known to utilize promoters, enhancers and polyadenylation signals.

Nucleic acid is "operably linked" when it is placed into a functional relationship with another nucleic acid sequence. For example, DNA for a presequence or secretory leader is operably linked to DNA for a
20 polypeptide if it is expressed as a preprotein that participates in the secretion of the polypeptide; a promoter or enhancer is operably linked to a coding sequence if it affects the transcription of the sequence; or a ribosome binding site is operably linked to a coding sequence if it is positioned so as to facilitate translation. Generally, "operably linked" means that the

DNA sequences being linked are contiguous, and, in the case of a secretory leader, contiguous and in
25 reading frame. However, enhancers do not have to be contiguous. Linking is accomplished by ligation at convenient restriction sites. If such sites do not exist, the synthetic oligonucleotide adaptors or linkers are used in accordance with conventional practice.

The bispecific antibodies are suitably separated from the culture medium by conventional immunoglobulin purification procedures such as, for example, protein A-Sepharose, hydroxylapatite
30 chromatography, gel electrophoresis, dialysis, or affinity chromatography. DNA or RNA encoding the monoclonal antibodies is readily isolated and sequenced using conventional procedures. The hybridoma cells can serve as a source of such DNA and RNA. Once isolated, the DNA may be inserted into expression vectors, which are then transfected into host cells such as HEK293 cells, CHO cells, or

myeloma cells that do not otherwise produce immunoglobulin protein, to obtain the synthesis of recombinant monoclonal antibodies in the host cells.

Amino acid sequence variants (or mutants) of the bispecific antibody are prepared by introducing appropriate nucleotide changes into the antibody DNA, or by nucleotide synthesis. Such modifications
5 can be performed, however, only in a very limited range, e.g. as described above. For example, the modifications do not alter the above mentioned antibody characteristics such as the IgG isotype and target binding, but may improve the yield of the recombinant production, protein stability or facilitate the purification.

T cell bispecific (TCB) binders have very high concentration/tumor-cell-receptor-occupancy dependent
10 potency in cell killing (e.g. EC₅₀ in in vitro cell killing assays in the sub- or low picomolar range; Dreier et al. Int J Cancer 2002), T-cell bispecific binder (TCB) are given at much lower doses than conventional monospecific antibodies. For example, blinatumomab (CD19xCD3) is given at a continuous intravenous dose of 5 to 15 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^2/\text{day}$ (i.e. only 0.035 to 0.105 $\text{mg}/\text{m}^2/\text{week}$) for treatment of acute lymphocytic leukemia or 60 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^2/\text{day}$ for treatment of Non Hodgkin Lymphoma, and the serum
15 concentrations at these doses are in the range of 0.5 to 4 ng/ml (Klinger et al., Blood 2012; Topp et al., J Clin Oncol 2011; Goebeler et al. Ann Oncol 2011). Because low doses of TCB can exert high efficacy in patients, it is envisaged that for an antibody according to the invention subcutaneous administration is possible and preferred in the clinical settings (preferably in the dose range of 0.25 to 2.5 $\text{mg}/\text{m}^2/\text{week}$). Even at these low concentrations/doses/receptor occupancies, TCB can cause considerable adverse
20 events (Klinger et al., Blood 2012). Therefore it is critical to control tumor cell occupancy/coverage. In patients with high and variable levels of serum APRIL and BAFF (e.g. multiple myeloma patients, Moreaux et al. 2004; Blood 103(8): 3148-3157) number of TCB bound to the tumor cells resp. tumor cell occupancy may be considerably influenced by APRIL (the high affinity ligand which binds to human BCMA with 1000-fold higher affinity than to BAFF). But by using said antibody of this
25 invention, tumor cell occupancy respectively efficacy/safety it may not be required to increase the dose for an antibody according to this invention as said antibody may not be affected by APRIL ligand competition. Another advantage of the antibody according to the invention is based on the inclusion of an Fc portion, which increases the elimination half-life up to ~12 days or even more and offers the opportunity of once or twice/week administrations as compared to TCBs without an Fc portion (e.g.
30 blinatumomab) which are required to be given intravenously and continuously with a pump carried by patients.

With the CD19xCD3 T-cell bispecific (TCB) antibody blinatumomab response rates up to 80% have been shown in patients with relapsed/refractory Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia ALL, As for ALL for Multiple Myeloma and other plasma cell diseases there is still a high medical need. Despite all today

available treatment, five years after first diagnosis approx 60% of Multiple Myeloma patients already died. There is still a need for an effective treatment for patients with Multiple Myeloma.

The antibodies according to the invention have unique features and advantages to e.g. blinatumomab and to published BCMAxCD3 TCB antibodies:

- 5 - long elimination half life (days instead of hours)
- convenient twice or once a week administration (instead of administration by a pump to be carried for weeks/months by the patient)
- minimal influence of the blood and bone marrow concentrations of APRIL, the natural ligand of BCMA, on BCMA-TCB induced tumor cell killing (patients with multiple myeloma show a huge
- 10 variability of APRIL concentrations, patients with high APRIL levels could experience reduced or even no efficacy of the drug if efficacy is strongly dependent on APRIL levels)
- molecular format and structure providing high stability and low aggregation of the BCMAxCD3 TCB antibodies
- optimization of the molecular structures to enable high quality manufacturing and to facilitate
- 15 purification by the following measures:
 - aa substitutions in CL and CH1 to reduce light chain mispairing
 - VL-VH crossover to reduce light chain mispairing
 - Preferably knob into hole technology to improve correct heavy chain pairing
- Preferably Pro 329 and L234A and L235A amino acid substitutions in CH3 of Fc to avoid potential
- 20 side effects from interaction with complement system and/or with FcR carrying effector cells.

Table 1: Antibody sequences

	SEQ ID NO:							
BCMA antibody	VH	VL	CDR1H	CDR2H	CDR3H	CDR1L	CDR2L	CDR3L
83A10	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36
17A5	16	19	22	25	28	31	34	37
13A4	17	20	23	26	29	32	35	38

Table 2: Additional constructs

Construct	SEQ ID NO:
BCMA 83A10 VH_CH1 x CD3 VH_CL Fc knob LALA PG	39
BCMA 83A10 HC hole LALA PG	40
CD3 VL_CH1	41
BCMA 83A10 hum IgG1 LC	42
BCMA 83A10 VH_CH1cv x CD3 VL_CH1 Fc knob LALA PG	43
BCMA 83A10cv HC hole LALA PG	44
CD3 VH_CL	45
BCMA 83A10cv hum IgG1 LC	46
BCMA 17A5 VH_CH1cv x CD3 VL_CH1 Fc knob LALA PG	47
BCMA 17A5cv HC hole LALA PG	48
BCMA 17A5cv hum IgG1 LC	49
BCMA 13A4 VH_CH1 cv x CD3 VL_CH1 Fc knob LALA PG	50
BCMA 13A4cv HC hole LALA PG	51
BCMA 13A4cv hum IgG1 LC	52

To make the following (2+1) Fc-containing anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBs, the respective “building
5 blocks” / sequence IDs as mentioned in the table 2 above are needed:

83A10-TCB: 39, 40, 41, 42 (comparison)

83A10-TCBcv: 43, 44, 45, 46 (Figure 2A)

17A5-TCBcv: 45, 47, 48, 49 (Figure 2A)

13A4-TCBcv: 45, 50, 51, 52 (Figure 2A)

Table 3: aa replacements in CDRs

	SEQ ID NO:			
Aa substitution	Original CDR	Variant CDR	Original VL/VH	Variant VL/VH
N95S	29	53	17	54
N95T	29	55	17	56
N95E	29	57	17	58
N95Q	29	59	17	60
N95A	29	61	17	62
N95G	29	63	17	64
G96A	29	65	17	66
G96E	29	67	17	68
G96Q	29	69	17	70
N27fS	32	71	20	72
N27fT	32	73	20	74
N27fE	32	75	20	76
N27fQ	32	77	20	78
N27fA	32	79	20	80
N27fG	32	81	20	82
G28A	32	83	20	84
G28E	32	85	20	86
G28Q	32	87	20	88

D54S	26	89	17	90
D54T	26	91	17	92
D54E	26	93	17	94
D54Q	26	95	17	96
D54A	26	97	17	98
D54G	26	99	17	100
S55A	26	101	17	102
S55E	26	103	17	104
S55Q	26	105	17	106
W33F	23	107	17	108
W33Y	23	109	17	110
W33V	23	111	17	112
W33I	23	113	17	114
W33L	23	115	17	116
W33A	23	117	17	118
W98F	27	119	15	120
W98Y	27	121	15	122
W98V	27	123	15	124
W98I	27	125	15	126
W98L	27	127	15	128
W98A	27	129	15	130

In the following specific embodiments of the invention are listed:

1. A bispecific bi- or trivalent antibody specifically binding to the two targets which are the extracellular domain of human BCMA (further named also as "BCMA") and human CD3 ϵ (further named also as "CD3") wherein the variable domains VL and VH in a light chain and the respective heavy chain are replaced by each other, characterized in comprising a constant domain CL wherein
- 5 the amino acid at position 124 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine, (R) or histidine (H) (numbering according to Kabat), and in the respective constant domain CH1 the amino acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213 is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D) (numbering according to EU index of Kabat).
2. A bispecific antibody specifically binding to the two targets which are the extracellular domain of
- 10 human BCMA and human CD3, characterized in comprising
- a) the first light chain and the first heavy chain of a first antibody which specifically binds to BCMA; and
 - b) the second light chain and the second heavy chain of a second antibody which
 - 15 specifically binds to CD3, and wherein the variable domains VL and VH in the second light chain and second heavy chain of the second antibody are replaced by each other; and wherein c) in the constant domain CL of the first light chain under a) the amino acid at position 124 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H) (numbering according to Kabat), and wherein in the constant domain CH1 of the first heavy chain under a) the amino acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213
 - 20 is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D) (numbering according to EU index of Kabat).
3. A bispecific antibody specifically binding to the two targets which are the extracellular domain of human BCMA and human CD3, characterized in comprising
- a) the first light chain and the first heavy chain of a first antibody which specifically binds
 - 25 to BCMA; and
 - b) the second light chain and the second heavy chain of a second antibody which specifically binds to CD3, and wherein the variable domains VL and VH in the second light chain and second heavy chain of the second antibody are replaced by each other; and wherein
 - 30 c) in the constant domain CL of the second light chain under b) the amino acid at position 124 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H) (numbering according to Kabat), and wherein in the constant domain CH1 of the second heavy chain under b) the amino acid at positions 147 and the amino acid at position 213 is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D) (numbering
 - 35 according to EU index of Kabat).

4. A bispecific antibody according to embodiment 2 above, characterized in that
said bispecific antibody comprises in addition a Fab fragment of said first antibody (further
named also as "BCMA-Fab") and in the constant domain CL said BCMA-Fab the amino acid at
position 124 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H) (numbering
5 according to Kabat), and wherein in the constant domain CH1 of said BCMA-Fab the amino acid at
positions 147 and the amino acid at position 213 is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or
aspartic acid (D) (numbering according to EU index of Kabat).
5. A bispecific antibody according to embodiment 3 above, characterized in that
said bispecific antibody comprises in addition a second Fab fragment of said first antibody
10 ("BCMA-Fab").
6. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1, characterized in consisting of one
Fab fragment of an antibody specifically binding to CD3 (further named also as "CD3-Fab"), and one
Fab fragment of an antibody specifically binding to BCMA (further named also as "BCMA-Fab(s)")
and a Fc part, wherein the CD3-Fab and the BCMA-Fab are linked via their C-termini to the hinge
15 region of said Fc part and wherein either the CD3-Fab or the BCMA-Fab comprises aa substitution
and the CD3-Fab comprises crossover.
7. A bispecific antibody according to embodiment 6, characterized in consisting of one CD3-Fab, and
one BCMA-Fab and a Fc part, wherein the CD3-Fab and the BCMA-Fab are linked via their C-
termini to the hinge region of said Fc part and a second BCMA-Fab, which is linked with its C-
20 terminus to the N-terminus of the CD3-Fab and wherein the CD3-Fab comprises crossover and either
the CD3-Fab or both BCMA-Fabs comprise aa substitution (Figures 2A and 2B).
8. A bispecific antibody according to embodiment 7, characterized in consisting of BCMA-Fab-Fc-
CD3-Fab-BCMA-Fab, wherein both BCMA-Fabs comprise aa substitution and the CD3-Fab
comprises VL/VH crossover.
- 25 9. A bispecific antibody according to embodiment 1, characterized in consisting of two BCMA-Fabs
and a Fc part, wherein the BCMA-Fabs are linked via their C-termini to the hinge region of said Fc
part and a CD3-Fab, which is linked with its C-terminus to the N-terminus of one BCMA-Fab and
the CD3-Fab comprises crossover and either the CD3-Fab or both BCMA-Fabs comprise aa
substitution (Figures 2C and 2D).

10. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 5, characterized in consisting of one CD3-Fab, which is linked via its C-terminus to the hinge region of said Fc part and a BCMA-Fab, which is linked with its C-terminus to the N-terminus of the CD3-Fab and either the CD3-Fab or the BCMA-Fab comprise aa substitution (Figures 3A and 3B).
- 5 11. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 6, characterized in consisting of one BCMA-Fab, which is linked via its C-terminus to the hinge region of said Fc part and a CD3-Fab, which is linked with its C-terminus to the N-terminus of the BCMA-Fab and either the CD3-Fab or the BCMA-Fab comprise aa substitution (Figures 3C and 3D).
12. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 6, characterized in comprising the
10 CDR sequences of anti-BCMA antibody 83A10, 17A5 or 13A4,
13. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 6, characterized in comprising the VH and VL sequences of anti-BCMA antibody 83A10, 17A5 or 13A4, or an antibody comprising the VH, VL, CH1, and CL sequences of anti-BCMA antibody 83A10, 17A5 or 13A4.
14. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 6, characterized in that the antibody
15 portion specifically binding to human CD3, preferably the Fab fragment, is characterized in comprising a variable domain VH comprising the heavy chain CDRs of SEQ ID NO: 1, 2 and 3 as respectively heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 and a variable domain VL comprising the light chain CDRs of SEQ ID NO: 4, 5 and 6 as respectively light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of the anti CD3 ϵ antibody (CDR MAB CD3).
- 20 15. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 6, characterized in that the antibody portion specifically binding to human CD3 is characterized in that the variable domains are of SEQ ID NO:7 and 8 (VHVL MAB CD3).
16. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 6, characterized in that the Fab fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a variable domain VH
25 comprising the heavy chain CDRs CDR1H of SEQ ID NO:21, a CDR2H of SEQ ID NO:24, a CDR3H of SEQ ID NO: 27 and comprising a variable domain VL comprising the light chain CDRs CDR1L of SEQ ID NO:30, a CDR2L of SEQ ID NO:33, a CDR3L of SEQ ID NO: 36 (CDR MAB 83A10).
17. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 6, characterized in that the Fab fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a variable domain VH
30 comprising the heavy chain CDRs CDR1H of SEQ ID NO:22, a CDR2H of SEQ ID NO:25, a CDR3H

of SEQ ID NO: 28 and a variable domain VL comprising the light chain CDR1L of SEQ ID NO:31, a CDR2L of SEQ ID NO:34, a CDR3L of SEQ ID NO: 37 (CDR MAB 17A5) .

18. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 6, characterized in that the Fab fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a variable domain VH
5 comprising the heavy chain CDRs CDR1H of SEQ ID NO:23, a CDR2H of SEQ ID NO:26, a CDR3H of SEQ ID NO: 29 and a variable domain VL comprising the light chain CDR1L of SEQ ID NO:32, a CDR2L of SEQ ID NO:35, a CDR3L of SEQ ID NO: 38 (CDR MAB 13A4).

19. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 6, characterized in that the Fab fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a VH of SEQ ID NO: 15
10 and a VL of SEQ ID NO: 18 (VHVL MAB 83A10).

20. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 6, characterized in that the Fab fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and a VL of SEQ ID NO: 19 (VHVL MAB 17A5).

21. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 6, characterized in that the Fab
15 fragment, specifically binding to human BCMA is characterized in comprising a VH of SEQ ID NO: 17 and a VL of SEQ ID NO: 20 (VHVL MAB 13A4).

22. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 21, characterized in that in addition to the amino acid replacement at position 124 in the constant domain CL the amino acid at position 123 is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H).

20 23. A bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiment 1 to 22, characterized in that amino acid 124 is K, amino acid 147 is E, amino acid 213 is E, and amino acid 123 is R.

24. A bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of human BCMA and to human CD3 ϵ , characterized in comprising a heavy and light chain set selected from the group consisting of polypeptides

25 i) SEQ ID NO:43, SEQ ID NO:44, SEQ ID NO:45, and SEQ ID NO:46 (set 1),

ii) SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:47, SEQ ID NO:48, and SEQ ID NO:49 (set 2), and

iii) SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, and SEQ ID NO:52 (set 3).

25. An antibody according to embodiment 24, characterized in that in the antibody portion specifically binding to human CD3 ϵ the variable domain VH is replaced by a variable domain VH comprising the

heavy chain CDRs of SEQ ID NO: 1, 2 and 3 as respectively heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 and the variable domain VL is replaced by a variable domain VL comprising the light chain CDRs of SEQ ID NO: 4, 5 and 6 as respectively light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of the anti CD3 ϵ antibody.

26. An antibody according to any one of embodiments 1 to 25, characterized in that the CH3 domain of one heavy chain and the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain each meet at an interface which comprises an original interface between the antibody CH3 domains; wherein said interface is altered to promote the formation of the bispecific antibody, wherein the alteration is characterized in that:

a) the CH3 domain of one heavy chain is altered, so that within the original interface the CH3 domain of one heavy chain that meets the original interface of the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain within the bispecific antibody, an amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a larger side chain volume, thereby generating a protuberance within the interface of the CH3 domain of one heavy chain which is positionable in a cavity within the interface of the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain and

b) the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain is altered, so that within the original interface of the second CH3 domain that meets the original interface of the first CH3 domain within the bispecific antibody an amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a smaller side chain volume, thereby generating a cavity within the interface of the second CH3 domain within which a protuberance within the interface of the first CH3 domain is positionable.

27. A method for the preparation of an a bispecific antibody according to any one of embodiments 1 to 26 comprising the steps of

- a) transforming a host cell with vectors comprising nucleic acid molecules encoding the light chain and heavy chain of an antibody according to any one of embodiments 1 to 26,
- b) culturing the host cell under conditions that allow synthesis of said antibody molecule; and
- c) recovering said antibody molecule from said culture.

28. A host cell comprising vectors comprising nucleic acid molecules encoding the light chain and heavy chains of an antibody according to any one of embodiments 1 to 26.

29. A pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody according to any one of embodiments 1 to 26 and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

30. An antibody according to any one of embodiments 1 to 26 or the pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 29 for use as a medicament.
31. An antibody according to any one of embodiments 1 to 26 or the pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 29 for use as a medicament in the treatment of plasma cell disorders.
- 5 32. An antibody according to any one of embodiments 1 to 26 or the pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 29 for use as a medicament in the treatment of multiple myeloma.
33. An antibody according to any one of embodiments 1 to 26 or the pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 29 for the treatment of plasma cell disorders like multiple myeloma or other B-cell disorders expressing BCMA.
- 10 34. An antibody according to any one of embodiments 1 to 25, characterized in comprising in the human IgG1 Fc part amino acid substitution of Pro329 with glycine or arginine and/or substitutions L234A and L235A.

The following examples, sequence listing and figures are provided to aid the understanding of the present invention, the true scope of which is set forth in the appended claims. It is understood that
15 modifications can be made in the procedures set forth without departing from the spirit of the invention.

Materials & general methods

Recombinant DNA techniques

Standard methods were used to manipulate DNA as described in Sambrook, J. et al., Molecular cloning:
20 A laboratory manual; Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York, 1989. The molecular biological reagents were used according to the manufacturer's instructions. General information regarding the nucleotide sequences of human immunoglobulins light and heavy chains is given in: Kabat, E.A. et al., (1991) Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, 5th ed., NIH Publication No. 91-3242. Amino acids of antibody chains were numbered and referred to according to
25 Kabat, E.A., et al., Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, 5th ed., Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, (1991).

Gene synthesis

a) Desired gene segments were prepared from oligonucleotides made by chemical synthesis. The 600 - 1800 bp long gene segments, which were flanked by singular restriction endonuclease cleavage sites,
30 were assembled by annealing and ligation of oligonucleotides including PCR amplification and

subsequently cloned via the indicated restriction sites e.g. KpnI/ Sad or AscI/PacI into a pPCRScript (Stratagene) based pGA4 cloning vector. The DNA sequences of the subcloned gene fragments were confirmed by DNA sequencing. Gene synthesis fragments were ordered according to given specifications at Geneart (Regensburg, Germany).

- 5 b) Desired gene segments where required were either generated by PCR using appropriate templates or were synthesized by Geneart AG (Regensburg, Germany) from synthetic oligonucleotides and PCR products by automated gene synthesis. The gene segments flanked by singular restriction endonuclease cleavage sites were cloned into standard expression vectors or into sequencing vectors for further analysis. The plasmid DNA was purified from transformed bacteria using commercially available
- 10 plasmid purification kits. Plasmid concentration was determined by UV spectroscopy. The DNA sequence of the subcloned gene fragments was confirmed by DNA sequencing. Gene segments were designed with suitable restriction sites to allow sub-cloning into the respective expression vectors. If required, protein coding genes were designed with a 5'-end DNA sequence coding for a leader peptide which targets proteins for secretion in eukaryotic cells.

15 ***DNA sequence determination***

DNA sequences were determined by double strand sequencing.

DNA and protein sequence analysis and sequence data management

The Clone Manager (Scientific & Educational Software) software package version 9.2 was used for sequence mapping, analysis, annotation and illustration.

20 ***Expression vectors***

- a) The fusion genes comprising the described antibody chains as described below were generated by PCR and/or gene synthesis and assembled with known recombinant methods and techniques by connection of the according nucleic acid segments e.g. using unique restriction sites in the respective vectors. The subcloned nucleic acid sequences were verified by DNA sequencing. For transient
- 25 transfections larger quantities of the plasmids are prepared by plasmid preparation from transformed E. coli cultures (Nucleobond AX, Macherey-Nagel).

- b) For the generation of anti-BCMA antibody expression vectors, the variable regions of heavy and light chain DNA sequences were subcloned in frame with either the human IgG1 constant heavy chain or the hum IgG1 constant light chain pre-inserted into the respective generic recipient expression vector
- 30 optimized for expression in mammalian cell lines. The antibody expression is driven by a chimeric MPSV promoter comprising a CMV enhancer and a MPSV promoter followed by a 5' UTR, an intron

and a Ig kappa MAR element. The transcription is terminated by a synthetic polyA signal sequence at the 3' end of the CDS. All vectors carry a 5'-end DNA sequence coding for a leader peptide which targets proteins for secretion in eukaryotic cells. In addition each vector contains an EBV OriP sequence for episomal plasmid replication in EBV EBNA expressing cells.

- 5 c) For the generation of BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody vectors, the IgG1 derived bispecific molecules consist at least of two antigen binding moieties capable of binding specifically to two distinct antigenic determinants CD3 and BCMA. The antigen binding moieties are Fab fragments composed of a heavy and a light chain, each comprising a variable and a constant region. At least one of the Fab fragments was a "Crossfab" fragment, wherein VH and VL were exchanged. The exchange of VH and VL within
10 the Fab fragment assures that Fab fragments of different specificity do not have identical domain arrangements. The bispecific molecule design was monovalent for CD3 and bivalent for BCMA where one Fab fragment was fused to the N-terminus of the inner CrossFab (2+1). The bispecific molecule contained an Fc part in order for the molecule to have a long half-life. A schematic representation of the constructs is given in Figure 2; the preferred sequences of the constructs are shown in SEQ ID NOs 39
15 to 52. The molecules were produced by co-transfecting HEK293 EBNA cells growing in suspension with the mammalian expression vectors using polymer-based transfection. For preparation of 2+1 CrossFab-IgG constructs, cells were transfected with the corresponding expression vectors in a 1:2:1:1 ratio ("vector Fc(knob)" : "vector light chain" : "vector light chain CrossFab" : "vector heavy chain-CrossFab").

20 *Cell culture techniques*

Standard cell culture techniques are used as described in Current Protocols in Cell Biology (2000), Bonifacino, J. S., Dasso, M., Harford, J.B., Lippincott-Schwartz, J. and Yamada, K.M. (eds.), John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Transient expression in HEK293 cells (HEK293-EBNA system)

- 25 Bispecific antibodies were expressed by transient co-transfection of the respective mammalian expression vectors in HEK293-EBNA cells, which were cultivated in suspension, using polymer-based transfection. One day prior to transfection the HEK293-EBNA cells were seeded at 1.5 Mio viable cells/mL in Ex-Cell medium, supplemented with 6 mM of L-Glutamine. For every mL of final production volume 2.0 Mio viable cells were centrifuged (5 minutes at 210 x g). The supernatant was
30 aspirated and the cells resuspended in 100 µL of CD CHO medium. The DNA for every mL of final production volume was prepared by mixing 1 µg of DNA (Ratio heavy chain: modified heavy chain: light chain: modified light chain = 1:1:2:1) in 100 µL of CD CHO medium. After addition of 0.27 µL of polymer-based solution (1 mg/mL) the mixture was vortexed for 15 seconds and left at room

temperature for 10 minutes. After 10 minutes, the resuspended cells and DNA/polymer-based solution mixture were put together and then transferred into an appropriate container which was placed in a shaking device (37°C, 5% CO₂). After a 3 hours incubation time 800 µL of Ex-Cell Medium, supplemented with 6 mM L-Glutamine, 1.25 mM valproic acid and 12.5% Pepsoy (50 g/L), was added
5 for every mL of final Production volume. After 24 hours, 70 µL of Feed solution was added for every mL of final production volume. After 7 days or when the cell viability was equal or lower than 70%, the cells were separated from the supernatant by centrifugation and sterile filtration. The antibodies were purified by an affinity step and one or two polishing steps, being cation exchange chromatography and size exclusion chromatography. When required, an additional polishing step was used. The recombinant
10 anti-BCMA human antibody and bispecific antibodies were produced in suspension by co-transfecting HEK293-EBNA cells with the mammalian expression vectors using polymer-based transfection. The cells were transfected with two or four vectors, depending in the format. For the human IgG1 one plasmid encoded the heavy chain and the other plasmid the light chain. For the bispecific antibodies four plasmids were co-transfected. Two of them encoded the two different heavy chains and the other two
15 encoded the two different light chains. One day prior to transfection the HEK293-EBNA cells were seeded at 1.5 Mio viable cells/mL in F17 Medium, supplemented with 6 mM of L-Glutamine.

Protein determination

Determination of the antibody concentration was done by measurement of the absorbance at 280 nm, using the theoretical value of the absorbance of a 0.1% solution of the antibody. This value was based
20 on the amino acid sequence and calculated by GPMW software (Lighthouse data).

SDS-PAGE

The NuPAGE® Pre-Cast gel system (Invitrogen) is used according to the manufacturer's instruction. In particular, 10% or 4-12% NuPAGE® Novex® Bis-TRIS Pre-Cast gels (pH 6.4) and a NuPAGE® MES (reduced gels, with NuPAGE® Antioxidant running buffer additive) or MOPS (non-reduced gels)
25 running buffer is used.

Protein purification

By protein A affinity chromatography

For the affinity step the supernatant was loaded on a protein A column (HiTrap Protein A FF , 5 mL, GE Healthcare) equilibrated with 6 CV 20 mM sodium phosphate, 20 mM sodium citrate, pH 7.5. After a
30 washing step with the same buffer the antibody was eluted from the column by step elution with 20 mM sodium phosphate, 100 mM sodium chloride, 100 mM Glycine, pH 3.0. The fractions with the desired

antibody were immediately neutralized by 0.5 M Sodium Phosphate, pH 8.0 (1:10), pooled and concentrated by centrifugation. The concentrate was sterile filtered and processed further by cation exchange chromatography and/or size exclusion chromatography.

By cation exchange chromatography

- 5 For the cation exchange chromatography step the concentrated protein was diluted 1:10 with the elution buffer used for the affinity step and loaded onto a cation exchange column (Poros 50 HS, Applied Biosystems). After two washing steps with the equilibration buffer and a washing buffer resp. 20 mM sodium phosphate, 20 mM sodium citrate, 20 mM TRIS, pH 5.0 and 20 mM sodium phosphate, 20 mM sodium citrate, 20 mM TRIS, 100 mM sodium chloride pH 5.0 the protein was eluted with a gradient
- 10 using 20 mM sodium phosphate, 20 mM sodium citrate, 20 mM TRIS, 100 mM sodium chloride pH 8.5. The fractions containing the desired antibody were pooled, concentrated by centrifugation, sterile filtered and processed further a size exclusion step.

By analytical size exclusion chromatography

- For the size exclusion step the concentrated protein was injected in a XK16/60 HiLoad Superdex 200
- 15 column (GE Healthcare), and 20 mM Histidine, 140 mM Sodium Chloride, pH 6.0 with or without Tween20 as formulation buffer. The fractions containing the monomers were pooled, concentrated by centrifugation and sterile filtered into a sterile vial.

Measurement of purity and monomer content

- Purity and monomer content of the final protein preparation was determined by CE-SDS (Caliper
- 20 LabChip GXII system (Caliper Life Sciences)) resp. HPLC (TSKgel G3000 SW XL analytical size exclusion column (Tosoh)) in a 25 mM potassium phosphate, 125 mM Sodium chloride, 200 mM L-arginine monohydrochloride, 0.02 % (w/v) Sodium azide, pH 6.7 buffer.

Molecular weight confirmation by LC-MS analyses

Deglycosylation

- 25 To confirm homogeneous preparation of the molecules final protein solution of was analyzed by LC-MS analyses. To remove heterogeneity introduced by carbohydrates the constructs are treated with PNGaseF (ProZyme). Therefore the pH of the protein solution was adjusted to pH7.0 by adding 2 µl 2 M Tris to 20 µg protein with a concentration of 0.5 mg/ml. 0.8 µg PNGaseF was added and incubated for 12 h at 37 °C.

LC-MS analysis - On line detection

The LC-MS method was performed on an Agilent HPLC 1200 coupled to a TOF 6441 mass spectrometer (Agilent). The chromatographic separation was performed on a Macherey Nagel Polystyrene column; RP1000-8 (8 μ m particle size, 4.6 x 250 mm; cat. No. 719510). Eluent A was 5 % acetonitrile and 0.05 % (v/v) formic acid in water, eluent B was 95 % acetonitrile, 5 % water and 0.05 % formic acid. The flow rate was 1 ml/min, the separation was performed at 40°C and 6 μ g (15 μ l) of a protein sample obtained with a treatment as described before.

Time (min.)	%B
0.5	15
10	60
12.5	100
14.5	100
14.6	15
16	15
16.1	100

During the first 4 minutes the eluate was directed into the waste to protect the mass spectrometer from salt contamination. The ESI-source was running with a drying gas flow of 12 l/min, a temperature of 350 °C and a nebulizer pressure of 60psi. The MS spectra were acquired using a fragmentor voltage of 380 V and a mass range 700 to 3200 m/z in positive ion mode using. MS data were acquired by the instrument software from 4 to 17 minutes.

Isolation of primary human pan T cells from PBMCs

Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were prepared by Histopaque density centrifugation from enriched lymphocyte preparations (buffy coats) obtained from local blood banks or from fresh blood from healthy human donors. Briefly, blood was diluted with sterile PBS and carefully layered over a Histopaque gradient (Sigma, H8889). After centrifugation for 30 minutes at 450 x g at room temperature (brake switched off), part of the plasma above the PBMC containing interphase was discarded. The PBMCs were transferred into new 50 ml Falcon tubes and tubes were filled up with PBS to a total volume of 50 ml. The mixture was centrifuged at room temperature for 10 minutes at 400 x g (brake

switched on). The supernatant was discarded and the PBMC pellet washed twice with sterile PBS (centrifugation steps at 4°C for 10 minutes at 350 x g). The resulting PBMC population was counted automatically (ViCell) and stored in RPMI1640 medium, containing 10% FCS and 1% L-alanyl-L-glutamine (Biochrom, K0302) at 37°C, 5% CO₂ in the incubator until assay start.

- 5 T cell enrichment from PBMCs was performed using the Pan T Cell Isolation Kit II (Miltenyi Biotec #130-091-156), according to the manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, the cell pellets were diluted in 40 µl cold buffer per 10 million cells (PBS with 0.5% BSA, 2 mM EDTA, sterile filtered) and incubated with 10 µl Biotin- Antibody Cocktail per 10 million cells for 10 min at 4°C. 30 µl cold buffer and 20 µl Anti-Biotin magnetic beads per 10 million cells were added, and the mixture incubated for another 15 min at 4°C. Cells were washed by adding 10-20x the current volume and a subsequent centrifugation step at 300 x g for 10 min. Up to 100 million cells were resuspended in 500 µl buffer. Magnetic separation of unlabeled human pan T cells was performed using LS columns (Miltenyi Biotec #130-042-401) according to the manufacturer's instructions. The resulting T cell population was counted automatically (ViCell) and stored in AIM-V medium at 37°C, 5% CO₂ in the incubator until assay start
15 (not longer than 24 h).

Isolation of primary human naive T cells from PBMCs

- Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were prepared by Histopaque density centrifugation from enriched lymphocyte preparations (buffy coats) obtained from local blood banks or from fresh blood from healthy human donors. T-cell enrichment from PBMCs was performed using the Naive CD8⁺ T cell isolation Kit from Miltenyi Biotec (#130-093-244), according to the manufacturer's instructions, but
20 skipping the last isolation step of CD8⁺ T cells (also see description for the isolation of primary human pan T cells).

Isolation of primary cynomolgus PBMCs from heparinized blood

- Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were prepared by density centrifugation from fresh blood from healthy cynomolgus donors, as follows: Heparinized blood was diluted 1:3 with sterile PBS, and Lymphoprep medium (Axon Lab #1114545) was diluted to 90% with sterile PBS. Two volumes of the diluted blood were layered over one volume of the diluted density gradient and the PBMC fraction was separated by centrifugation for 30 min at 520 x g, without brake, at room temperature. The PBMC band was transferred into a fresh 50 ml Falcon tube and washed with sterile PBS by centrifugation for 10 min
30 at 400 x g at 4°C. One low-speed centrifugation was performed to remove the platelets (15 min at 150 x g, 4°C), and the resulting PBMC population was automatically counted (ViCell) and immediately used for further assays.

Examples

5 Example 1: Generation of anti-BCMA antibodies

Example 1.1: Production of antigens and tool reagents

Example 1.1.1: Recombinant, soluble, human BCMA extracellular domain

The extracellular domains of human, cynomolgus and murine BCMA that were used as antigens for phage display selections were transiently expressed as N-terminal monomeric Fc-fusion in HEK EBNA
 10 cells and in vivo site-specifically biotinylated via co-expression of BirA biotin ligase at the avi-tag recognition sequence located at the C-terminus of the Fc portion carrying the receptor chain (Fc knob chain). The extracellular domains of human, cynomolgus and murine BCMA comprised methionine 4 to asparagine 53, methionine 4 to asparagine 52, and alanine 2 to threonine 49, respectively. These were N-terminally fused to the hinge of a human IgG1 enabling heterodimerization with an unfused human IgG1
 15 Fc portion (hole chain) by knobs-into-holes technology.

For recovering of the extracellular domain of BCMA the following primers were used:

AAGCTTGGATCCATGTTGCAGATGGCTGGGCAGTGCTCC-3 (SEQ ID NO:9) incorporating a BamH1 site (bold, underlined) and

reverse primer 5-GAATTCGCGGCCGCTCATCCTTTCAGTGAATTGGTCACACTTGCATTAC-3
 20 (SEQ ID NO:10)

primer 5-ACGTTAGATCTCCACTCAGTCCTGCATCTTGTTCAGTTAAC-3 (SEQ ID NO:11) and reverse primer 5-AACGTTGCGGCCGCTAGTTTCACAAACCCCAGG-3 (SEQ ID NO:12)

GAATTCAAGCTTGCCACCATGTTGCAGATGGCTGGGCAGTGCTCC-3 (SEQ ID NO:13) including a HindIII restriction site (bold, underlined) and Kozak consensus sequence and

25 reverse primer 5-GAATTCTCTAGATTACCTAGCAGAAATTGATTTCTCTATCTCCGTAGC-3 (SEQ ID NO:14)

Example 1.1.2: Recombinant, truncated murine APRIL

Recombinant, truncated, murine APRIL that was used as tool (competitor) for the phage display selections and ELISAs was transiently expressed as N-terminal monomeric Fc-fusion in HEK EBNA cells. Murine APRIL comprised histidine 106 to leucine 241. It was N-terminally fused to the hinge of a human IgG1 enabling heterodimerization with an unfused human IgG1 Fc portion (hole chain) by
5 knobs-into-holes technology.

Example 1.2: BCMA-expressing cells as tools

Example 1.2.1: Recombinant cells expressing human, cyno or mouse BCMA on their surface

a) Production of HEK293-EBNA cells, transiently expressing full length BCMA

Transiently expressing BCMA HEK293-EBNA cells were produced in suspension by transfecting
10 HEK293-EBNA cells with the mammalian expression vectors using polymer-based transfection. The cells were transfected with vectors containing the gene coding either full length human, murine or cynomolgus BCMA. One day prior to transfection the HEK293-EBNA cells were seeded at 1.5 Mio viable cells/mL in Ex-cell® GTM-3 medium, supplemented with 6 mM of L-Glutamine.

For every mL of final Production volume 2.0 Mio viable cells were centrifuged (5 minutes at 210 x g).
15 The supernatant was aspirated and the cells resuspended in 100 uL of CD CHO medium. The DNA for every mL of final Production volume was prepared by mixing 1 ug of DNA in 100 uL of CD CHO medium. After addition of 0.27 uL of polymer-based solution (1 mg/mL) the mixture was vortexed for 15 seconds and left at RT for 10 minutes. After 10 minutes the resuspended cells and DNA/polymer-based solution mixture were put together. This was transferred into an appropriate container which was
20 placed in a shaking device (37°C, 5% CO₂). After 3 hour incubation time 800 uL of F17 Medium, supplemented with 6 mM L-Glutamine, 1.25 mM valproic acid and 12.5% Pepsoy (50 g/L), was added for every mL of final Production volume.

After 2 days incubation the transiently transfected HEK293-EBNA cells were harvested by centrifugation (200 *g; 10 min.). After aspiration of the supernatant the cell pellet was gently
25 resuspended with Ex-cell® GTM-3 medium at the required density (30 Mio cells/mL). Cells were transferred into cryo vials (1 mL/vial), placed in a cryo preservation box, which was previously cooled at four degrees centigrade for at least 12 hours, and stored at -80 degrees centigrade. After 72 hours at -80 degrees centigrade the cells were transferred into liquid nitrogen.

30 b) Generation of BCMA expressing CHO cell line

CHO cell lines overexpressing human, cyno or murine BCMA were generated by transduction with virus-like particles (VLP). Lentivirus-based virus-like particles were produced by co-transfection of HEK293T (ATCC CRL11268) cells with ViraSafe™ Lentiviral Packaging plasmids (Cell Biolabs, USA) and lentiviral expression vectors coding for either human, murine or cyno BCMA. Plasmid transfections into HEK293T cells were performed with Lipofectamine LTX (Life Technologies, USA) according the manufacturer's instructions. Transfections were done in 6-well plates seeded with 6×10^5 cells/well the day before transfection and 2.5 µg of plasmid DNA. Each transfection contained 0.4 µg of pRSV-Rev packaging vector, 0.4 µg of pCgpV packaging vector, 0.4 µg of pCMV-VSV-G envelop vector, and 1.3 µg of either human (pETR14305), murine (pETR14304) or cyno (pETR14306) BCMA expression vector. The VLP-containing supernatant was collected after 48 h and filtered through 0.45 µm pore-sized polyethersulfone membrane. To generate stable BCMA expressing cell lines, CHO cells were seeded at 1.0×10^6 cells/well in 6-well plates and overlaid with 2 mL of VLP-containing supernatant. Transductions were carried out by spinoculation at 800 x g and at 32 °C for 30 min in an Eppendorf centrifuge 5810 table-top centrifuge (Eppendorf, Germany). Viral supernatant was exchanged for fresh media 12 h after spinoculation. 3 days after transduction, puromycin was added to 6 µg/mL and the cells were cultured for several passages. A BCMA-positive cell pool was obtained by FACS sorting (FACS ARIA, Becton, Dickinson and Company, USA) using a cross-reactive Alexa Fluor 448-labeled anti-BCMA antibody.

c) Recombinant cells stably expressing cynomolgus BCMA on their surface

20 i. Generation of BCMA stably expressing HEK293T cell line

HEK293T (ATCC CRL11268) cell lines overexpressing human or cynomolgus BCMA were generated by transduction with virus-like particles (VLP). Lentivirus-based virus-like particles were produced by co-transfection of HEK293T cells with ViraSafe™ Lentiviral Packaging plasmids (Cell Biolabs) and lentiviral expression vectors coding for either human or cyno BCMA. Plasmid transfections into HEK293T cells were performed with Lipofectamine LTX (Life Technologies) according the manufacturer's instructions. Transfections were done in 6-well plates seeded with 6×10^5 cells/well the day before transfection and 2.5 µg of plasmid DNA. Each transfection contained 0.4 µg of pRSV-Rev packaging vector, 0.4 µg of pCgpV packaging vector, 0.4 µg of pCMV-VSV-G envelop vector, and 1.3 µg of either human (pETR14305) or cyno (pETR14306) BCMA expression vector. The VLP-containing supernatant was collected after 48 h and filtered through 0.45 µm pore-sized polyethersulfone membrane. To generate stable BCMA expressing cell lines, HEK293T cells were seeded at 1.0×10^6 cells/well in 6-well plates and overlaid with 1 mL of VLP-containing supernatant. Transductions were carried out by spinoculation at 800 x g and at 32 °C for 30 min in an Eppendorf centrifuge 5810 table-

top centrifuge (Eppendorf). Viral supernatant was exchanged for fresh media 12 h after spinoculation. 3 days after transduction, puromycin was added to 1 µg/mL and the cells were cultured for several passages. A BCMA-positive cell clone was obtained by FACS sorting (FACS ARIA, Becton, Dickinson and Company) using a human/cyno cross-reactive anti-BCMA antibody (MAB 83A10), and FITC-
5 conjugated Fc gamma-specific goat anti-human IgG (Jackson ImmunoResearch, #109-095-098) as secondary antibody.

ii. Normalization of human and cynomolgus BCMA expression

Flow cytometry analysis using an anti-FLAG M2 antibody (Sigma-Aldrich, #F3165) was used to confirm comparable expression levels of FLAG-tagged cynomolgus and human BCMA in transduced
10 HEK293T cells. An intracellular FLAG-tag was fused to the c-terminus of human and cynomolgus BCMA. For intracellular staining, 10⁶ cells were washed, fixed with paraformaldehyde, permeabilized using 1% saponin in PBS, and then incubated with anti-FLAG M2 antibody for 30 min at 4°C. Cells were rinsed with PBS and incubated 30 min with an RPE-conjugated goat-anti-mouse antibody (AbD Serotec, # 103001), washed three times with PBS and resuspended in 1 mL PBS/5% FCS for flow
15 cytometry analysis.

Example 1.2.2: Human myeloma cell line expressing BCMA on their surface

BCMA expression was assessed on five human myeloma cell lines (NCI-H929, RPMI-8226, U266B1, L-363 and JJN-3) by flow cytometry. NCI-H929 cells ((H929) ATCC® CRL-9068™) were cultured in
20 80-90% RPMI 1640 with 10-20% heat-inactivated FCS and could contain 2 mM L-glutamine, 1 mM sodium pyruvate and 50 µM mercaptoethanol. RPMI-8226 cells ((RPMI) ATCC® CCL-155™) were cultured in a media containing 90% RPMI 1640 and 10% heat-inactivated FCS. U266B1 ((U266) ATCC® TIB-196™) cells were cultured in RPMI-1640 medium modified to contain 2 mM L-glutamine, 10 mM HEPES, 1 mM sodium pyruvate, 4500 mg/L glucose, and 1500 mg/L sodium
25 bicarbonate and 15% heat-inactivated FCS. L-363 cell line (Leibniz Institute DSMZ – German collection of microorganisms and cell cultures; DSMZ No. ACC 49) was cultured in 85% RPMI 1640 and 15% heat-inactivated FCS. JJN-3 cell line (DSMZ No. ACC 541) was cultured in 40% Dulbecco's MEM + 40% Iscove's MDM + 20% heat-inactivated FBS. Briefly, cells were harvested, washed, counted for viability, resuspended at 50,000 cells/well of a 96-well round bottom plate and incubated
30 with anti-human BCMA antibody (Abcam, #ab54834, mouse IgG1) at 10 µg/ml for 30 min at 4°C (to prevent internalization). A mouse IgG1 was used as isotype control (BD Biosciences, #554121). Cells

were then centrifuged (5 min at 350 x g), washed twice and incubated with the FITC-conjugated anti mouse secondary antibody for 30 min at 4°C. At the end of incubation time, cells were centrifuged (5 min at 350 x g), washed twice with FACS buffer, resuspended in 100 ul FACS buffer and analyzed on a CantoII device running FACS Diva software. The relative quantification of BCMA receptor number on the surface membrane of H929, RPMI-8226 and U266B1 myeloma cell lines was assessed by QIFIKIT analysis (Dako, #K0078, following manufacturer's instructions). H929 cells expressed human BCMA with the highest density, up to 5-6-fold higher more than other myeloma cell lines. H929 is considered as a high BCMA-expressing myeloma cell line as compared to RPMI-8226, U266 and L363 which are low BCMA-expressing myeloma cells. Tables 4 and 4A summarize the relative BCMA receptor number on the cell surface of human multiple myeloma cell lines.

Table 4: Quantification of BCMA receptor number on membrane surface of NCI-H929, RPMI-8226 and U266B1 myeloma cell lines

Myeloma cell lines	Relative binding sites per cell
H929	24981
RPMI-8226	3617
U266(B1)	4794

Table 4A: Quantification of BCMA receptor number on membrane surface of H929, L363, RPMI-8226, U266B1 and JJN-3 human myeloma cell lines

Human myeloma cell lines	Specific antigen binding capacity (SABC)				
	Experiment 1	Experiment 2	Experiment 3	Experiment 4	Experiment 5
H929	19357	54981	44800	100353	98050
L363	16,970	/	11300	11228	/
U266(B1)	/	12852	11757	/	9030
RPMI-8226	1165	5461	/	11361	2072
JJN-3	/	/	/	/	650

Example 1.3: Obtaining BCMA binders out of an in vitro, recombinant library**Example 1.3.1: Construction of Generic Fab-Libraries**

Generic antibody libraries in the Fab-format are constructed on the basis of human germline genes using the following V-domain pairings: Vk3_20 kappa light chain with VH3_23 heavy chain for the DP47-3 library and Vk1_17 kappa light chain with VH1_69 heavy chain for the DP88-3 library. Both libraries are randomized in CDR3 of the light chain (L3) and CDR3 of the heavy chain (H3) and are assembled from 3 fragments per library by splicing by overlapping extension (SOE) PCR. Fragment 1 comprises the 5' end of the antibody gene including randomized L3, fragment 2 is a central constant fragment spanning from L3 to H3, whereas fragment 3 comprises randomized H3 and the 3' portion of the antibody gene. The following primer combinations are used to generate library fragments for DP47-3 library: fragment 1 (LMB3-LibL1b_new), fragment 2 (MS63-MS64), fragment 3 (Lib2H-fdseqlong). See Table 1 of WO2012020038. The following primer combinations are used to generate library fragments for the DP88-3 library: fragment 1 (LMB3-RJH_LIB3), fragment 2 (RJH31-RJH32) and fragment 3 (LIB88_2-fdseqlong). See Tables 3 and 4 of WO2012020038.

The PCR protocol for the production of library fragments includes: 5 min of initial denaturation at 94°C; 25 cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 58° C, and 1 min at 72°C; and terminal elongation for 10 min at 72°C. For assembly PCR, equimolar ratios of the 3 fragments are used as template. The assembly PCR protocol includes: 3 min of initial denaturation at 94°C; and 5 cycles of 30 seconds at 94°C, 1 min at 58° C, and 2 min at 72°C. At this stage, primers complementary to sequence outside fragments 1-3 are added and an additional 20 cycles are performed prior to a terminal elongation for 10 min at 72°C. After assembly of sufficient amounts of full length randomized Fab constructs, the Fab constructs are digested with NcoI/NotI for the DP47-3 library and with NcoI/NheI for the DP88-3 library alongside with similarly treated acceptor phagemid vector. For the DP47-3 library, 22.8 µg of Fab library is ligated with 16.2 µg of phagemid vector. For the DP88-3 library, 30.6 µg of Fab library is ligated with 30.6 µg of phagemid vector.

Purified ligations are used for 68 transformations for the DP47-3 library and 64 transformations for the DP88-3 library, respectively, to obtain final DP47-3 and DP88-3 libraries. Phagemid particles displaying the Fab libraries are rescued and purified by PEG/NaCl purification to be used for selection of anti-BCMA Fab clones.

Example 1.3.2: Selection of anti-BCMA Fab clones

Anti-BCMA Fabs were established by phage display from synthetic Fab libraries consisting of VL and VH pairings derived from different V-domain families. Clones 17A5 and 83A10 were generated from Vk3_20 / VH3_23 sublibrary and clone 13A4 from Vk2D_28 / VH5_1 sublibrary, respectively (Table 5). These libraries are based on entirely human frameworks with sequence diversity in CDR3 of VL (3 different lengths) and VH domains (6 different lengths).

Table 5: Anti-BCMA clones and respective VL / VH pairings

Fab clone	VL domain	VH domain
17A5	Vk3_20	VH3_23
83A10	Vk3_20	VH3_23
13A4	Vk2D_28	VH5_1

Selection rounds (biopanning) were performed in solution according to the following pattern: 1) pre-clearing of $\sim 10^{12}$ phagemid particles per library pool in immunotubes coated with 10ug/ml of an unrelated human IgG to deplete the libraries of antibodies recognizing the Fc-portion of the antigens; 2) incubation of the non-Fc-binding phagemid particles with 100nM biotinylated BCMA for 0.5 h in the presence of 100nM unrelated non-biotinylated Fc knobs-into-holes construct for further depletion of Fc-binders in a total volume of 2ml; 3) capture of biotinylated BCMA and specifically binding phage by splitting up and transferring the panning reaction into 16 wells on a neutravidin or streptavidin pre-coated microtiter plate for 20 min on a shaker; 4) washing of respective wells 10-30x with PBS/Tween20 and 10-30x with PBS using a plate washer; 5) optional competitive washing step by addition of 230nM murine APRIL to displace Fab clones that recognize the binding site of the natural ligand thus selecting for APRIL-non-competing phage antibodies; 6) elution of phage particles by addition of 125ul 100mM TEA (triethylamine) per well for 5-10 min and neutralization by addition of an equal volume of 1M Tris/HCl pH 7.4; 7) re-infection of log-phase E. coli TG1 cells with the eluted phage particles, infection with helperphage VCSM13, incubation on a shaker at 30°C overnight and subsequent PEG/NaCl precipitation of phagemid particles to be used in the next selection round.

Selections were carried out over 3 to 5 rounds using constant antigen concentrations of 100nM. Apart from selection campaigns during which only human BCMA was used as antigen, additional selection campaigns were carried out during which also cynomolgus or murine BCMA were used in an alternating fashion with human BCMA in order to select for cross-reactive antibodies. Moreover, as an alternative to streptavidin plate-based capture, capture of antigen : phage complexes was performed by addition of

5.4×10^7 streptavidin-coated magnetic beads to the panning reaction followed by washing steps using respective magnets under the conditions described above.

Specific binders were identified by surface plasmon resonance-screening of Fab-containing bacterial culture supernatants using BioRad's ProteOn XPR36 biosensor. In brief, after infection of log-phase E. coli TG1 cells with the eluted phage particles, single colony forming units (cfu) were plated and picked for inoculation of 1ml expression cultures in 96-deep well plates. Fabs were captured from the supernatants on a ProteOn GLM chip that was derivatized with 8.000 – 10.000 RU of a goat anti-human IgG, F(ab')₂ fragment specific polyclonal antibody (Jackson ImmunoResearch, # 109-005-006) in vertical orientation. Subsequently, human, cynomolgus and murine BCMA as well as an unrelated Fc knobs-into-holes construct were injected as analytes in horizontal orientation. Clones that exhibited significant binding responses to BCMA and did not bind the Fc-portion of the antigens, were bacterially expressed in a 0.5 liter culture volume, affinity purified and kinetically characterized by SPR-analysis using a one-shot-kinetics protocol on BioRad's ProteOn XPR36 biosensor.

15 **Example 2: BCMA binding assays: surface plasmon resonance**

a) Affinities (KD) of anti-BCMA Fab clones were measured by surface plasmon resonance using a ProteOn XPR36 instrument (Biorad) at 25°C with biotinylated human, cynomolgus and murine BCMA immobilized on NLC chips by neutravidin capture (Table 6). An unrelated biotinylated Fc knobs-into-holes construct was immobilized in a similar fashion as negative control. Immobilization of antigens (ligand): Recombinant antigens were diluted with PBST (10 mM phosphate, 150 mM sodium chloride pH 7.4, 0.005% Tween 20) to 10 ug/ml, then injected at 40 ul/minute for 300s in vertical orientation. Injection of analytes: For one-shot kinetics measurements, injection direction was changed to horizontal orientation, two-fold dilution series of purified Fab (varying concentration ranges) were injected simultaneously at 40ul/min along channels 1-5, with association times of 200 or 300s, and dissociation times of 300s. Buffer (PBST) was injected along the sixth channel to provide an "in-line" blank for referencing. Association rate constants (kon) and dissociation rate constants (koff) were calculated using a simple one-to-one Langmuir binding model in ProteOn Manager v3.1 software by simultaneously fitting the association and dissociation sensorgrams. The equilibrium dissociation constant (KD) was calculated as the ratio koff/kon. Regeneration was performed in horizontal orientation using 10mM glycine-HCl pH 1.5 at a flow rate of 100 ul/min for a contact time of 18s.

Table 6: Monovalent affinities of anti-BCMA Fab clones

Fab clone	K_D human BCMA[nM]	KD cynomolgus BCMA[nM]	KD murine BCMA[nM]
17A5	45	-	74
83A10	76	1510	1130
13A4	1.8	-	-

b) Assessment of binding of anti-BCMA antibodies to recombinant BCMA by surface plasmon resonance (SPR) as follow. All SPR experiments were performed on a Biacore T200 at 25 °C with HBS-EP as running buffer (0.01 M HEPES pH 7.4, 0.15 M NaCl, 3 mM EDTA, 0.005% Surfactant P20, 5 Biacore, Freiburg/Germany). The avidity of the interaction between anti-BCMA antibodies and recombinant BCMA Fc(kih) (human, cynomolgus and murine) was determined. Biotinylated recombinant human, cynomolgus and murine BCMA Fc(kih) were directly coupled on a SA chip following instructions (Biacore, Freiburg/Germany). The immobilization level ranged from 200 to 700 RU. The anti-BCMA antibodies were passed at a 2-fold concentration range (1.95 to 500 nM) with a 10 flow of 30 µL/minutes through the flow cells over 120 seconds. The dissociation was monitored for 180 seconds. Bulk refractive index differences were corrected for by subtracting the response obtained on the reference flow cell. Here, the anti-BCMA antibodies were flown over an empty surface previously activated and deactivated as described in the standard amine coupling kit. Apparent kinetic constants were derived using the Biacore T200 Evaluation Software (vAA, Biacore AB, Uppsala/Sweden), to fit 15 rate equations for 1:1 Langmuir binding by numerical integration, despite the bivalency of the interaction for comparison purposes.

The affinity of the interaction between anti-BCMA antibodies and recombinant human BCMA Fc(kih) was also determined. Anti-human Fab antibody (GE Healthcare) was directly coupled on a CM5 chip at pH 5.0 using the standard amine coupling kit (Biacore, Freiburg/Germany). The immobilization level 20 was about 6500 RU. Anti-BCMA antibody was captured for 90 seconds at 25 nM. Recombinant human BCMA Fc(kih) was passed at a 4-fold concentration range (1.95 to 500 nM) with a flow of 30 µL/minutes through the flow cells over 120 seconds. The dissociation was monitored for 120 seconds. Bulk refractive index differences were corrected for by subtracting the response obtained on reference flow cell. Here, recombinant BCMA was flown over a surface with immobilized anti-human Fab 25 antibody but on which HBS-EP has been injected rather than anti-BCMA antibody. Kinetic constants were derived using the Biacore T100 Evaluation Software (vAA, Biacore AB, Uppsala/Sweden), to fit rate equations for 1:1 Langmuir binding by numerical integration (Table 7). Binding of 83A10 anti-

BCMA antibody to recombinant cynomolgus BCMA Fc(kih) and murine BCMA Fc(kih) was also measured (Table 8).

Table 7. Affinity constants determined by fitting rate equations for 1:1 Langmuir binding

Ligand	Analyte	Kon[1/Ms]	Koff[1/s]	KD[M]
17A5 anti-BCMA IgG	huBCMA Fc(kih)	2.2×10^5	1.9×10^{-3}	8.7×10^{-9}
83A10 anti-BCMA IgG	huBCMA Fc(kih)	6.2×10^5	2.5×10^{-3}	4.1×10^{-9}
13A4 anti-BCMA IgG	huBCMA Fc(kih)	7.2×10^4	3.6×10^{-4}	5.1×10^{-9}

5 **Table 8:** Binding of recombinant BCMA Fc(kih) to 83A10 anti-BCMA antibody: human BCMA Fc(kih); cynomolgus BCMA Fc(kih); murine BCMA Fc(kih)

Ligand	Analyte	Kon[1/Ms]	Koff[1/s]	KD[M]
83A10 anti-BCMA IgG	huBCMA Fc(kih)	6.2×10^5	2.5×10^{-3}	4.1×10^{-9}
83A10 anti-BCMA IgG	cyBCMA Fc(kih)	2.8×10^5	2.0×10^{-2}	7.2×10^{-8}
83A10 anti-BCMA IgG	muBCMA Fc(kih)	2.0×10^5	4.0×10^{-2}	2.0×10^{-7}

Example 3: Specificity test of anti-BCMA IgG antibodies to huTACI-R and huBAFF-R

- 10 As members of the TNF-TNF-R superfamily, TACI and BAFF receptors are related to BCMA receptor with respectively 22% and 18.5% homology in the extracellular domain. Therefore, surface plasmon resonance (SPR) binding experiments are performed to examine the specificity of anti-BCMA IgG antibodies. All SPR experiments are performed on a Biacore T200 (GE Healthcare) at 25 °C with HBS-EP as running buffer (0.01 M HEPES pH 7.4, 0.15 M NaCl, 3 mM EDTA, 0.005% Surfactant P20). Fc
- 15 fused huBCMA, huBAFF-R and huTACI-R are chemically immobilized with a high immobilization level (~5000 RU) on different flow channels of a Biacore CM5 sensor chip at pH 5.0 using the standard amine coupling kit (GE Healthcare). Initially high concentrated solutions (1.5 μM, dissolved in HBS-EP) of anti-BCMA IgG 83A10 as well as a-huTACI-R IgG and a-huBAFF-R IgG as positive controls are injected (association time: 80s, dissociation time: 600s, flow: 30 μl/min) to check if binding occurs.
- 20 A positive binding event of the a-huTACI-R IgG to huTACI-R as well as for a-huBAFF-R IgG to

huBAFF-R and anti-BCMA IgG antibodies to huBCMA indicates that all receptors are still recognized after immobilization. For anti-BCMA IgG antibodies binding with fast kinetic rate constants to huBAFF-R and/or huTACI-R, a careful examination of kinetic parameter with low immobilization levels (300 RU) is performed on a new CM5 sensor chip. Anti-BCMA IgG antibody dilutions at concentrations of 700, 350, 175, 87.5, 43.75, 21.88 nM (dissolved in HBS-EP) are injected (association time: 80s, dissociation time: 300s, flow: 30µl/min), and sample(s) are tested in duplicate. Regeneration is also performed when applicable i.e no fast and complete dissociation. Kinetic evaluation of the interaction between anti-BCMA IgG antibodies and huBAFF-R or huTACI-R is performed by global fitting of the data to a 1:1 interaction model that includes a term for mass transport (Biacore evaluation Version 2.0). A steady state analysis with higher anti-BCMA IgG antibody concentrations is also performed.

Example 4: Binding of BCMA antibodies to BCMA-positive multiple myeloma cell lines (Flow cytometry)

Anti-BCMA IgG antibodies (clones 17A5, 83A10, 13A4) were analyzed by flow cytometry for binding to human BCMA on BCMA-expressing H929 cells. MKN45 (human gastric adenocarcinoma cell line that does not express BCMA) was used as negative control. Briefly, cultured cells are harvested, counted and cell viability was evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells are then adjusted to 2×10^6 cells per ml in BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences). 100 µl of this cell suspension were further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate and incubated with 30 µl of the anti-BCMA antibodies or corresponding IgG control for 30 min at 4°C. All anti-BCMA antibodies (and isotype control) were titrated and analyzed in final concentration range between 0.1 – 40 µg/ml. Cells were then centrifuged (5 min, 350 x g), washed with 120µl/well FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), resuspended and incubated for an additional 30 min at 4°C with fluorochrome-conjugated PE-conjugated AffiniPure F(ab')₂ Fragment goat anti-human IgG Fc Fragment Specific (Jackson Immuno Research Lab; 109-116-170). Cells were then washed twice with Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), fixed using 100 µl BD Fixation buffer per well (#BD Biosciences, 554655) at 4°C for 20 min, resuspended in 120 µl FACS buffer and analyzed using BD FACS CantoII. Figure 4 shows the mean fluorescence intensity for anti-BCMA IgG clones plotted in function of anti-BCMA antibody concentration; (A) clones 17A5, 83A10 on H929 cells, (B) clones 17A5, 83A10 on MKN45 cells, (C) clone 13A4 on H929 cells (D) clone 13A4 on MKN45 cells. EC₅₀ values (denoting the antibody concentration required to reach 50% of the maximal binding) for the binding of clones 17A5, 83A10 to H929 cells are summarized in Table 9.

Table 9: EC50 values for binding of anti-BCMA antibodies to H929 multiple myeloma cells

	Anti-BCMA antibody clone 83A10	Anti-BCMA antibody clone 17A5
EC50 (nM)	12.5	9.0
EC50 (µg/ml)	1.8	1.3

Example 5: 100 ng/mL, preferably 1000 ng/mL of APRIL does not alter binding of BCMA antibody to human BCMA (Flow cytometry and ELISA)

a) Identification of non-APRIL-competing anti-BCMA Fabs or antibodies by ELISA. Binding of Fabs to immobilized human BCMA was assessed in the presence of increasing concentrations of murine APRIL. 25nM biotinylated human BCMA (100µl/well) were coated on a neutravidin plate and incubated on a shaker for 1h at room temperature. 500nM or 1000nM purified Fabs were added to saturate the coated human BCMA for 1h at room temperature. The plate was washed 3 times with PBS and murine APRIL was added at eight different concentrations using a two-fold dilution series in PBS buffer, ranging from 0 to 100nM, and incubated on a shaker for 30min. The plate was washed 3 times with PBS and anti-FLAG-HRP secondary antibody (1:4000) was added for 1h. Again, the plate was washed 3 times with PBS and developed by adding 100ul/well BM Blue POD (Roche). The reaction was stopped by adding 50ul/well 1M H₂SO₄ and the OD was read at 450nm (reference at 650nm) for a final read-out of OD₄₅₀₋₆₅₀. Results for selected Fabs are shown in Figure 5. The reduction (%) in OD values measured with the anti-BCMA clones in the absence vs. presence of 50 nM (1200 ng/mL) or 6.25 nM (140 ng/mL) muAPRIL (murine Δ-APRIL) is summarized in Table 10.

Table 10: Reduction in OD values measured (450 nm) in absence vs. presence of murine Δ-APRIL

ΔAPRIL (nM and ng/mL)	Anti-BCMA antibodies		
	17A5	83A10	13A4
50 nM / 1200 ng/mL	↓ 34.5%	↓ 6.3%	↓ 13.1%
6.25 nM / 140 ng/mL	↓ 5.6%	no ↓	↓ 7.7%

- b) Competition of Δ -APRIL with anti-BCMA antibodies detected by flow cytometry. The assessment of the eventual competition between Δ -APRIL and anti-BCMA antibodies was performed on H929 cells by quantifying the binding of Δ -APRIL in presence of increasing concentrations of anti-BCMA antibodies (clones 17A5, 83A10, 13A4). Briefly, cultured cells were harvested, counted and cell viability
5 evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells were adjusted to 1×10^6 cells per ml in BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences). 100 μ l of this cell suspension are further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate and incubated with 30 μ l of the anti-BCMA antibodies or corresponding IgG control for 30 min at 4°C. All anti-BCMA antibodies (and isotype control) were titrated and analyzed at final concentrations of 1, 16 and 40 μ g/ml. Cells are then centrifuged (5 min, 350 x g),
10 washed with 120 μ l/well FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), resuspended and incubated with 1 μ g/ml recombinant mouse Δ -APRIL tagged with hemagglutinin (HA) (R&D Systems Europe, #7907-AP-010) for additional 30 min at 4°C. Cells were then washed once with 120 μ l/well FACS Buffer and incubated with FITC-conjugated anti-HA antibody (Sigma Aldrich, #H7411) for 30 min at 4°C. At the end of incubation time, cells were washed with 120 μ l/well FACS Buffer, fixed using 100 μ l BD Fixation
15 buffer per well (#BD Biosciences, 554655) at 4°C for 20 min, resuspended in 80 μ l FACS buffer and analyzed using BD FACS Fortessa. Figure 6 shows the relative median fluorescence intensity of Δ -APRIL (FITC signal) detected in function of increasing concentrations of anti-BCMA antibody clones 13A4 on H929 cells. The median fluorescence intensity upon binding of Δ -APRIL in presence of the isotype control was set to one; the other signals were normalized to it.
- 20 c) Competition of anti-BCMA antibodies with Δ -APRIL detected by flow cytometry. The assessment of the eventual competition between Δ -APRIL and anti-BCMA antibodies was performed on RPMI cells by quantifying the binding of anti-BCMA antibodies (clones 13A4, 17A5, 83A10) in presence or absence of Δ -APRIL. Briefly, cultured cells were harvested, counted and cell viability evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells were adjusted to 1×10^6 cells per ml in BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer (BD
25 Biosciences). 100 μ l of this cell suspension were further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate and incubated with 30 μ l of the anti-BCMA antibodies or corresponding IgG control for 20 min at 4°C. All anti-BCMA antibodies and isotype control were analyzed at final concentrations 40 μ g/ml. Cells were then centrifuged (5 min, 350 x g), washed with 120 μ l/well FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), resuspended and incubated with 1 μ g/ml recombinant mouse Δ -APRIL tagged with
30 hemagglutinin (HA) (R&D Systems Europe, #7907-AP-010) for additional 40 min at 4°C. Cells were then washed once with 120 μ l/well FACS Buffer and incubated with with Alexa.Fluor 647-conjugated anti-human Fc antibody (Jackson Immuno Research Lab, #109-606-008) for 30 min at 4°C. At the end of incubation time, cells were washed with 120 μ l/well FACS Buffer, fixed using 100 μ l BD Fixation

buffer per well (#BD Biosciences, 554655) at 4°C for 20 min, resuspended in 80 µl FACS buffer and analyzed using BD FACS Fortessa. Figure 7 shows the relative median fluorescence intensity of anti-BCMA antibody (Alexa.Fluor 647 signal) clones 13A4, 17A5, 83A10 on RPMI8226 cells detected in absence or presence of 1000 ng/mL of Δ-APRIL. The median fluorescence intensity upon binding of anti-BCMA antibodies in absence of Δ-APRIL was set to one; the other signals respective to the anti-BCMA antibody in presence of Δ-APRIL were normalized to it.

d) Competition of anti-BCMA antibodies with Δ-APRIL after simultaneous incubation detected by flow cytometry. The assessment of the eventual competition between Δ-APRIL and anti-BCMA antibodies was performed on H929 cells (NCI-H929, ATCC® CRL-9068™) by quantifying the binding of anti-BCMA antibodies (clones 13A4, 17A5, 83A10) in presence or absence of Δ-APRIL. Briefly, cultured cells were harvested, counted and cell viability evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells were adjusted to 1×10^6 cells per ml in BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences). 100 µl of this cell suspension were further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate and incubated with 30 µl of the anti-BCMA antibodies or corresponding IgG control and 30 µl of Δ-APRIL tagged with hemagglutinin (HA) (R&D Systems Europe, #7907-AP-010) for 40 min at 4°C. All anti-BCMA antibodies and isotype control were analyzed at final concentrations 20 µg/ml; Δ-APRIL at final concentrations 2.5 µg/ml. Cells were then centrifuged (5 min, 350 x g) and washed with 120 µl/well FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences). After that, cells were incubated with with Alexa.Fluor 647-conjugated anti-human Fc antibody (Jackson Immuno Research Lab, #109-606-008) and FITC-conjugated anti-HA antibody (Sigma Aldrich, #H7411) for 30 min at 4°C. At the end of incubation time, cells were washed with 120 µl/well FACS Buffer, fixed using 100 µl BD Fixation buffer per well (#BD Biosciences, 554655) at 4°C for 20 min, resuspended in 80 µl FACS buffer and analyzed using BD FACS CantoII. Figure 8A shows the mean fluorescence intensity and the relative fluorescence signal of the anti-BCMA antibody clone (Alexa.Fluor 647 signal) and Figure 8B shows the mean fluorescence intensity and the relative fluorescence signal of Δ-APRIL (FITC signal) and the anti-BCMA antibody clone (Alexa.Fluor 647 signal). Detection of anti-BCMA antibody in presence of Δ-APRIL with FITC-conjugated anti-human Fc antibody was normalized to the signal of anti-BCMA antibody clone in absence Δ-APRIL. Detection of Δ-APRIL in presence of the anti-BCMA antibody clone with Alexa.Fluor 647-conjugated anti-HA antibody was normalized to Δ-APRIL signal in presence of the isotype control. Reduction in binding of anti-BCMA antibodies (20 µg/mL) clones 13A4, 17A5 and 83A10 in presence of Δ-APRIL (2.5 µg/mL) as detected with fluorochrome-conjugated anti-human Fc antibody is summarized in Table 11.

Table 11: Reduction in binding of anti-BCMA antibodies to H929 cells in presence of APRIL

Anti-BCMA antibody clones	Reduction (↓) in binding of anti-BCMA antibodies in presence of APRIL
13A4	25%
17A5	20%
83A10	10%

Example 6: Anti-BCMA antibodies do not induce NF- κ B activation alone (luminescence assay)

It was assessed whether binding of anti-BCMA antibodies to BCMA-expressing H929 cells would induce NF- κ B activation, a known signaling pathway downstream of BCMA. Briefly, H929 cells were starved in RPMI1640 with 0.25 % FCS for 24 h at 37°C in cell incubator. At the end of the starvation time, cells were harvested, counted and cell viability evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells were adjusted to 4×10^6 cells per ml in BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences). 30 μ l of this cell suspension were further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate and incubated with 30 μ l of the anti-BCMA antibodies at 100 or 350 nM (14 or 50 μ g/ml) for 20 min at 37°C. As negative controls, cells were either left untreated or incubated with the corresponding IgG isotype control antibodies 100 nM (14 μ g/ml) for 20 min at 37°C. As positive controls, cells were incubated with 1 μ g/ml recombinant mouse Δ -APRIL tagged with hemagglutinin (HA) (R&D Systems Europe, #7907-AP-010) for 20 min at 37°C. At the end of incubation time, cells were harvested, washed, lysed, and processed according to the manufacturer's protocol of the Nuclear Extract Kit (Active Motif, # 40410). Protein extracts were analyzed for NF- κ B activity using a TransAm© NF- κ B p65 Chemi Assay kit (Active Motif, #40097) following manufacturer's instructions. Luminescent signal was read using the Spectra Max M5 luminometer (Molecular Devices). As depicted in Figure 9, a 4.2-fold increase in luminescence signal was reached when H929 cells were exposed to APRIL 1 μ g/ml as compared to H929 cells alone. Minimal background luminescence signals were observed with H929 cells alone or in presence of isotype control antibodies and could be explained by the basal NF- κ B activation observed in multiple myeloma cell lines as previously reported (Demchenko et al., Blood 2010; 115 (17): 3541-3552). Addition of anti-BCMA antibodies (17A5, 83A10) alone did not further induce NF- κ B activation as compared to the respective control isotype antibodies. The results suggest that anti-BCMA antibodies do not induce NF- κ B activation upon binding to BCMA-positive cells.

Example 7: Generation of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies**Example 7.1: Anti-CD3 antibodies**

The term “CD3 ϵ or CD3” as used herein relates to human CD3 ϵ described under UniProt P07766 (CD3E_HUMAN). The term “antibody against CD3, anti CD3 antibody” relates to an antibody binding to CD3 ϵ . Preferably the antibody comprises a variable domain VH comprising the heavy chain CDRs of SEQ ID NO: 1, 2 and 3 as respectively heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 and a variable domain VL comprising the light chain CDRs of SEQ ID NO: 4, 5 and 6 as respectively light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3. Preferably the antibody comprises the variable domains of SEQ ID NO:7 (VH) and SEQ ID NO:8 (VL).

- 10 Anti-CD3 antibody as described above was used to generate the T cell bispecific antibodies which were used in the following examples.

Example 7.2: Generation of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies of Fc-containing 2+1 format

- cDNAs encoding the full heavy and light chains of the corresponding anti-BCMA IgG1 antibodies as well as the anti-CD3 VH and VL cDNAs were used as the starting materials. For each bispecific antibody, four protein chains were involved comprising the heavy and light chains of the corresponding anti-BCMA antibody and the heavy and light chains of the anti-CD3 antibody described above, respectively. In order to minimize the formation of side-products with mispaired heavy chains, for example with two heavy chains of the anti-CD3 antibody, a mutated heterodimeric Fc region is used carrying “knob-into-hole mutations” and an engineered disulphide bond, as described in WO2009080251 and in WO2009080252. In order to minimize the formation of side-products with mispaired light chains, for example with two light chains of the anti-BCMA antibody, a CH1 x constant kappa crossover is applied to the heavy and light chains of the anti-CD3 antibody using the methodology described in WO2009080251 and in WO2009080252.

- 25 a) An anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody with a 2+1 format i.e. bispecific (Fab)₂ x (Fab) antibody that is bivalent for BCMA and monovalent for CD3 would have advantages on potency, predictability for efficacy and safety because it would preferentially bind to the tumor target BCMA and avoid CD3 antibody sink, thus higher probability for drug exposure focused to the tumor.

- Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific of the 2+1 format (i.e. bispecific (Fab)₂ x (Fab) antibody bivalent for BCMA and monovalent for CD3 with Fc were produced for the human BCMA antibodies
- 30

previously selected. cDNAs encoding the full Fabs (heavy chain VH and CH1 domains plus light chain VL and CL domains) of the corresponding anti-BCMA IgG1 antibodies as well as the anti-CD3 VH and VL cDNAs, were used as the starting materials. For each bispecific antibody, four protein chains were involved comprising the heavy and light chains of the corresponding anti-BCMA antibody and the heavy and light chains of the anti-CD3 antibody described above, respectively, with Fc regions.

Briefly, each bispecific antibody is produced by simultaneous cotransfection of four mammalian expression vectors encoding, respectively: a) the full light chain cDNA of the corresponding BCMA antibody, b) a fusion cDNA generated by standard molecular biology methods, such as splice-overlap-extension PCR, encoding a fusion protein made of (in N- to C-terminal order) secretory leader sequence, Fab (VH followed by CH1 domains) of the corresponding anti-BCMA antibody described above, a flexible glycine(Gly)-serine(Ser) linker with the sequence Gly-Gly- Gly- Gly-Ser-Gly-Gly- Gly- Gly-Ser, Fab (VH followed by CH1 domains) of the corresponding anti-BCMA antibody described above, a flexible glycine(Gly)-serine(Ser) linker with the sequence Gly-Gly- Gly- Gly-Ser-Gly-Gly- Gly- Gly-Ser, the VH of the anti-CD3 antibody described above and the constant kappa domain of a human light chain cDNA, c) a fusion cDNA generated by standard molecular biology methods, such as splice-overlap-extension PC, encoding a fusion protein made of (in N- to C-terminal order) secretory leader sequence, VL of the anti-CD3 antibody described above, constant CH1 domain of a human IgG1 cDNA. Co-transfection of mammalian cells and antibody production and purification using the methods described above for production of human or humanized IgG1 antibodies , with one modification: for purification of antibodies, the first capture step is not done using ProteinA, but instead is done using an affinity chromatography column packed with a resin binding to human kappa light chain constant region, such as KappaSelect (GE Healthcare Life Sciences). In addition, a disulfide can be included to increase the stability and yields as well as additional residues forming ionic bridges and increasing the heterodimerization yields (EP 1870459A1).

b) For the generation of BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody vectors, the IgG1 derived bispecific molecules consist at least of two antigen binding moieties capable of binding specifically to two distinct antigenic determinants CD3 and BCMA. The antigen binding moieties were Fab fragments composed of a heavy and a light chain, each comprising a variable and a constant region. At least one of the Fab fragments was a "Crossfab" fragment, wherein the constant domains of the Fab heavy and light chain were exchanged. The exchange of heavy and light chain constant domains within the Fab fragment assures that Fab fragments of different specificity do not have identical domain arrangements and consequently do not interchange light chains. The bispecific molecule design was monovalent for CD3 and bivalent for BCMA where one Fab fragment is fused to the N-terminus of the inner CrossFab (2+1). The

bispecific molecule contained an Fc part in order to have a longer half-life. A schematic representation of the constructs is given in Figures 2; the sequences of the preferred constructs are shown in SEQ ID NOs 41, and 43 to 52. The molecules were produced by co-transfecting HEK293 EBNA cells growing in suspension with the mammalian expression vectors using polymer-based transfection. For preparation of 2+1 CrossFab-IgG constructs, cells were transfected with the corresponding expression vectors in a 1:2:1:1 ratio ("vector Fc(knob)" : "vector light chain" : "vector light chain CrossFab" : "vector heavy chain-CrossFab").

Example 7.3: Generation of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies for comparison

The generation of APRIL- and BAFF-blocking J6M0-TCBcv and BCMA50-sc(Fv)₂ (also known as BCMA50-BiTE®) anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies and the amino acid sequences used were according to WO2012163805 and WO2013072406/WO2013072415, respectively.

Example 8: Production and purification of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 Fc-containing (2+1) T cell bispecific antibodies with or without charge variants

For the production of the bispecific antibodies, bispecific antibodies were expressed by transient co-transfection of the respective mammalian expression vectors in HEK293-EBNA cells, which were cultivated in suspension, using polymer-based transfection. One day prior to transfection the HEK293-EBNA cells were seeded at 1.5 Mio viable cells/mL in Ex-Cell medium, supplemented with 6 mM of L-Glutamine. For every mL of final production volume 2.0 Mio viable cells were centrifuged (5 minutes at 210 x g). The supernatant was aspirated and the cells resuspended in 100 µL of CD CHO medium. The DNA for every mL of final production volume was prepared by mixing 1 µg of DNA (Ratio heavy chain: modified heavy chain: light chain: modified light chain = 1:1:2:1) in 100 µL of CD CHO medium. After addition of 0.27 µL of polymer-based solution (1 mg/mL) the mixture was vortexed for 15 seconds and left at room temperature for 10 minutes. After 10 minutes, the resuspended cells and DNA/polymer-based solution mixture were put together and then transferred into an appropriate container which was placed in a shaking device (37°C, 5% CO₂). After a 3 hours incubation time 800 µL of Ex-Cell Medium, supplemented with 6 mM L-Glutamine, 1.25 mM valproic acid and 12.5% Pepsoy (50 g/L), was added for every mL of final Production volume. After 24 hours, 70 µL of Feed solution was added for every mL of final production volume. After 7 days or when the cell viability was equal or lower than 70%, the cells were separated from the supernatant by centrifugation and sterile filtration. The antibodies were purified by an affinity step and one or two polishing steps, being cation

exchange chromatography and size exclusion chromatography. When required, an additional polishing step was used.

For the affinity step the supernatant was loaded on a protein A column (HiTrap Protein A FF, 5 mL, GE Healthcare) equilibrated with 6 CV 20 mM sodium phosphate, 20 mM sodium citrate, pH 7.5. After a
5 washing step with the same buffer the antibody was eluted from the column by step elution with 20 mM sodium phosphate, 100 mM sodium chloride, 100 mM Glycine, pH 3.0. The fractions with the desired antibody were immediately neutralized by 0.5 M Sodium Phosphate, pH 8.0 (1:10), pooled and concentrated by centrifugation. The concentrate was sterile filtered and processed further by cation exchange chromatography and/or size exclusion chromatography.

10 For the cation exchange chromatography step the concentrated protein was diluted 1:10 with the elution buffer used for the affinity step and loaded onto a cation exchange column (Poros 50 HS, Applied Biosystems). After two washing steps with the equilibration buffer and a washing buffer resp. 20 mM sodium phosphate, 20 mM sodium citrate, 20 mM TRIS, pH 5.0 and 20 mM sodium phosphate, 20 mM sodium citrate, 20 mM TRIS, 100 mM sodium chloride pH 5.0 the protein was eluted with a gradient
15 using 20 mM sodium phosphate, 20 mM sodium citrate, 20 mM TRIS, 100 mM sodium chloride pH 8.5. The fractions containing the desired antibody were pooled, concentrated by centrifugation, sterile filtered and processed further a size exclusion step.

For the size exclusion step the concentrated protein was injected in a XK16/60 HiLoad Superdex 200 column (GE Healthcare), and 20 mM Histidine, 140 mM Sodium Chloride, pH 6.0 with or without
20 Tween20 as formulation buffer. The fractions containing the monomers were pooled, concentrated by centrifugation and sterile filtered into a sterile vial.

Determination of the antibody concentration was done by measurement of the absorbance at 280 nm, using the theoretical value of the absorbance of a 0.1% solution of the antibody. This value was based on the amino acid sequence and calculated by GPMW software (Lighthouse data).

25 Purity and monomer content of the final protein preparation was determined by CE-SDS (Caliper LabChip GXII system (Caliper Life Sciences)) resp. HPLC (TSKgel G3000 SW XL analytical size exclusion column (Tosoh)) in a 25 mM potassium phosphate, 125 mM Sodium chloride, 200 mM L-arginine monohydrochloride, 0.02 % (w/v) Sodium azide, pH 6.7 buffer.

To verify the molecular weight of the final protein preparations and confirm the homogeneous
30 preparation of the molecules final protein solution, liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS) was used. A deglycosylation step was first performed. To remove heterogeneity introduced by

carbohydrates, the constructs were treated with PNGaseF (ProZyme). Therefore, the pH of the protein solution was adjusted to pH7.0 by adding 2 μ l 2 M Tris to 20 μ g protein with a concentration of 0.5 mg/ml. 0.8 μ g PNGaseF was added and incubated for 12 h at 37 °C. The LC-MS online detection was then performed. LC-MS method was performed on an Agilent HPLC 1200 coupled to a TOF 6441 mass spectrometer (Agilent). The chromatographic separation was performed on a Macherey Nagel Polystyrene column; RP1000-8 (8 μ m particle size, 4.6 x 250 mm; cat. No. 719510). Eluent A was 5 % acetonitrile and 0.05 % (v/v) formic acid in water, eluent B was 95 % acetonitrile, 5 % water and 0.05 % formic acid. The flow rate was 1 ml/min, the separation was performed at 40°C and 6 μ g (15 μ l) of a protein sample obtained with a treatment as described before.

Time (min.)	%B
0.5	15
10	60
12.5	100
14.5	100
14.6	15
16	15
16.1	100

10

During the first 4 minutes, the eluate was directed into the waste to protect the mass spectrometer from salt contamination. The ESI-source was running with a drying gas flow of 12 l/min, a temperature of 350°C and a nebulizer pressure of 60psi. The MS spectra were acquired using a fragmentor voltage of 380 V and a mass range 700 to 3200 m/z in positive ion mode using. MS data were acquired by the instrument software from 4 to 17 minutes.

Figure 10 depicts the CE-SDS (non-reduced) graphs of the final protein preparations after different methods of purification for 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv antibodies. Protein A (PA) affinity chromatography and size exclusion chromatographic (SEC) purification steps applied to 83A10-TCB antibody resulted in a purity of <30% and 82.8% of monomer content (A). When additional purifications steps including cation exchange chromatography (cIEX) and a final size exclusion chromatographic (re-SEC) steps were applied to the final protein preparations in (A), the purity was increased to 93.4% but the monomer content remained the same and the yield was significantly reduced to 0.42 mg/L.

20

However, when specific charge modifications were applied to 83A10 anti-BCMA Fab CL-CH1, namely 83A10-TCBcv antibody, a superior production/purification profile of the TCB molecule, as demonstrated by a purity of 95.3%, monomer content of 100% and yield of up to 3.3 mg/L, could already be observed even when PA + cIEX + SEC purification steps were applied (C) in comparison to
5 (B) with a production/purification profile showing a 7.9-fold lower yield and 17.2% lower monomer content despite including an additional re-SEC purification step.

A head-to-head production run to compare the production/purification profile of 83A10-TCB vs. 83A10-TCBcv antibodies was then conducted to further evaluate the advantages of the CL-CH1 charge modifications applied to the antibodies. 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv molecules are both of
10 molecular format as described in Figure 2a. As depicted in Figure 11, properties of 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv antibodies were measured side-by-side and compared after each purification steps 1) PA affinity chromatography only (A, B), 2) PA affinity chromatography then SEC (C, D) and 3) PA affinity chromatography then SEC then cIEX and re-SEC (E, F). The CE-SDS (non-reduced) graphs of the final protein solutions after the respective methods of purification for 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv
15 antibodies are demonstrated in Figure 11. As shown in Figures 11A and 11B, improvements with applying the charge variants to the TCB antibody were already observed after purification by PA affinity chromatography only. In this head-to-head study, PA affinity chromatography purification step applied to 83A10-TCB antibody resulted in a purity of 61.3%, a yield of 26.2 mg/L and 63.7% of monomer content (11A). In comparison, when 83A10-TCBcv antibody was purified by PA affinity
20 chromatography all the properties were improved with a better purity of 81.0%, a better yield of 51.5 mg/L and 68.2% of monomer content (11B). When an additional SEC purification step was applied to the final protein preparations as seen in Figures 12A and 12B, 83A10-TCB gained a purity of 69.5%, a yield of 14.1 mg/L and 74.7% of monomer content (C) as compared to 83A10-TCBcv with improved purity and monomer content of up to 91.0% and 83.9% respectively, and a yield of 10.3 mg/L (D).
25 Even though the yield was slightly less (i.e. 27% less) for 83A10-TCBcv than for 83A10-TCB in this particular experiment, the percentage of correct molecule was much better for 83A10-TCBcv than for 83A10-TCB, respectively 90% vs. 40-60%, as measured by LC-MS. In the third head-to-head comparison, 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv final protein preparations from Figures 11C and 11D were pooled with approximately 1 L (equivolume) of respective final protein preparations from another
30 purification batch (same production) following PA affinity chromatography purification step only. The pooled protein preparations were then being further purified by cIEX and SEC purification methods. As depicted in Figures 11E and 11F, improvement of the production/purification profile of the TCB antibody with the charge variants was consistently observed when compared to TCB antibody without charge variant. After several steps of purification methods (i.e. PA +/- SEC + cIEX + SEC) were used to

purify 83A10-TCB antibody, only 43.1% purity was reached and 98.3% of monomer content could be achieved but to the detriment of the yield which was reduced to 0.43 mg/L. The percentage of correct molecule as measured by LC-MS was still poor with 60-70%. At the end, the quality of the final protein preparation was not acceptable for in vitro use. In stark contrast, when the same multiple purification steps with the same chronology were applied to 83A10-TCBcv antibody, 96.2% purity and 98.9% of monomer content were reached as well as 95% of correct molecule as measured by LC-MS. The yield however was also greatly reduced to 0.64 mg/L after cIEX purification step. The results show that better purity, higher monomer content, higher percentage of correct molecule and better yield can be achieved with 83A10-TCBcv antibody only after two standard purification steps i.e. PA affinity chromatography and SEC (Figure 11D) while such properties could not be achieved with 83A10-TCB even when additional purification steps were applied (Figure 11E).

Table 12 summarizes the properties of 83A10-TCB as compared to 83A10-TCVcv following PA purification step. Table 13 summarizes the properties of 83A10-TCB as compared to 83A10-TCVcv following PA and SEC purification steps. Table 14 summarizes the properties of 83A10-TCB as compared to 83A10-TCVcv following PA and SEC plus PA alone then cIEX and re-SEC purification steps. For Tables 12 to 14, the values in bold highlight the superior property as compared between 83A10-TCB vs. 83A10-TCVcv. With one exception (i.e. yield respectively amount, see Table 13) which may not be representative, all the production/purification parameters and values resulting from the 3 head-to-head comparison experiments were superior for 83A10-TCBcv as compared to 83A10-TCB. The overall results clearly demonstrate that advantages in production/purification features could be achieved with applying CL-CH1 charge modifications to TCB antibodies and that only two purification steps (i.e PA affinity chromatography and SEC) were required to achieve already high quality protein preparations with very good developability properties.

Table 12: Production/purification profile of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies following protein A affinity chromatography purification step

	83A10-TCB	83A10-TCBcv
Purity (%)	61.3	81.0
Yield (mg/L)	26.2	51.5
Amount (mg)	24.3	50.2

Monomer (%)	63.7	68.2
Correct molecule by LC-MS (%)	n.d.	n.d

Table 13: Production/purification profile of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies following protein A affinity chromatography and size exclusion chromatography purification steps

	83A10-TCB	83A10-TCBcv
Purity (%)	69.5	91.0
Yield (mg/L)	14.1	10.3
Amount (mg)	13.1	10.0
Monomer (%)	74.7	83.9
Correct molecule by LC-MS (%)	40-60	90

- 5 **Table 14:** Production/purification profile of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies following 1.a) protein A affinity chromatography and size exclusion chromatography and 1.b) protein A affinity chromatography only pooled together then 2) cation exchange chromatography and 3) final size exclusion chromatography purification steps

	83A10-TCB	83A10-TCBcv
Purity (%)	43.1	96.2
Yield (mg/L)	0.43	0.64
Amount (mg)	0.73	1.27
Monomer (%)	98.3	98.9
Correct molecule by LC-MS (%)	60-70%	>95%

Example 9: Stability (aggregation/fragmentation) of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies in formulation buffer

To assess anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBcv antibodies and compare with BCMAxCD3 (scFV)₂ bispecific antibody format for their stability with regard to aggregation/fragmentation, samples are incubated for 10 days, preferably 2 to 4 weeks at 37-40 °C in standard formulation buffer (e.g. 20 mM citrate, 180 mM sucrose, 20 mM arginine, 0.02 % polysorbate 20 or e.g. 20 mM histidine, 140 mM NaCl, 0.01% Tween20, pH 6.0) at a protein concentration of approximately 1 mg/mL. A respective control sample is stored for 2-4 weeks at -80°C.

Size exclusion chromatography for the quantification of aggregates and low-molecular weight (LMW) species are performed by HPLC. An amount of 25 µg of protein is applied to a Tosoh TSKgel G3000SWXL column in 5 mM K₂HPO₄, 125 mM NaCl, 200 mM L-Arginine Monohydrochloride, 0.02 % (w/v) NaN₃, pH 6.7 on an Agilent 1200 HPLC system (Agilent). The eluted protein is quantified by UV absorbance at 280 nm.

15

Example 10: Binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies to recombinant cells expressing human, cynomolgus monkey or mouse BCMA on their surface (flow cytometry)

a) Binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies were demonstrated on HEK cells transiently expressing mouse BCMA (muBCMA-HEK) or cynomolgus BCMA (cyBCMA-HEK) by flow cytometry. Briefly, BCMA-expressing HEK cells were harvested, counted and cell viability was evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells were then adjusted to 2×10^6 cells per ml in BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences). 100 µl of this cell suspension were further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate and incubated with 30 µl of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies or corresponding TCB control antibody for 30 min at 4°C. All anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies and TCB control antibody were titrated and analyzed in final concentration range between 2 – 300 nM. Cells were then centrifuged (5 min, 350 x g), washed with 120 µl/well FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), resuspended and incubated for an additional 30 min at 4°C with fluorochrome-conjugated PE-conjugated AffiniPure F(ab')₂ Fragment goat anti-human IgG Fc Fragment Specific (Jackson Immuno Research Lab; 109-116-170). Cells were then washed twice with Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), fixed using 100 µl BD Fixation buffer per well (#BD Biosciences, 554655) at 4°C for 20 min, resuspended in 120 µl FACS buffer and analyzed using BD FACS CantoII. As depicted in Figure 12, 83A10-TCB binds to HEK cells transiently expressing mouse BCMA (A) and cynomolgus monkey BCMA (B) in a specific and concentration-dependent manner as measured by an increased in median fluorescence

intensity. As a negative control TCB antibody, DP47-TCB did not bind to muBCMA-HEK cells and cyBCMA-HEK cells. The same binding properties as observed with 83A10-TCB are expected for 83A10-TCBcv as the VL and VH CDRs are identical between the two molecules (see Example 19).

5 b) Binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies is also performed on CHO cells stably expressing mouse BCMA, cynomolgus BCMA or BCMA by flow cytometry. Briefly, BCMA-expressing HEK cells are harvested, counted and cell viability is evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells are then adjusted to 2×10^6 cells per ml in BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences). 100 μ l of this cell suspension are further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate and incubated with 30 μ l of
10 the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies or corresponding TCB control antibody for 30 min at 4°C. All anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies and TCB control antibody are titrated and analyzed in final concentration range between 2 – 300 nM. Cells are then centrifuged (5 min, 350 x g), washed with 120 μ l/well FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), resuspended and incubated for an additional 30 min at 4°C with fluorochrome-conjugated PE-conjugated AffiniPure F(ab')₂ Fragment goat anti-human IgG Fc
15 Fragment Specific (Jackson Immuno Research Lab; 109-116-170). Cells are then washed twice with Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), fixed using 100 μ l BD Fixation buffer per well (#BD Biosciences, 554655) at 4°C for 20 min, resuspended in 120 μ l FACS buffer and analyzed using BD FACS CantoII.

c) Binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies to recombinant cells stably expressing human BCMA or cynomolgus monkey BCMA on their surface as measured by flow cytometry.
20 Binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies were demonstrated on HEK293T cell line stably expressing human BCMA (huBCMA-HEK293T) or cynomolgus BCMA (cynoBCMA-HEK293T) by flow cytometry. The cell surface expression level of human BCMA and cynomolgus BCMA were similar as confirmed by intracellular FLAG expression. Briefly, BCMA-expressing HEK293T cells were harvested, counted and cell viability was evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells were then adjusted to 2×10^6 cells per ml in BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences). 100 μ l of this cell suspension were further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate and incubated with 30 μ l of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies or corresponding TCB control antibody for 30 min at 4°C. All anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies and TCB control antibody were titrated and analyzed in final concentration range between 2 – 300 nM. Cells were then centrifuged (5 min, 350 x g), washed with 120
25 μ l/well FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), resuspended and incubated for an additional 30 min at 4°C with fluorochrome-conjugated PE-conjugated AffiniPure F(ab')₂ Fragment goat anti-human IgG Fc Fragment Specific (Jackson Immuno Research Lab; 109-116-170). Cells were then washed twice with Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), fixed using 100 μ l BD Fixation buffer per well (#BD Biosciences, 554655) at 4°C for 20 min, resuspended in 120 μ l FACS buffer and analyzed using BD FACS CantoII.

EC50 values of binding of 83A10-TCBcv to huBCMA-HEK293T cells and cynoBCMA-HEK293T cells was measured (Table 14A).

Table 14A: Binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies to HEK293T cells expressing same levels of human BCMA or cynomolgus BCMA on the surface.

BCMA-TCB antibodies	Cell Binding EC50 (nM)	
	huBCMA-HEK293T	cynoBCMA-HEK293T
83A10-TCBcv	15.6	7.8

5

Example 11: Binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies to BCMA-positive multiple myeloma cell lines (flow cytometry)

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies (13A4-TCBcv, 17A5-TCBcv, 83A10-TCBcv) were analyzed by flow cytometry for binding to human BCMA on BCMA-expressing H929 and L363 cells. MKN45 (human gastric adenocarcinoma cell line that does not express BCMA) was used as negative control. Briefly, cultured cells are harvested, counted and cell viability was evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells are then adjusted to 2×10^6 cells per ml in BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences). 100 μ l of this cell suspension were further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate and incubated with 30 μ l of the anti-BCMA antibodies or corresponding IgG control for 30 min at 4°C. All Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies (and TCB controls) were titrated and analyzed in final concentration range between 1 – 300 nM. Cells were then centrifuged (5 min, 350 x g), washed with 120 μ l/well FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), resuspended and incubated for an additional 30 min at 4°C with fluorochrome-conjugated PE-conjugated AffiniPure F(ab')₂ Fragment goat anti-human IgG Fc Fragment Specific (Jackson Immuno Research Lab; 109-116-170). Cells were then washed twice with Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), fixed using 100 μ l BD Fixation buffer per well (#BD Biosciences, 554655) at 4°C for 20 min, resuspended in 120 μ l FACS buffer and analyzed using BD FACS CantoII. As depicted in Figure 13, the mean fluorescence intensity of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies were plotted in function of antibody concentrations; (A) 83A10-TCBcv on H929 cells and MKN45 cells, (B) 17A5-TCBcv on H929 cells and MKN45 cells, (C) 13A4-TCBcv on H929 cells and MKN45 cells. When applicable, EC50 were calculated using Prism GraphPad (LaJolla, CA, USA) and EC50 values denoting the antibody concentration required to reach 50% of the maximal binding for the binding of

anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies to H929 cells are summarized in Table 15. Table 15A shows the EC50 values for binding of 83A10-TCBcv to L363 MM cells.

Table 15: EC50 values for binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies to H929 cells

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB molecules	EC50 (nM)	EC50 (µg/ml)
83A10-TCB (Experiment 1)	9.8	1.9
83A10-TCBcv (Experiment 1)	14.5	2.4
83A10-TCB (Experiment 2)	16.9	3.25
83A10-TCBcv (Experiment 2)	14.5	2.4
83A10-TCBcv (Experiment 3)	12.0	1.725
17A5-TCBcv	no EC50 value	no EC50 value

- 5 **Table 15A:** EC50 values for binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies to L363 multiple myeloma cells

Estimated EC50	83A10-TCBcv
nM	17.4
µg/ml	2.507

- Example 12: Binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies to CD3-positive Jurkat T cell line (flow cytometry)**

- Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies (13A4-TCBcv, 17A5-TCBcv, 83A10-TCBcv) were also analyzed by flow cytometry for their binding properties to human CD3 expressed on human leukemic T cells Jurkat (ATCC TIB-152). Jurkat T cells were cultured in RPMI supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated FCS. Briefly, cultured cells were harvested, counted and cell viability was evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells were then adjusted to 2×10^6 cells per ml in FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences) containing 0.1% BSA. 100 µl of this cell suspension were further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom

96-well plate. 30 μ l of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies or corresponding IgG control were added to the cell-containing wells to obtain final concentrations of 3 nM to 500 nM or 0.1 pM to 200 nM. Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies and control IgG were used at the same molarity. After incubation for 30 min at 4°C, cells were centrifuged (5 min, 350 x g), washed twice with 150 μ l/well BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences), then cells were fixed using 100 μ l BD Fixation buffer per well (#BD Biosciences, 554655) at 4°C for 20 min, resuspended in 120 μ l FACS buffer and analyzed using BD FACS CantoII. Binding of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies to T cells were evaluated and the median fluorescence intensity was determined gated on CD3-expressing Jurkat T cells and plotted in histograms or dot plots. Figure 14 shows the median fluorescence intensity for anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies (83A10-TCBcv (A); 17A5-TCBcv (B)) binding to Jurkat T cells and plotted in function of antibody concentration. EC50 values and maximal binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies to CD3-positive Jurkat T cells were not reached. Isotype control antibody did not bind to Jurkat T cells and BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies ((A), 83A10-TCBcv); (B) 17A5-TCBcv) did not bind to BCMA-negative and CD3-negative MKN45 cells.

15

Example 13: Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies do not block APRIL-dependent NF- κ B activation as detected by intracellular phosphorylated NF- κ B (flow cytometry)

In order to test whether the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies block or further induce APRIL-dependent NF- κ B activation, the detection of intracellular phosphorylated NF- κ B was measured by flow cytometry, as described in Lafarge et al. BMC Molecular Biol 2007; 8:64. The phospho flow cytometry method is an alternative to the detection of NF- κ B activation by ELISA-based luminescence assay which may not be sensitive enough and contains laborious steps (Perez and Nolan. Nat Biotechnol 2002; 20(2):155-62). It was assessed whether binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies to BCMA-positive H929 myeloma cells blocks or further induces APRIL-dependent NF- κ B activation, a known nuclear factor signaling pathway downstream of BCMA receptor. Briefly, H929 cells were starved in RPMI1640 without FCS for 24 h at 37°C in cell incubator. At the end of the starvation time, cells were harvested, counted and cell viability evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells were adjusted to 1×10^6 cells per ml in BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences). 100 μ l of this cell suspension were further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate and incubated with 25 μ l of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies or isotype control antibodies at saturating concentration 400 nM (77 μ g/ml) for 20 min at 37°C followed by direct incubation of 100 ng/mL or 1 μ g/mL recombinant mouse Δ -APRIL (R&D Systems Europe) for additional 15 min at 37°C. As negative controls, cells were either left untreated or incubated with the corresponding IgG isotype control antibodies 400 nM (77 μ g/ml) for

a total of 45 min at 37°C. As positive controls, cells were incubated with 100 ng/mL or 1 µg/mL recombinant mouse Δ-APRIL alone (R&D Systems Europe) for 15 min at 37°C. At the end of the stimulation, the cells were centrifuged (360 x g, 4 min), the cell pellet immediately fixed in pre-warmed Cytofix Buffer (BD Biosciences, #554655) and incubated at 37°C for 10 minutes. The cells were then centrifuged, supernatant was removed and the cell pellet was disrupted by vortex. The cells were then permeabilized in ice cold Phosflow Perm Buffer III (BD Biosciences, #558050) for 30 min on ice. The cells were then centrifuged, supernatant was removed and the cell pellet was disrupted by vortex. Cells were resuspended in 100 µL Phosflow Perm Buffer III and the permeabilized cells were stained with anti-NF-κB p65 (pS529) antibody (BD Biosciences, #558423) or an isotype control antibody (Mouse IgG2b, κ, BD Biosciences #555058) for 60 min at room temperature protected from light. After the staining period, the cells were washed with PBS + 0.1% BSA in PBS + 0.1%BSA prior to flow cytometric analysis. The relative median fluorescence intensity obtained from H929 cells treated as described above was measured. The median fluorescence intensity (MFI) signal obtained upon binding of Δ-APRIL in presence of the isotype control was set to one; the other signals were normalized to it. As depicted in Figure 15, the effect of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies with an APRIL non-competing BCMA binding arm (83A10-TCBcv) compared to an APRIL competing BCMA binding arm (J6M0-TCB) was tested on 1000 ng/mL APRIL mediated NF-κB activation in H929 cells (A). As compared to H929 cells in presence of 1000 ng/mL APRIL, non-APRIL competing 83A10-TCBcv reduced 29.9% of the APRIL-induced NF-κB activation signal (A). Considering there could be approximately 20% of experimental variability, 83A10-TCBcv showed a minimal reduction of NF-κB phosphorylation mediated by APRIL. On the contrary, when APRIL competing BCMA binding arm J6M0-TCB was compared to H929 cells in presence of 1000 ng/mL APRIL there was at least 79.3% decrease in the NF-κB activation signal as measured by phosphoflow cytometry. J6M0 anti-BCMA antibody (WO2012163805) has been reported to block APRIL-induced NF-κB activation. J6M0-TCB was generated using the exact same TCB format as 83A10-TCBcv.

In a second set of experiment, the effect of APRIL non-competing 83A10-TCBcv and APRIL competing J6M0-TCB was verified in presence of a saturating concentration of APRIL i.e. 5000 ng/mL which induced a stronger signal for NF-κB activation in H929 cells and to confirm the first observations using the phosphoflow cytometry technique. As compared to H929 cells in presence of 5000 ng/mL APRIL, an increase of 30% in the NF-κB activation was observed with non-APRIL competing 83A10-TCBcv (Figure 15B). However, considering that 20-30 % is still in the variability of the assay, therefore neither an increase nor a reduction of the activation signal can be concluded for 83A10-TCBcv. On the other hand, when APRIL competing J6M0-TCB was compared to H929 cells in presence of 5000 ng/mL

APRIL, there was a 69% decrease in the NF- κ B activation signal as measured by phosphoflow cytometry, even considering the variability of the assay, this is a reduction of the activation signal.

The overall results corroborate with the dataset of APRIL competition studies for binding to BCMA and to BCMA-positive cells (Figures 5-8) and confirm that 83A10 anti-BCMA IgG antibody and 83A10-TCBev minimally compete with APRIL and does not block or minimally block the binding of APRIL to BCMA on cells as well as only minimally affect NF- κ B downstream signaling/signal transduction upon APRIL binding to BCMA on cells. The current results also confirm that J6M0 is an anti-BCMA antibody that is competing with APRIL for binding to BCMA and which blocks APRIL downstream signaling.

10

Example 14: Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies do not directly induce NF- κ B activation in absence of exogenous APRIL as measured by phosphorylated NF- κ B (flow cytometry)

15 It was assessed whether binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies to BCMA-positive H929 myeloma cells induces NF- κ B activation, a known nuclear factor signaling pathway downstream of BCMA receptor. Briefly, H929 cells were starved in RPMI1640 without FCS for 24 h at 37°C in cell incubator. At the end of the starvation time, cells were harvested, counted and cell viability evaluated using ViCell. Viable cells were adjusted to 1×10^6 cells per ml in BSA-containing FACS Stain Buffer
20 (BD Biosciences). 100 μ l of this cell suspension were further aliquoted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate and incubated with 25 μ l of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies or isotype control antibodies at saturating concentration 400 nM (77 μ g/ml) for 20 min at 37°C followed by direct incubation of 100 ng/mL or 1 μ g/mL or saturating concentrations 3 μ g/mL up to 5 μ g/mL of recombinant mouse Δ -APRIL (R&D Systems Europe) for additional 15 min at 37°C. As negative
25 controls, cells were either left untreated or incubated with the corresponding IgG isotype control antibodies 400 nM (77 μ g/ml) for a total of 45 min at 37°C. As positive controls, cells were incubated with 100 ng/mL or 1 μ g/ml recombinant mouse Δ -APRIL alone (R&D Systems Europe) for 15 min at 37°C to show that a positive signal was detectable and that lack of/minimal signal was not due to a technical error. At the end of the stimulation, the cells were centrifuged (360 x g, 4 min), the cell pellet
30 immediately fixed in pre-warmed Cytofix Buffer (BD Biosciences, #554655) and incubated at 37°C for 10 minutes. The cells were then centrifuged, supernatant was removed and the cell pellet was disrupted by vortex. The cells were then permeabilized in ice cold Phosflow Perm Buffer III (BD Biosciences,

#558050) for 30 min on ice. The cells were then centrifuged, supernatant was removed and the cell pellet was disrupted by vortex. Cells were resuspended in 100 μ L Phosflow Perm Buffer III and the permeabilized cells were stained with anti-NF- κ B p65 (pS529) antibody (BD Biosciences, #558423) or an isotype control antibody (Mouse IgG2b, κ , BD Biosciences #555058) for 60 min at room temperature
 5 protected from light. After the staining period, the cells were washed with PBS + 0.1% BSA in PBS + 0.1% BSA prior to flow cytometric analysis. The relative median fluorescence intensity obtained from H929 cells treated as described above was measured. The median fluorescence intensity signal obtained upon binding of Δ -APRIL in presence of the isotype control was set to one; the other signals were normalized to it. The effect of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies (83A10-TCBcv) on NF- κ B
 10 signaling upon binding to H929 cells in absence of exogenous APRIL is shown in Figure 16. Figure 16A shows that binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 83A10-TCBcv to H929 cells did not cause an increase in NF- κ B activation in the absence of APRIL but a slight 18.1% decrease in the basal signal was observed which is within experimental variability, as compared to H929 cells alone and as measured by detection of intracellular NF- κ B p65 (pS529) by phosphoflow cytometry. This observation was
 15 confirmed in a second experiment showing that anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 83A10-TCBcv did not inhibit nor induce NF- κ B activation by binding to BCMA-positive H929 cells (Figure 16B). As previously reported in past publications, H929 myeloma cells showed a basal level of activation in the NF- κ B pathway, a known pathological feature of multiple myeloma cell lines (Demchenko et al., Blood 2010; 115 (17): 3541-3552). The lack of activation of NF- κ B pathway upon binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3
 20 TCB antibodies to BCMA-positive cells may be advantageous especially that due to the higher binding affinity of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies to BCMA tumor target vs. to CD3 on T cells, it is preferable that NF- κ B pathway is not further activated and that myeloma cell survival is increased when anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies temporarily bind to BCMA-positive myeloma cells without binding yet to T cells.

25

Example 15: Activation of human T cells upon binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies to CD3-positive T cells and BCMA-positive multiple myeloma cell lines (Flow cytometry)

30 Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies were analyzed by flow cytometry for their ability to induce T cell activation by evaluating the surface expression of the early activation marker CD69, or the late activation marker CD25 on CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells in the presence or absence of human BCMA-expressing MM cells. Briefly, BCMA-positive H929 cells were harvested with Cell Dissociation buffer, counted and checked for viability. Cells were adjusted to 0.3×10^6 (viable) cells per ml in modified

RPMI-1640 medium, 100 μ l of this cell suspension were pipetted per well into a round-bottom 96-well plate (as indicated). 50 μ l of the (diluted) anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies were added to the cell-containing wells to obtain a final concentration of 0.3 pM – 30 nM. Human PBMC effector cells were isolated from fresh blood of a healthy donor and adjusted to 6×10^6 (viable) cells per ml in modified

5 RPMI-1640 medium. 50 μ l of this cell suspension was added per well of the assay plate to obtain a final E:T ratio of PBMC to myeloma tumor cells of 10: 1. To analyze whether the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies were able to activate T cells specifically in the presence of target cells expressing human BCMA, wells were included that contained 3 nM of the respective anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB molecules, as well as PBMCs, but no target cells. After incubation for 15-28 h (CD69), or 24-48 h

10 (CD25) at 37°C, 5% CO₂, cells were centrifuged (5 min, 350 x g) and washed twice with 150 μ l/well PBS containing 0.1% BSA. Surface staining for CD4 (mouse IgG1,K; clone RPA-T4), CD8 (mouse IgG1,K; clone HIT8a; BD #555635), CD69 (mouse IgG1; clone L78; BD #340560) and CD25 (mouse IgG1,K; clone M-A251; BD #555434) was performed at 4°C for 30 min, according to the supplier's suggestions. Cells were washed twice with 150 μ l/well PBS containing 0.1% BSA and fixed for 15 min

15 at 4°C, using 100 μ l/well fixation buffer (BD #554655). After centrifugation, the samples were resuspended in 200 μ l/well PBS with 0.1% BSA and analyzed using a FACS CantoII machine (Software FACS Diva). Figure 17 depicts the expression level of the early activation marker CD69 (C, D), and the late activation marker CD25 (A, B) on CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells after 48 hours of incubation (representative results from two independent experiments). 83A10-TCBcv antibody induced an up-

20 regulation of CD69 and CD25 activation markers in a concentration-dependent and specific manner in the presence of BCMA-positive target cells. No activation of CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells was observed when human PBMCs were treated with DP47-TCB control antibody, suggesting that despite binding to CD3 on the T cells T-cell activation does not occur when the TCB antibody does not bind to BCMA-positive target cells (data not shown).

25

Example 16: Cytokine production from activated T cells upon binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies to CD3-positive T cells and BCMA-positive multiple myeloma cell lines (cytokine release assay CBA analysis)

30 Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies are analyzed for their ability to induce T-cell mediated cytokine production de novo in the presence or absence of human BCMA-expressing MM cells. Briefly, human PBMCs are isolated from Buffy Coats and 0.3 million cells per well are plated into a round-bottom 96-well plate. Alternatively, 280 μ l whole blood from a healthy donor are plated per

well of a deep-well 96-well plate. Tumor target cells (e.g. H929, RPMI-8226, U266, or L363 myeloma cells) are added to obtain a final E:T-ratio of 10: 1. Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies and controls are added for a final concentration of 0.3 pM – 30 nM. After an incubation of up to 24 h at 37°C, 5% CO₂, the assay plate is centrifuged for 5 min at 350 x g and the supernatant is transferred into a new deep-well 96-well plate for the subsequent analysis. The CBA analysis is performed on FACS CantoII according to manufacturer's instructions, using either the Human Th1/Th2 Cytokine Kit II (BD #551809) or the combination of the following CBA Flex Sets: human granzyme B (BD #560304), human IFN- γ Flex Set (BD #558269), human TNF Flex Set (BD #558273), human IL-10 Flex Set (BD #558274), human IL-6 Flex Set (BD #558276), human IL-4 Flex Set (BD #558272), human IL-2 Flex Set (BD #558270). Tables 15C and 15D show the EC₅₀ values and amount of secreted cytokines/proteases per anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibody concentrations when H929 cells and RPMI-8226 cells were used as tumor target cells, respectively. **Table 15C.** Secretion of cytokine and proteases induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies in presence of H929 cells

Cytokines/ proteases	EC ₅₀ (nM)	83A10-TCBcv concentration (nM)						
		0.0002	0.0013	0.008	0.046	0.28	1.67	10
IFN- γ (pg/mL)	3.25	4.34	5.97	18.13	123.02	820.91	1563.53	2768.75
IL-2 (pg/mL)	0.22	153.81	154.25	156.48	166.46	202.94	238.43	239.50
TNF- α (pg/mL)	0.99	10.39	10.84	13.81	34.46	162.79	209.01	463.95
IL-10 (pg/mL)	2.31	23.64	24.14	20.96	24.08	29.03	46.54	70.88
Granzyme B (pg/mL)	13.5	161.58	140.50	229.89	874.36	2425.32	5772.46	12018.26
IL-6 (pg/mL)	/	11.28	10.55	12.58	24.19	46.57	68.79	193.07

Table 15D. Secretion of cytokine and proteases induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies in presence of RPMI-8226 cells

Cytokines/ proteases	EC ₅₀ (nM)	83A10-TCBcv concentration (nM)						
		0.00064	0.0032	0.016	0.08	0.4	2	10
TNF- α (pg/mL)	0.52	-6.95	-6.49	-0.65	46.72	161.24	315.11	371.47

IL-10 (pg/mL)	0.30	-9.21	1.95	25.17	125.82	401.42	602.64	680.05
Granzyme B (pg/mL)	0.34	220.54	331.55	889.13	5855.02	15862.84	21270.43	27120.52

Example 17: Redirected T-cell cytotoxicity of cynomolgus BCMA-transfected cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies (LDH release assay)

5 a) Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies are analyzed for their ability to induce T cell-mediated apoptosis in cynomolgus monkey BCMA-expressing CHO cells upon crosslinking of the TCB construct via binding of the antigen binding moieties to BCMA on cells. Briefly, cynomolgus monkey BCMA-expressing CHO target cells are harvested with Cell Dissociation Buffer, washed and resuspended in RPMI supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Invitrogen). Approximately, 30,000 cells per well
10 are plated in a round-bottom 96-well plate and the respective dilution of the construct is added for a desired final concentration (in triplicates); final concentrations ranging from 0.1 pM to 10 nM. For an appropriate comparison, all TCB constructs and controls are adjusted to the same molarity. Cynomolgus monkey PBMC are used as effector cells, a final E:T ratio of 10:1 is used. Negative control groups are represented by effector or target cells only. As a positive control for the activation of cynomolgus
15 monkey T cells, 1 µg/ml PHA-M (Sigma #L8902) is used. For normalization, maximal lysis of the cynomolgus monkey BCMA-expressing CHO target cells (= 100%) is determined by incubation of the target cells with a final concentration of 1% Triton X-100, inducing cell death. Minimal lysis (= 0%) was represented by target cells co-incubated with effector cells only, i.e. without any T cell bispecific antibody. After 20-24 h incubation at 37°C, 5% CO₂, LDH release from the apoptotic/necrotic
20 cynomolgus monkey BCMA-expressing CHO target cells into the supernatant was then measured with the LDH detection kit (Roche Applied Science), following the manufacturer's instructions. The percentage of LDH release is plotted against the concentrations of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies in concentration-response curves. The EC₅₀ values are measured using Prism software (GraphPad) and determined as the TCB antibody concentration that results in 50% of maximum LDH
25 release.

b) Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies are analyzed for their ability to induce T cell-mediated apoptosis in cynomolgus monkey BCMA-expressing HEK293T cells upon crosslinking of the TCB construct via binding of the antigen binding moieties to BCMA on cells. Briefly, cynomolgus monkey BCMA-expressing HEK293T target cells are harvested with Cell Dissociation Buffer, washed and
30 resuspended in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Invitrogen).

Approximately, 30,000 cells per well are plated in a round-bottom 96-well plate and the respective dilution of the construct is added for a desired final concentration (in triplicates); final concentrations ranging from 0.1 pM to 10 nM. For an appropriate comparison, all TCB constructs and controls are adjusted to the same molarity. Cynomolgus monkey PBMC are used as effector cells, a final E:T ratio of 5 10:1 is used. Negative control groups are represented by effector or target cells only. For normalization, maximal lysis of the cynomolgus monkey BCMA-expressing HEK target cells (= 100%) is determined by incubation of the target cells with a final concentration of 1% Triton X-100, inducing cell death. Minimal lysis (= 0%) was represented by target cells co-incubated with effector cells only, i.e. without any T cell bispecific antibody. After 20-24 h incubation at 37°C, 5% CO₂, LDH release from 10 the apoptotic/necrotic cynomolgus monkey BCMA-expressing HEK target cells into the supernatant was then measured with the LDH detection kit (Roche Applied Science), following the manufacturer's instructions. The percentage of LDH release is plotted against the concentrations of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies in concentration-response curves. The EC₅₀ values are measured using Prism software (GraphPad) and determined as the TCB antibody concentration that results in 50% of 15 maximum LDH release. Table 15E shows the EC₅₀ values for target cell lysis of cynoBCMA-HEK cells by 83A10-TCBcv.

Table 15E. EC₅₀ values of potency of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies to induce lysis of cynoBCMA-HEK cells

Target cells	Effector cells	EC ₅₀ (pM)
		83A10-TCBcv
CynoBCMA-HEK	Cyno PBMCs donor 1	3.5
CynoBCMA-HEK	Cyno PBMCs donor 2	2.7
Mean EC ₅₀ =		3.1 ± 0.57

20

Example 18: Redirected T-cell cytotoxicity of BCMA-high expressing H929 myeloma cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies (colorimetric LDH release assay)

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies were also analyzed for their potential to induce T cell-mediated 25 apoptosis in BCMA-high expressing MM cells upon crosslinking of the construct via binding of the antigen binding moieties to BCMA on cells. Briefly, human BCMA-expressing H929 multiple myeloma target cells were harvested with Cell Dissociation Buffer, washed and resuspended in RPMI

supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Invitrogen). Approximately, 30,000 cells per well were plated in a round-bottom 96-well plate and the respective dilution of the construct was added for a desired final concentration (in triplicates); final concentrations ranging from 0.1 pM to 10 nM. For an appropriate comparison, all TCB constructs and controls were adjusted to the same molarity. Human total T cells (effector) were added into the wells to obtain a final E:T ratio of 5:1. When human PBMC were used as effector cells, a final E:T ratio of 10:1 was used. Negative control groups were represented by effector or target cells only. As a positive control for the activation of human pan T cells, 1 µg/ml PHA-M (Sigma #L8902) was used. For normalization, maximal lysis of the H929 MM target cells (= 100%) was determined by incubation of the target cells with a final concentration of 1% Triton X-100, inducing cell death. Minimal lysis (= 0%) was represented by target cells co-incubated with effector cells only, i.e. without any T cell bispecific antibody. After 20-24h or 48h incubation at 37°C, 5% CO₂, LDH release from the apoptotic/necrotic MM target cells into the supernatant was then measured with the LDH detection kit (Roche Applied Science), following the manufacturer's instructions. The percentage of LDH release was plotted against the concentrations of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies in concentration-response curves. The EC₅₀ values were measured using Prism software (GraphPad) and determined as the TCB antibody concentration that results in 50% of maximum LDH release. As shown in Figure 18, anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies ((A) 83A10-TCBcv, (B) 17A5-TCBcv) induced a concentration-dependent killing of BCMA-positive H929 myeloma cells as measured by LDH release. The killing of H929 cells was specific since DP47-TCB control antibody which does not bind to BCMA-positive target cells did not induce LDH release, even at the highest concentration tested (data not shown). Tables 16 and 16A summarize the EC₅₀ values for redirected T-cell killing of BCMA-positive H929 cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies. In some experiment, 83A10-TCBcv was compared with APRIL/BAFF ligand-competing J6M0-TCB in inducing killing of H929 cells (Table 16A). Figure 18-1 shows that 83A10-TCBcv induced a concentration-dependent killing of BCMA-positive H929 myeloma cells as measured by LDH release. The lysis of H929 cells was specific since control-TCB antibody which does not bind to BCMA-positive target cells but only to CD3 on T cells did not induce LDH release, even at the highest concentration tested.

Table 16: EC₅₀ values for redirected T-cell killing of H929 cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB molecules	EC ₅₀ (pM)	EC ₅₀ (µg/ml)
----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------

83A10-TCBcv (Experiment 1)	Low pM range (approx. <20)	Single digit
83A10-TCBcv (Experiment 2)	1.5	0.29
17A5-TCBcv	197	37.9

Table 16A: EC50 values for redirected T-cell killing of H929 cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies	EC50 (pM)					
	Donor 1	Donor 2	Donor 3	Donor 4	Donor 5	Donor 6
83A10-TCBcv	3.9	/	8.5	5.0	4.3	1.5
J6M0-TCBcv	/	/	/	/	/	5.8

5

Example 19: Redirected T-cell cytotoxicity of BCMA-low expressing U266BI and/or L363 myeloma cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies (LDH release assay)

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies are analyzed for their ability to induce T cell-mediated apoptosis in BCMA-low expressing MM cells upon crosslinking of the construct via binding of the antigen binding moieties to BCMA on cells. Briefly, human BCMA-low expressing U266 and/or L363 multiple myeloma target cells are harvested with Cell Dissociation Buffer, washed and resuspended in RPMI supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Invitrogen). Approximately, 30,000 cells per well are plated in a round-bottom 96-well plate and the respective dilution of the construct is added for a desired final concentration (in triplicates); final concentrations ranging from 0.1 pM to 10 nM. For an appropriate comparison, all TCB constructs and controls are adjusted to the same molarity. Human total T cells (effector) are added into the wells to obtain a final E:T ratio of 5:1. When human PBMC are used as effector cells, a final E:T ratio of 10:1 is used. Negative control groups are represented by effector or target cells only. As a positive control for the activation of human T cells, 1 µg/ml PHA-M (Sigma #L8902) is used. For normalization, maximal lysis of the MM target cells (= 100%) is determined by incubation of the target cells with a final concentration of 1% Triton X-100, inducing cell death. Minimal lysis (= 0%) is represented by target cells co-incubated with effector cells only, i.e. without any T cell bispecific antibody. After 20-24 h incubation at 37°C, 5% CO₂, LDH release from the apoptotic/necrotic MM target cells into the supernatant is then measured with the LDH detection kit

(Roche Applied Science), following the manufacturer's instructions. The percentage of LDH release is plotted against the concentrations of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies in concentration-response curves. The EC50 values are measured using Prism software (GraphPad) and determined as the TCB antibody concentration that results in 50% of maximum LDH release. As shown in Figure 18-2, 83A10-TCBcv anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibody induced a concentration-dependent killing of BCMA-positive L363 myeloma cells as measured by LDH release. The lysis of L363 cells was specific since control-TCB antibody which does not bind to BCMA-positive target cells but only to CD3 on T cells did not induce LDH release, even at the highest concentration tested. Table 16B summarizes the EC50 values for the redirected T-cell killing of BCMA medium/low-expressing L363 cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies.

Table 16B: EC50 values for redirected T-cell killing of L363 cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies	EC50 (pM)				
	Donor 1	Donor 2	Donor 3	Donor 4	Donor 5
83A10-TCBcv	16.8	47.8	28.4	12.6	39.0

Example 19A: Redirected T-cell cytotoxicity of BCMA-medium/low expressing RPMI-8226 myeloma cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies (LDH release assay)

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies were analyzed for their ability to induce T cell-mediated apoptosis in BCMA medium/low-expressing MM cells upon crosslinking of the construct via binding of the antigen binding moieties to BCMA on cells. Briefly, human BCMA medium/low-expressing L363 multiple myeloma target cells are harvested with Cell Dissociation Buffer, washed and resuspended in RPMI supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Invitrogen). Approximately, 30,000 cells per well are plated in a round-bottom 96-well plate and the respective dilution of the construct is added for a desired final concentration (in triplicates); final concentrations ranging from 0.1 pM to 10 nM. For an appropriate comparison, all TCB constructs and controls are adjusted to the same molarity. Human PBMCs (effector cells) were added into the wells to obtain a final E:T ratio of 10:1, corresponding to a E:T ratio of approximately 3 to 5 T cells for 1 tumor target cells. Negative control groups were represented by effector or target cells only. For normalization, maximal lysis of the MM target cells (= 100%) was determined by incubation of the target cells with a final concentration of 1% Triton X-100,

inducing cell death. Minimal lysis (= 0%) was represented by target cells co-incubated with effector cells only, i.e. without any T cell bispecific antibody. After 20-24 h incubation at 37°C, 5% CO₂, LDH release from the apoptotic/necrotic MM target cells into the supernatant was then measured with the LDH detection kit (Roche Applied Science), following the manufacturer's instructions. The percentage of LDH release was plotted against the concentrations of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies in concentration-response curves. The EC₅₀ values were measured using Prism software (GraphPad) and determined as the TCB antibody concentration that results in 50% of maximum LDH release. As shown in Figure 18-3, 83A10-TCBcv anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibody induced a concentration-dependent killing of BCMA-positive RPMI-8226 myeloma cells as measured by LDH release. The lysis of RPMI-8226 cells was specific since control-TCB antibody which does not bind to BCMA-positive target cells but only to CD3 on T cells did not induce LDH release, even at the highest concentration tested. Table 16C summarizes the EC₅₀ values for the redirected T-cell killing of BCMA medium/low-expressing RPMI-8226 cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies.

Table 16C: EC₅₀ values for redirected T-cell killing of RPMI-8226 cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies	EC ₅₀ (pM)				
	Donor 1	Donor 2	Donor 3	Donor 4	Donor 5
83A10-TCBcv	/	620.5	229.3	35.0	64.9

Example 19B: Redirected T-cell cytotoxicity of BCMA-low expressing JJN-3 myeloma cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies (flow cytometry and LDH release)

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies were analyzed for their ability to induce T cell-mediated apoptosis in BCMA low-expressing MM cells upon crosslinking of the construct via binding of the antigen binding moieties to BCMA on cells. Briefly, human BCMA low-expressing JJN-3 multiple myeloma target cells are harvested with Cell Dissociation Buffer, washed and resuspended in RPMI supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Invitrogen). Approximately, 30,000 cells per well are plated in a round-bottom 96-well plate and the respective dilution of the construct is added for a desired final concentration (in triplicates); final concentrations ranging from 0.1 pM to 10 nM. For an appropriate comparison, all TCB constructs and controls are adjusted to the same molarity. Human PBMCs (effector cells) were added into the wells to obtain a final E:T ratio of 10:1, corresponding to a E:T ratio of approximately 3 to 5 T cells for 1 tumor target cells. Negative control groups were

represented by effector or target cells only. For normalization, maximal lysis of the MM target cells (= 100%) was determined by incubation of the target cells with a final concentration of 1% Triton X-100, inducing cell death. Minimal lysis (= 0%) was represented by target cells co-incubated with effector cells only, i.e. without any T cell bispecific antibody. i) After 48 h incubation at 37°C, 5% CO₂, the cultured myeloma cells were collected, washed and stained with fluorochrome-conjugated antibodies and Annexin-V for determination of apoptotic myeloma cells. The staining panel comprised CD138-APCC750/CD38-FITC/CD5-BV510/CD56-PE/CD19-PerCP-Cy7/CD45-V450/Annexin-V-PerCP-Cy5.5. Fluorochrome-labelled antibodies used were purchased from BD Biosciences (San Jose, CA) and Caltag Laboratories (San Francisco CA). Acquisition was performed using a multicolor flow cytometer and installed software (e.g. CantoII device running FACS Diva software or FACSCalibur flow cytometer using the CellQUEST software). The Paint-A-Gate PRO program (BD Biosciences) was used for data analysis. Annexin-V was measured on JJN-3 cells and the percentage of annexin-v-positive JJN-3 cells was plotted against the concentration of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies. The percentage of lysis of JJN-3 cells induced by a specific concentration of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody was also determined by measuring the absolute count of annexin-V-negative JJN-3 cells at a given TCB concentration and subtracting it from the absolute count of annexin-V-negative JJN-3 cells without TCB; divided by the absolute count of annexin-V-negative JJN-3 cells without TCB. Figure 18-4 shows that 83A10-TCBcv anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibody induced a concentration-dependent killing of BCMA low-expressing JJN-3 myeloma cells as measured by flow cytometry. The lysis of JJN-3 cells was specific since control-TCB antibody which does not bind to BCMA-positive target cells but only to CD3 on T cells did not induce increase in annexin-V positive JJN-3 cells or JJN-3 cell lysis, even at the highest concentration tested. Tables 16D and 16E summarize respectively the percentages of annexin-v positive JJN-3 cells and percentages of lysis of JJN-3 cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies.

Table 16D. Redirected T-cell killing of BCMA low-expressing JJN-3 cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies: percentages of annexin-V positive cells

Experiment 1							
Annexin-V positive JJN-3 cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB concentration (pM)						
	10000	1000	100	10	1	0.1	0
83A10-TCBcv	16.78	10.21	9.12	11.11	11.36	8.14	9.6
Control-TCB	8.84	/	/	/	/	/	/
Experiment 2							
Annexin-V positive	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB concentration (pM)						

JJN-3 cells (%)	10000	1000	100	10	1	0.1	0
83A10-TCBcv	22.86	17.53	16.5	15.94	14.32	13.07	10.74
Control-TCB	12.82	/	/	/	/	/	/

Table 16E. Redirected T-cell killing of BCMA low-expressing JJN-3 cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies: percentages of lysis of JJN-3 cells

Experiment 1							
Lysis of JJN-3 cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB concentration (pM)						
	10000	1000	100	10	1	0.1	0
83A10-TCBcv	70.30	26.66	18.43	41.88	24.42	-14.45	0.00
Control-TCB	-6.55	/	/	/	/	/	/
Experiment 2							
Lysis of JJN-3 cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB concentration (pM)						
	10000	1000	100	10	1	0.1	0
83A10-TCBcv	51.18	25.30	20.12	39.58	-1.88	22.28	0.00
Control-TCB	4.18	/	/	/	/	/	/

5

Example 20: Comparison of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies containing APRIL non-blocking/non-competing anti-BCMA antibody vs. APRIL-blocking/competing anti-BCMA antibody on the redirected T-cell killing of BCMA-positive multiple myeloma cell lines in presence of high concentrations of the ligand

- 10 In certain hematological malignancies such as multiple myeloma, the level of circulating BCMA-ligands APRIL and BAFF can be elevated (Moreaux et al. 2004; Blood 103(8): 3148-3157). Thus, the inventors recognize that high levels of ligands in the serum may interfere with the binding of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies to BCMA receptor on the tumor cells. In comparison to healthy donors, the levels of circulating APRIL (the high affinity ligand to BCMA) in multiple myeloma patient blood are ~100
- 15 ng/mL vs. ~10 ng/mL. For BAFF (the low affinity ligand to BCMA), the levels can fluctuate from 1-1000 ng/mL as compared to ~3 ng/mL in healthy donors. Nearby the tumor cells i.e. in the bone marrow microenvironment of multiple myeloma patients (the bone marrow being an organ constitutively rich in APRIL), APRIL/BAFF concentrations may very well be higher than the levels measured in the serum. More importantly, APRIL is constitutively expressed in the bone marrow

microenvironment being an important survival factor to malignant myeloma cells and also being mainly produced and secreted by bone marrow myeloid precursor cells (Matthes et al. Blood 2011; 118 (7): 1838-1844). Thus, the concentrations of APRIL in the bone marrow of myeloma patients, which are expected to be of higher magnitude, up to 1000 ng/mL or even more, are of high relevance in this context. In certain autoimmune diseases such as systemic lupus erythematosus, the levels of circulating APRIL are also elevated with ~ 85 ng/mL (Koyama et al. 2005; Ann Rheum Dis 64: 1065-1067).

To verify whether APRIL non-blocking/non-competing anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies would be advantageous over APRIL blocking/competing anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies, APRIL non-blocking/non-competing anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies were analyzed for their potential to induce T cell-mediated killing of BCMA-expressing myeloma cells upon crosslinking of the construct via binding of the antigen binding moieties to BCMA on cells in the presence of elevated concentrations of APRIL found in multiple myeloma patients (i.e. 100 ng/mL to 1000 ng/mL). Since APRIL binds to human BCMA with up to 1000-fold higher affinity than BAFF binds to the receptor, high concentrations of APRIL are more relevant in this context than those of BAFF. High levels of APRIL would most likely influence the efficacy of TCB antibodies, especially when the therapeutic is given at very low doses in patients (Bargou et al. Science 2008; 321 (5891): 974-7). Thus, the following experiments were performed in presence of APRIL.

Briefly, human BCMA-positive H929 multiple myeloma target cells were harvested with Cell Dissociation Buffer, washed and resuspended in RPMI supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Invitrogen). Approximately, 30,000 cells per well were plated in a round-bottom 96-well plate and the respective dilution of the TCB constructs were added for a desired final concentration (in triplicates); final concentrations of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBs ranging from 0.1 pM to 10 nM, in presence or absence of APRIL at final concentration of 100 ng/mL or 1000 ng/mL. For an appropriate comparison, all TCB constructs and controls were adjusted to the same molarity. Human PBMCs (effector) were added into the wells to obtain a final E:T ratio of 10:1. Negative control groups were represented by effector or target cells only. As a positive control for the activation of human pan T cells, 1 µg/ml PHA (Sigma #L8902) was used. For normalization, maximal lysis of the H929 MM target cells (= 100%) was determined by incubation of the target cells with a final concentration of 1% Triton X-100, inducing cell death. Minimal lysis (= 0%) was represented by target cells co-incubated with effector cells only, i.e. without any T cell bispecific antibody. After 24 h incubation at 37°C, 5% CO₂, LDH release from the apoptotic/necrotic H929 myeloma target cells into the supernatant was then measured with the LDH detection kit (Roche Applied Science), following the manufacturer's instructions. The percentage of LDH release was plotted against the concentrations of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies

in concentration-response curves. The EC50 values were measured using Prism software (GraphPad) and determined as the TCB antibody concentration that results in 50% of maximum LDH release. As shown in Figure 19, anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies induced killing BCMA-positive H929 myeloma cells in presence or absence of exogenous APRIL. As depicted in Figure 19A, APRIL non-
 5 blocking/non-competing 83A10-TCBcv induced a concentration-dependent killing of BCMA-positive H929 myeloma with a low picomolar potency ($EC_{50_{APRIL0}} = 1.5$ pM) in the absence of exogenous APRIL. When 100 ng/mL of APRIL was added into the culture, a concentration of APRIL that could be found in the blood of multiple myeloma patients, such concentration of ligand only minimally affected the killing potency mediated by 83A10-TCBcv as reflected by an 2.9-fold increase in the EC50
 10 ($EC_{50_{APRIL100}} = 4.3$ pM). When a 10-fold higher concentration of APRIL (i.e. 1000 ng/mL), which could be found in the bone marrow of multiple myeloma patients, was added into the culture the killing potency mediated by 83A10-TCBcv was slightly reduced as reflected by a 6-fold increase in the EC50 ($EC_{50_{APRIL1000}} = 9.0$ pM). Despite this small reduction in the killing potency in presence of 1000 ng/mL of APRIL, APRIL non-blocking/non-competing 83A10-TCBcv could still efficiently kill BCMA-
 15 positive H929 myeloma cells with a potency in the low picomolar range. Table 17 summarizes the EC50 values of APRIL non-blocking/non-competing 83A10-TCBcv in absence and presence of exogenous APRIL.

Table 17: EC50 values for redirected T-cell killing of H929 cells induced by APRIL non-blocking/non-competing anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB molecules	EC50 (pM)	Fold increase
83A10-TCBcv (no exogenous APRIL)	1.5	-
83A10-TCBcv with 100 ng/mL APRIL	4.3	2.9x
83A10-TCBcv with 1000 ng/mL APRIL	9.0	6x

20

As depicted in Figure 19B, APRIL blocking/competing J6M0-TCB induced a concentration-dependent killing of BCMA-positive H929 myeloma with a low picomolar potency ($EC_{50_{APRIL0}} = 5.8$ pM) in the absence of exogenous APRIL. When 100 ng/mL of APRIL was added into the culture, such concentration of ligand only minimally affected the killing potency mediated by J6M0-TCB as shown
 25 with an 2.4-fold increase in the EC50 ($EC_{50_{APRIL100}} = 14.2$ pM). However, when 1000 ng/mL of APRIL was added into the culture the killing potency mediated by J6M0-TCB was greatly reduced as reflected

by an increase in the EC50 of 84.3-fold ($EC_{50_{APRIL1000}} = 488.9$ pM). Table 18 summarizes the EC50 values of APRIL blocking/competing J6M0-TCB in absence and presence of exogenous APRIL.

The overall results suggest that APRIL non-blocking/non-competing anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies could have a clear advantage over APRIL blocking/competing anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies by not being and/or being less influenced by high concentrations of APRIL which could well be present in the bone marrow microenvironment of multiple myeloma patients. Despite this small reduction in the killing potency in presence of 1000 ng/mL of APRIL, APRIL non-blocking/non-competing 83A10-TCBcv could still efficiently kill BCMA-positive H929 myeloma cells with a potency in the low picomolar range. Translating these observations into the clinical situation means that at a given low therapeutic dose of a TCB like 83A10-TCBcv in patients with high levels of APRIL in the bone marrow, the myeloma cells may still be killed. The situation could be different if a TCB like J6M0-TCB is used; the antitumor effect in patients with high levels of APRIL could well be lost. Alternative is to use a much higher therapeutic dose, but this increases the risk of side-effects (for the TCB blinatumomab, dose-dependent side-effects have been reported).

15

Table 18: EC50 values for redirected T-cell killing of H929 cells induced by APRIL blocking/competing anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB molecules	EC50 (pM)	Fold increase
J6M0-TCB (no exogenous APRIL)	5.8	-
J6M0-TCB with 100 ng/mL APRIL	14.2	2.4x
J6M0-TCB with 1000 ng/mL APRIL	488.9	84.3x

20 Example 21: 83A10-TCB without charge variant and 83A10-TCBcv with charge variant show similar biological properties

It is expected that a TCB antibody with charge modifications in the CL-CH1 would behave similarly in cell-based assays and would display similar biological properties as their wildtype TCB counterpart without charge modification since the VL and VH CDRs remain identical in both molecules.

One of the most relevant biological properties to compare TCB with charge variant vs. TCB without charge variant would be the capacity of the TCB antibodies to bind to cells. Figures 20A depicts the binding of 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv to BCMA-positive H929 cells in a concentration-dependent manner and with similar potency, respectively EC₅₀= 9.8 nM vs. EC₅₀= 14.5 nM. DP47-TCB control antibody did not bind to BCMA-positive H929 myeloma cells as measured by a lack of increase in median fluorescence intensity. In a second head-to-head comparison experiment, 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv were evaluated for binding to BCMA-positive H929 cells and lack of binding to BCMA/CD3-negative MKN45 cells. As depicted in Figure 20B, 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv bind to BCMA-positive H929 cells in a concentration-dependent manner and with similar potency, respectively EC₅₀=16.9 nM and EC₅₀=14.5 nM. EC₅₀ values for the binding of 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv to H929 cells for both experiments are summarized in Table 19.

Table 19: EC₅₀ values for binding of 83A10-TCB antibody and 83A10-TCBcv antibody to H929 cells (Experiments 1 and 2).

Experiment 1		
Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB molecules	EC ₅₀ (nM)	EC ₅₀ (μg/ml)
83A10-TCB	9.8	1.9
83A10-TCBcv	14.5	2.8

Experiment 2		
Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB molecules	EC ₅₀ (nM)	EC ₅₀ (μg/ml)
83A10-TCB	16.9	3.25
83A10-TCBcv	14.5	2.8

15

Another relevant biological property to compare TCB antibodies with charge variant vs. TCB antibodies without charge variant would be their capacity to induce redirected T-cell killing of target cells. As shown in Figure 20C-F, anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies ((C, D) 83A10-TCB, (E, F) 83A10-TCBcv) induced a concentration-dependent killing of BCMA-positive H929 myeloma cells as measured by LDH release. The killing of H929 cells was specific since DP47-TCB control antibody which does not bind to BCMA-positive target cells did not induce LDH release, even at the highest concentration of

20

1 nM (C). Even though EC50 values were not measurable with Prism (GraphPad) statistical software for 83A10-TCB (C, D) and 83A10-TCBcv (E, Experiment 1), the magnitude of EC50 values could be approximately estimated to low picomolar range potency for both non-charged and charged TCB molecules. In a second experiment, the effect of 83A10-TCBcv was evaluated in the redirected T-cell killing assay and an EC50 value could be measured to 1.5 pM (F). The authors could not exclude that the slightly lower EC50 value (slightly better potency) could be due to blood donor variability. However, the magnitude of potency to kill H929 cells was definitely in the low picomolar range. The overall results suggest that 83A10-TCB (without charge variant) vs. 83A10-TCBcv (with charge variant) shows similar biological properties in cell-based assays. EC50 values for the redirected T-cell killing of H929 cells induced by 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv are summarized in Table 20.

Table 20: EC50 values and estimations for redirected T-cell killing of H929 cells induced by 83A10-TCB and 83A10-TCBcv antibodies

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB molecules	EC50 (pM)	EC50 (µg/ml)
83A10-TCB (Experiment 1)	Low pM range (approx. <20)	Single digit
83A10-TCB (Experiment 2)	Low pM range (approx. <20)	Single digit
83A10-TCBcv (Experiment 1)	Low pM range (approx. <20)	Single digit
83A10-TCBcv (Experiment 2)	1.5	0.3

15 Example 22: BCMA expression on bone marrow myeloma cells from multiple myeloma patients

Human cell lines expressing the tumor target of interest are very useful and practical tools for the measurement of TCB antibody potency to induce tumor cell cytotoxicity in presence of T cells and determination of EC50 values and for the ranking of TCB molecules. However, despite being readily accessible and practical human myeloma cell lines have the caveat of not representing the heterogeneity of multiple myeloma, a very complex disease which is characterized by a significant heterogeneity at the molecular level. In addition, myeloma cell lines do not express BCMA receptor with the same intensity and density as some cells express BCMA more strongly than others (e.g. H929 cells vs. U266 or RPMI-8226 cells), suggesting that such heterogeneity at the cellular level may also be observed among

different patients. Throughout academic collaborations with key opinion leaders in multiple myeloma, determination of BCMA expression and density in patient samples and evaluation of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies with clinical patient samples are being investigated. Blood and bone marrow aspirates are collected from multiple myeloma patients after informed consent is given, in accordance with local ethical committee guidelines and the Declaration of Helsinki.

a) BCMA expression as detected by flow cytometry (median fluorescence intensity)

To determine the expression of BCMA receptor on bone marrow myeloma cells, immunophenotypic analyses are performed using freshly isolated bone marrow aspirates. Erythrocyte-lysed K₃-EDTA (ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid) anticoagulated whole bone marrow samples are used for the immunophenotypic analyses. A total of 2×10^6 cells per tube are stained, lysed, and then washed using a direct immunofluorescence technique and multicolor staining, which is aimed at the specific identification and immunophenotypic characterization of malignant plasma cells identified as CD138⁺ CD38⁺ CD45⁺ CD19⁻ CD56⁺. The cells are then stained using a panel of fluorochrome-conjugated antibodies including at least CD38-FITC/CD56-PE/CD19-PerCP-Cy7/CD45-V450/BCMA-APC. Fluorochrome-labelled antibodies used are purchased from BD Biosciences (San Jose, CA) and Caltag Laboratories (San Francisco CA). In-house APC-conjugated anti-human BCMA antibody is used in the immunophenotypic analyses. Acquisition is performed using a multicolor flow cytometer and installed software (e.g. CantoII device running FACS Diva software or FACSCalibur flow cytometer using the CellQUEST software). The Paint-A-Gate PRO program (BD Biosciences) is used for data analysis. BCMA expression is measured gated on the malignant plasma cell population and median fluorescence intensity values are determined and compared among the myeloma patients.

Table 21. BCMA expression on patient bone marrow myeloma plasma cells as detected by multiparameter flow cytometry (mean fluorescence intensity)

Patient N°	MFI _{BCMA}
P1	2863
P2	3528
P3	602
P4	389
P5	955
P6	1475
P7	282
P8	1621
P9	116
P10	125

P11	1495
P12	2451
P13	398
P14	2040
P15	678
P16	945
P17	1672
P18	1491
P19	2198
P20	1058
P21	3594
P22	615
P23	159

b) Determination of BCMA antigen copy number (quantitative flow cytometry analysis)

(i) The Qifikit (Dako) method is used to quantify BCMA antigen copy number on the cell surface of H929 cells. H929 cells are once washed with FACS buffer (100 µl/well; 350 x g for 5 min) and adjusted to 1 Mio cells/ml. 50 µl (= 0.5 Mio cells) of the cell suspension are transferred into each well of a 96 round bottom well plate, as indicated. Then, 50 µl of mouse anti-human BCMA IgG (BioLegend #357502) or a mouse IgG2a isotype control (BioLegend # 401501) diluted in FACS buffer (PBS, 0.1% BSA) to a final concentration of 25 µg/ml (or at saturation concentrations) are added and staining is performed for 30 min at 4°C in the dark. Next, 100 µl of the Set-up or Calibration Beads are added in separate wells and the cells, as well as the beads are washed twice with FACS buffer. Cells and beads are resuspended in 25 µl FACS buffer, containing fluorescein conjugated anti-mouse secondary antibody (at saturation concentrations), provided by the Qifikit. Cells and beads are stained for 45 min at 4°C in the dark. The cells are washed once and all samples are resuspended in 100 µl FACS buffer. Samples are analyzed on a multicolor flow cytometer and installed software (e.g. CantoII device running FACS Diva software or FACSCalibur flow cytometer using the CellQUEST software). Alternatively, in some studies instead of using a commercial mouse anti-human BCMA IgG as primary antibody, in-house anti-human BCMA IgG antibodies (e.g. 83A10 IgG, 17A5-IgG or 13A4) IgG with optimal binding properties are used followed by an additional incubation step with a commercial unconjugated first secondary antibody against human IgG-Fc (Abcam, Cat no. ABM121) before the calibration beads are incubated with the cells in presence of FACS buffer containing fluorescein conjugated anti-mouse second secondary antibody. When primary and secondary antibodies are used at saturating concentrations, the number of bound primary antibody molecules corresponds to the number of

antigenic sites present on the cell surface and the fluorescence is correlated with the number of bound primary antibody molecules on the cells and on the beads.

- (ii) The Qifikit (Dako) method was used to quantify BCMA specific antigen binding capacity (SABC) on the cell surface of patient bone marrow myeloma plasma cells. Myeloma plasma cells isolated from whole bone marrow aspirates were stained with 50 μ l of mouse anti-human BCMA IgG (BioLegend #357502) or a mouse IgG2a isotype control (BioLegend # 401501) diluted in FACS buffer (PBS, 0.1% BSA) to a final concentration of 25 μ g/ml (or at saturation concentrations) and staining was performed for 30 min at 4°C in the dark. Next, 100 μ l of the Set-up or Calibration Beads were added in separate wells and the cells, as well as the beads were washed twice with FACS buffer. Cells and beads were resuspended in 25 μ l FACS buffer, containing fluorescein conjugated anti-mouse secondary antibody (at saturation concentrations), provided by the Qifikit. Cells and beads were stained for 45 min at 4°C in the dark. The cells were washed once and all samples were resuspended in 100 μ l FACS buffer. Samples were analyzed immediately on a multicolor flow cytometer and installed software (e.g. CantoII device running FACS Diva software or FACSCalibur flow cytometer using the CellQUEST software). **Table 22.** BCMA specific antigen binding capacity on patient bone marrow myeloma plasma cells as measured by quantitative flow cytometry analysis

Patient N°	SABC _{BCMA}
P1	n/a
P2	n/a
P3	679
P4	145
P5	957
P6	969
P7	554
P8	4479
P9	350
P10	414
P11	2756
P12	2911
P13	1267
P14	3453
P15	1006
P16	1097

P17	1622
P18	429
P19	1684
P20	383
P21	1602
P22	799
P23	204

Example 23: Redirected T-cell cytotoxicity of bone marrow patient myeloma cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies (flow cytometry)

- 5 a) One of the most meaningful and critical in vitro characterization during preclinical evaluation of TCB antibody candidates for multiple myeloma is whether the TCB molecule could activate the patients' T cells and induce redirected T-cell killing of primary myeloma cells from the patients' bone marrow. To evaluate the effect of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies to induce redirected T-cell killing of bone marrow myeloma cells, autologous blood T cells isolated from whole blood and erythrocyte-lysed whole
- 10 bone marrow samples are collected and prepared. In the first experimental setting, autologous marrow-infiltrated T cells are used as effector cells and TCB antibodies are spiked directly in the erythrocyte-lysed whole bone marrow samples. The ratio of effector cells to tumor cells (E:T ratio) present in the whole bone marrow sample is determined and measured by flow cytometry. Preferably, an E:T ratio of 1-3 CD3⁺ cells for 1 myeloma cell is used. In a second experimental setting, autologous blood T cells
- 15 isolated from patient whole blood are added into the whole bone marrow sample to obtain an E:T ratio of 1-3 CD3⁺ cells for 1 myeloma cell. Briefly, 200 µl of the prepared erythrocyte-lysed whole bone marrow sample are transferred to 96 deep-well plates. Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibody and control antibody dilutions are prepared in sterile PBS and 10 µl of the preparation are added to the respective wells for final concentrations ranging from 0.1 pM to 100 nM. The whole bone marrow-antibody
- 20 suspension is mixed by gentle shaking and then incubated at 37°C, 5 % CO₂ for 24 h to 48 h, sealed with paraffin film. After the incubation period, 20 µl of a corresponding FACS antibody solution prepared based on an antibody-panel including CD138-APCC750/CD38-FITC/CD5-BV510/CD56-PE/CD19-PerCP-Cy7/CD45-V450/BCMA-APC/Annexin-V-PerCP-Cy5.5 are added into a 96-U-bottom plate. Fluorochrome-labelled antibodies are purchased from BD Biosciences (San Jose, CA) and Caltag
- 25 Laboratories (San Francisco CA) and in-house APC-conjugated anti-human BCMA antibody is used. The samples are then incubated for 15 minutes in the dark at room temperature and acquired and

analyzed using a multicolor flow cytometer. Cell death of the myeloma cells is determined by evaluating annexin-V positive expression gated on the myeloma cell populations $CD138^+ CD38^+ CD45^+ CD19^-$ and $CD138^+ CD38^+ CD45^+ CD19^- BCMA^+$. Percentages of myeloma cell death is then determined.

5 To evaluate whether anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies induce activation of myeloma patient $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cells (e.g. bone marrow infiltrated T cells (MILs) and blood T cells), the samples from the respective treated, untreated and control groups are also stain with a FACS antibody solution prepared based on an antibody-panel including CD8-APCH7/CD69-FITC/CD107-BV510/CD16-PE/CD25-PerCP-Cy7/CD4-PacB/HLD-DR-APC/CD3-PerCP-Cy5.5. The samples are then incubated for 15
10 minutes in the dark at room temperature and acquired and analyzed using a multicolor flow cytometer. T-cell activation is determined by evaluating CD25 and/or CD69 positive expression gated on $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T-cell populations. Percentages of T-cell activation are then measured.

b) To evaluate the effect of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies to induce redirected T-cell killing of bone marrow myeloma plasma cells, whole bone marrow aspirates were collected from multiple
15 myeloma patients in EDTA-coated tubes and immediately used or the cell culture assays. The ratio of effector cells to tumor cells (E:T ratio) present in the whole bone marrow samples was determined and measured by flow cytometry. Briefly, 200 μ l of bone marrow samples were transferred into 96 deep-well plates. Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibody and control antibody dilutions were prepared in sterile medium and 10 μ l of the preparation were added to the respective wells for final concentrations
20 ranging from 0.1 pM to 30 nM. The bone marrow-antibody suspension is mixed by gentle shaking and then incubated at 37°C, 5 % CO₂ for 48 h, sealed with paraffin film. After the incubation period, 20 μ l of a corresponding FACS antibody solution prepared based on an antibody-panel including CD138-APCC750/CD38-FITC/CD5-BV510/CD56-PE/CD19-PerCP-Cy7/ CD45-V450/BCMA-APC/Annexin-V-PerCP-Cy5.5 were added into a 96-U-bottom plate. Fluorochrome-labelled antibodies were purchased
25 from BD Biosciences (San Jose, CA) and Caltag Laboratories (San Francisco CA) and in-house APC-conjugated anti-human BCMA antibody was used. The samples were then incubated for 15 minutes in the dark at room temperature and acquired and analyzed using a multicolor flow cytometer. Cell death of the myeloma cells was determined by evaluating annexin-V positive expression gated on the myeloma cell populations $CD138^+ CD38^+ CD45^+ CD19^- CD56^+$. Percentage of myeloma cell death
30 was then determined. The percentage of lysis of patient bone marrow myeloma plasma cells induced by a specific concentration of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody was also determined by measuring the absolute count of annexin-V-negative myeloma plasma cells at a given TCB concentration and subtracting it from the absolute count of annexin-V-negative myeloma plasma cells

without TCB; divided by the absolute count of annexin-V-negative myeloma plasma cells without TCB. To verify the specificity of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies, annexin-V expression was also measured in other bone marrow cell types such as T cells, B cells and NK cells. As shown in Figure 21, there was a concentration-dependent and specific lysis of patient myeloma plasma cells while lysis of T cells, B cells, and NK cells was not observed. In addition, control-TCB which binds to CD3 only but not to BCMA did not induce cell death of myeloma plasma cells at the highest concentrations of TCB antibodies. As shown in Table 23, percentage of annexin-V positive patient bone marrow myeloma cells at the highest concentration (30 nM) reached up to 29.31% for 83A10-TCBcv, suggesting that 83A10-TCBcv is potent to induce killing of patient bone marrow myeloma plasma cells.

Table 23. Percentage of annexin-V positive myeloma plasma cells from patient bone marrow aspirates induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies.

Annexin-V positive myeloma plasma cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (pM)					
	30000	10000	1000	100	10	0
83A10-TCBcv	29.31	30.95	23.14	15.74	16.76	13.11

c) In another study in bone marrow aspirates from 3 MM patients, the percentage of viable myeloma plasma cells was determined by gating on annexin-V negative cell population and plotted against the concentration of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody. The EC₅₀ values were measured and determined as the TCB antibody concentration that results in 50% of maximum viable myeloma plasma cells. EMAX (%) was determined as maximum of viable myeloma plasma cells in presence of respective anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody. 83A10-TCBcv was potent in inducing lysis of myeloma plasma cells in myeloma patient bone marrow aspirate samples (Table 24; Figure 22). Concentration-dependent reduction of viable myeloma cells was observed in 3/3 patient samples treated with 83A10-TCBcv. Figure 22 and Table 24 also show the comparison of 83A10-TCBcv with J6M0-TCBcv (J6M0 is an antibody reported to be competing with APRIL on the binding to BCMA (Tai et al., Blood 2014) in respect to EC₅₀ and EMAX (%) values, performed in a subsequent study. In 3/3 patient samples, 83A10-TCBcv induced more lysis of myeloma plasma cells from patient bone marrow aspirates than with J6M0-TCBcv at equimolar maximum dose of 30 nM as reflected by the EMAX values representing the percentage of viable myeloma plasma cells (the lower this percentage is, the higher the percentage of lysed cells). The EC₅₀ values also showed that 83A10-TCBcv was also more potent than J6M0-TCBcv in 2/3 patient samples.

Table 24. EC50 (nM) and EMAX (%) values in respect to annexin-V negative myeloma plasma cells from patient bone marrow aspirates in presence of by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies.

Bone marrow aspirate patient sample	83A10-TCBcv		J6M0-TCBcv	
	EC50 (nM)	EMAX (%)	EC50 (nM)	EMAX (%)
Patient 001	1.0	0.62	1.0	4.43
Patient 002	8.24	55.5	1.0	63.6
Patient 003	8.02	56.0	9.5	87.5

- 5 d) In a further investigations of the new anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies of this invention compared to 83A10-TCBcv, seven freshly taken patient whole bone marrow samples/aspirates were stained with CD138 magnetic microbeads (Miltenyi Biotec, Bergisch Gladbach, Germany), passed through an autoMACS cell separation column and the collected fractions with sufficient remaining number of MM plasma cells of usually >4% myeloma plasma cells were used for further experiments.
- 10 In 24-well plates, 500,000 cells/well were incubated and cultured for 48 hours. Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies and control antibody dilutions were added to the respective wells for a final TCB concentration of 0.1. pM to 10 nM. Each dose point was done in triplicates. Viability of the plasma cells and cells of the bone marrow microenvironment was investigated by propidium iodide/CD138-FITC double-staining using flow cytometry (FACSCalibur; Becton Dickinson). Data analysis was performed
- 15 using FACSDiva Software (Becton Dickinson). As depicted in Figure 23, bar plots show mean values normalized on the mean over the triplicates of the respective medium control (MC). For statistical analysis, a one-sided t-test was used. The maximum inhibition of MM plasma cell growth at a concentration of 10 nM (IMAX10) and the inhibition measured at 1 nM (IMAX1), respectively, were given in percent as referred to the medium control. The maximum inhibition of the control-TCB
- 20 antibody (10 nM) compared to the medium control was also depicted. Computations were performed using R 3.1.19, and Bioconductor 2.1310, but for calculation of the IMAX values (Microsoft Excel®; Microsoft Office Professional 2013). An effect was considered statistically significant if the P-value of its corresponding statistical test was <5% (*), < 1% (**) or <0.1% (***). As shown in Figures 23A-23G, the results clearly show that there were less viable bone marrow myeloma plasma cells with
- 25 83A10-TCBcv (i.e. more lysis of the bone marrow myeloma plasma cells) in 7/7 patient samples as compared to medium control. Table 25 demonstrates the percentage of viable myeloma plasma cells from patient bone marrow aspirates induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies relative to medium control. Table 26 shows the IMAX10 and IMAX1 values. The results demonstrate that 83A10-TCBcv is potent to induce killing of patient bone marrow myeloma plasma cells. Despite

specific lysis of bone marrow plasma cells (BMPC) induced by the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies and observed in all bone marrow patient samples, the bone marrow microenvironment (BMME) was unaffected in the respective samples (Figure 23H, representative of 7 patient samples).

5

Table 25. Relative percentage of propidium iodide negative viable myeloma plasma cells from patient bone marrow aspirates induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies.

Patient sample No. 1 / Viable myeloma plasma cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (nM)			
	0.01	0.1	1	10
83A10-TCBcv	181.3	106.3	31.3	9.4
Ctrl-TCB	/	/	/	162.5
Patient sample No. 2 / Viable myeloma plasma cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (nM)			
	0.01	0.1	1	10
83A10-TCBcv	89.5	31.6	5.3	0
Ctrl-TCB	/	/	/	94.7
Patient sample No. 3 / Viable myeloma plasma cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (nM)			
	0.01	0.1	1	10
83A10-TCBcv	76.7	35.0	1.7	0
Ctrl-TCB	/	/	/	86.7
Patient sample No. 4 / Viable myeloma plasma cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (nM)			
	0.01	0.1	1	10
83A10-TCBcv	93.9	51.5	9.1	6.1
Ctrl-TCB	/	/	/	127.3
Patient sample No. 5 / Viable myeloma plasma cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (nM)			
	0.01	0.1	1	10
83A10-TCBcv	100	91.4	62.9	20.0
Ctrl-TCB	/	/	/	85.7
Patient sample No. 6 / Viable myeloma plasma cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (nM)			
	0.01	0.1	1	10
83A10-TCBcv	55.6	22.2	6.7	4.4

Ctrl-TCB	/	/	/	117.8
Patient sample No. 7 / Viable myeloma plasma cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (nM)			
	0.01	0.1	1	10
83A10-TCBcv	84.4	82.6	46.8	19.3
Ctrl-TCB	/	/	/	106.4

Table 26 IMAX10 and IMAX1 values in respect to maximal inhibition of MM plasma cell growth at 10 nM IMAX10 and inhibition at 1nM IMAX1 based on propidium iodide negative viable myeloma plasma cells from patient bone marrow aspirates in presence of by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies.

Patient Sample No.	83A10-TCBcv		Ctrl-TCB
	IMAX10 (%)	IMAX1 (%)	IMAX10 (%)
1	90.6	68.8	-62.5
3	100	94.7	5.3
4	100	98.3	13.3
5	93.9	90.9	-27.3
6	80.0	37.1	14.3
7	95.6	93.3	-17.8
8	80.7	53.2	-6.4

Example 23A: T-cell activation of patient bone marrow T cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibodies (multiparameter flow cytometry)

To evaluate whether anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies induce activation of myeloma patient CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells (i.e. bone marrow infiltrated T cells (MILs)), the samples from the respective treated, untreated and control groups after 48 h of incubation were also stain with a FACS antibody solution prepared based on an antibody-panel including eight markers: CD8/CD69/TIM-3/CD16/CD25/CD4/HLA-DR/PD-1. The samples were then incubated for 15 minutes in the dark at room temperature and acquired and analyzed using a multicolor flow cytometer. T-cell activation was determined by evaluating CD25, CD69 and/or HLA-DR positive expression gated on CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T-cell populations. Percentages of T-cell activation were then measured. Figure 24 shows a concentration-dependent upregulation of CD69 and CD25 on bone marrow-infiltrated CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T

cells from multiple myeloma patients. Table 26A summarizes the increase of CD69 and CD25 expression on CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCB antibodies; data from one patient.

Table 26A: EC50 values for T-cell activation of myeloma patient autologous T cells induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies in presence of patient bone marrow myeloma plasma cells

CD69+ / CD4 T cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (pM)					
	30000	10000	1000	100	10	0
83A10-TCBcv	21.8	14.93	1.80	0.93	1.02	0.85
Control-TCB	0.7	0.62	/	/	/	/
CD69+ / CD8 T cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (pM)					
	30000	10000	1000	100	10	0
83A10-TCBcv	25.50	22.07	8.330	5.60	5.14	5.30
Control-TCB	5.71	4.93	/	/	/	/
CD25+ / CD4 T cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (pM)					
	30000	10000	1000	100	10	0
83A10-TCBcv	17.47	12.86	5.18	4.58	4.07	7.5
Control-TCB	6.90	6.50	/	/	/	/
CD25+ / CD8 T cells (%)	Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody concentration (pM)					
	30000	10000	1000	100	10	0
83A10-TCBcv	9.79	6.560	0.42	0.13	0.12	0.12
Control-TCB	0.09	0.100	/	/	/	/

Example 24: Pharmacokinetic study in mice

- 10 A clear advantage an anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBcv antibody could have over other bispecific antibodies such as (scFV)₂ (e.g. BCMAxCD3 bispecific T-cell engager BiTE as described in WO2013/072415 and WO2013/072406) is the much longer elimination half-life/lower clearance in vivo which could allow a twice or once a week i.v. or s.c. administration as compared to the very short elimination half-life of (scFV)₂ (e.g. 1 to 4 hours) requiring treatment administered via a pump carried by the patients for weeks
- 15 to months (Topp et al. J Clin Oncol 2011; 29(18): 2493-8). A twice or once a week administration is

much more convenient for the patients and also much less risky (e.g. failure of pump, issues with the catheter).

To verify the elimination half-life/clearance of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBCv antibody in vivo, immunodeficient male and/or female mice (e.g. NOD/SCID or NOD/Shi-scid IL2rgamma(null) (NOG) mice, 6-10 weeks old and weighing 18-25 g are obtained from recognized vendors such as Charles River, The Jackson Laboratory and/or Taconic and allowed to acclimatise under appropriate conditions for at least one week. Throughout the acclimatisation period and experimental period, animals had access to standard pellet diet and water ad libitum. Animal housing and all procedures are conducted at experienced CROs and/or authorized laboratories in accordance with the federal guidelines and applicable animal welfare regulations.

a) In order to conduct pharmacokinetic studies, animals are randomized to groups of $n=1$ to $n=6$, preferably $n=2$ to $n=4$, assigned to selected treatments and/or doses and/or time points for blood collection. Groups are kept in separate cages and individual animals are marked with appropriate methods. Animals are administered with single i.v. doses of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBCv antibody at doses ranging from $1 \mu\text{g/kg}$ to 20 mg/kg , preferably $5 \mu\text{g/kg}$ to 0.5 mg/kg . Administration volumes range from 5 to 10 mL/kg. In some group, mice may receive for the reason of comparison i.v. doses of a BCMAxCD3 (scFV)₂. Blood withdrawals are scheduled according to the experimental protocol(s) at multiple time points before and after administration ranging from 10 min to 14 days after i.v. injection of the test item, preferably from 15 min to 168 hours. Blood samples of about 200 μl are collected using hematocrit capillaries into microvettes© by either puncture of the retro bulbar venous plexus or, at the time of euthanasia, by cardiac puncture. Blood samples are stored at 4°C immediately and centrifuged for 2 - 5 min at up to $9000 \times g$. Serum or plasma supernatants of at least 80 μl are separated and stored at -20°C to -80°C until analysis. Serum or plasma concentrations of the antibody(ies) under investigation are measured using a standard ELISA assay to detect human IgG (abcam; Cat. # ab1000547). From serum and/or plasma concentrations, pharmacokinetic parameters are calculated, e.g. maximum serum/plasma concentration, volume of distribution, area under concentration time curve, clearance, mean residence time and/or half-life time. For detection of serum concentrations of BCMAxCD3 (scFV)₂ lacking human IgG Fc, a biological assay is used for quantitating the sub-ng/ml concentrations of BCMAxCD3 (scFV)₂ in serum samples from the treated mice. The basis for the biological assay is the observation that BCMAxCD3 (scFV)₂ induces an upregulation of T-cell activation surface markers (CD69 and/or CD25) in a concentration-dependent manner as previously reported (Schlereth et al. Cancer Immunol Immunother 2006; 55:503-514). BCMAxCD3 (scFV)₂ concentrations ranging from 3 ng/ml to 200 pg/ml are used for the generation of standard curves to

measure immunological responses of CD3-positive T cells in the presence of BCMAxCD3 (scFV)₂ bound to BCMA-positive H929 cells. Cells are incubated with an E:T ratio of 10:1 at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ overnight. Blank samples (without BCMAxCD3 (scFV)₂) are used to measure background marker expression. Test samples are processed neat as well as diluted 1:2 and 1:4 in human pooled serum
5 equivalent to the procedure for standards. The expression levels of immunological surface markers are determined by FACS analysis using anti-CD25 and/or anti-CD69 FITC- or PE-labeled detection antibodies (BD biosciences). BCMAxCD3 (scFV)₂ concentrations of unknown test samples are determined by plotting the amount of the respective marker from the standard curves against known BCMAxCD3 (scFV)₂ concentrations using the “interpolated X values” function of the Prism Software
10 (GraphPad). A subcutaneous pharmacokinetic study in mice may follow since subcutaneous administration may be finally the preferred clinical route of administration.

b) In a single dose pharmacokinetic study, animals were randomized to 3 treatment groups of n=9 mice per group, and then further assigned to selected time points for blood collection (n=3 per timepoint per treatment group). Animals were administered with single IV doses of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 83A10-TCBcv antibody at doses ranging from 0.0082 mg/kg to 0.82 mg/kg. Administration volumes were
15 given at 5 mL/kg. Blood withdrawals were scheduled according to the experimental protocol at multiple time points: 0.25, 0.5, 1, 3, 7, 24, 48, 96, 168, 240 h after i.v. injection of the test item 83A10-TCBcv. Blood samples of approximately 100 µl per animal were collected using hematocrit capillaries into microvettes© by either puncture of the retro bulbar venous plexus (for an individual mouse blood from
20 retro bulbar plexus was only taken at 2 or maximal 3 timepoints after injection) or, at the time of euthanasia, by cardiac puncture. Blood samples were kept at room temperature to allow for clotting for approximately 60 min until centrifugation for 2.5 min at 9300g. The serum supernatants of at least 50 µl were collected, transferred into clean 200 µl Eppendorf tubes d and stored between -85°C to -70°C until analysis. Serum concentrations of 83A10-TCBcv under investigation were measured using standard
25 biochemical assays to detect human Fc or CH1/kappa as described in Stubenrauch et al. J Pharm Biomed Anal 2009 and Stubenrauch et al. J Pharm Biomed Anal 2013. The serum concentrations reported in Table 27 and Figure 25 have been measured by using the ELISA detecting human Fc. Table 27 and Figure 25 show the serum concentrations measured by ELISA at the 3 doses. Figure 25 suggests a dose linearity in the investigated dose range. Concentration time curves seem to show in the first few
30 hours after injection a relatively faster decline than the decline of concentrations observed in the period between 24 hours and 240 hours after injection. At the mid dose (0.082 mg/kg) the decline between 24 and 240 hours reflects a rather linear behavior and an elimination half-life of approx 6 to 7 days can be taken from the slope of the linear decline. The decline of the concentration time curve at high dose (0.82 mg/kg) appears to be even slower, i.e. elimination half-life is at least 6 to 7 days but may be even longer.

Elimination half-life between 24 and 240 hours at low dose (0.0082 mg/kg) cannot be fully evaluated because serum levels at 240 hours are below detection limit. However, Figure 25 suggests that elimination half-life between 24 hours and 96 hours may be shorter than 6 to 7 days, possibly closer to 3 to 5 days. The concentration time curves observed for 83A10-TCBv support the opportunity for convenient once or twice a week administration of the drug.

Table 27. Serum concentrations of 83A10-TCBv after single IV treatment in mice; according to study protocol at each collection timepoint, blood has been collected from retrobulbar plexus from 2, 3 or maximal 4 different mice. Therefore, mean concentrations and SD are given for the values measured in 2, 3 or 4 samples, respectively (BLQ, means below level of quantification).

Collection time post treatment	Concentration of 83A10-TCBv per treatment groups		
	0.0082 mg/kg (mean \pm SD)	0.082 mg/kg (mean \pm SD)	0.82 mg/kg (mean \pm SD)
15 min	125 \pm 19	1173 \pm 260	15521 \pm 2677
30 min	109 \pm 12	1321 \pm 52	18956 \pm 5740
1h	62 \pm 14	980 \pm 266	15648 \pm 4063
3h	81 \pm 1	728 \pm 154	14410 \pm 2889
7h	61 \pm 24	1306 \pm 294	18311 \pm 779
24h	40 \pm 36	452 \pm 62	6570 \pm 2380
48h	40 \pm 7	469 \pm 18	8095 \pm 4335
96h	13 \pm 9	365 \pm 47	Not measured
168h	Not measured	Not measured	7503 \pm 3241
240h	BLQ	141 \pm 12	4047 \pm 236

Example 24A: Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic (PK/PD) study in cynomolgus monkeys

Single dose pharmacokinetic (PK) pharmacodynamic (PD) studies with anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T-cell bispecific antibodies (83A10-TCBcv) were conducted at experienced AAALAC-accredited CRO. Biologically naïve adult cynomolgus monkeys of about two years old and weighing approximately 3 kg were acclimatized for at least 40 days and selected on the basis of body weight, clinical observations and clinical pathology examinations. Animals were identified by Individual tattoos and color-coded cage cards. All the animal procedures (including housing, health monitoring, restrain, dosing, etc) and ethical revision was performed according to the current country legislation enforcing the Directive on the protection of animals used for biomedical research. Animals were randomly assigned to the treatment group based on the most recent pretest body weight. After excluding animals with unacceptable pretest findings, a computer program included in the Pristima[®] system designed to achieve balance with respect to pretest body weights was used to exclude animals from both body weight extremes and randomize the remaining animals to the treatment group. Animals were assigned to three treatment groups with 83A10-TCBcv (n=2 animals i.e. 1 female and 1 male per group) at 0.003; 0.03; and 0.3 mg/kg. Animals received a single i.v. injection of 83A10-TCBcv and at least 0.8 mL of blood samples per timepoint were collected via the peripheral vein for PK evaluations according to the following collection schedule and procedures: Pre-dose, 30, 90, 180 min, 7, 24, 48, 96, 168, 336, 504 h after dosing. Blood samples were allowed to clot in tubes for serum separation for 60 min at room temperature. The clot was spun down by centrifugation (at least 10 min., 1200g, +4 °C). The resultant serum (about 300 µL) was directly stored at -80°C until further analysis. Bone marrow samples for PK evaluations were also collected at the femur under anesthesia/analgesic treatment according to the following collection schedule: Pre-dose, 96 and 336 h after dosing. Bone marrow samples were allowed to clot in tubes for serum separation for 60 min at room temperature. The clot was spun down by centrifugation (at least 10 min, 1200g, +4 °C). The resultant bone marrow (about 1 mL) was directly stored at - 80°C until further analysis. The PK data analysis and evaluation are performed. Standard non compartmental analysis is performed using Watson package (v 7.4, Thermo Fisher Scientific Waltman, MA, USA) or Phoenix WinNonlin system (v. 6.3, Certara Company, USA). As shown in Figure 26, Table 28, serum concentrations of 83A10-TCBcv are measured by ELISA. Table 29 shows the concentrations of 83A10-TCBcv in bone marrow as measured by ELISA for each treatment group (BLQ, means below level of quantification).

Several information relevant for potential clinical use of 83A10-TCBcv can be taken from Figure 26, Table 28 and Table 29:

- In bone marrow aspirates from MM patients concentrations of 1 nM or 10 nM of 83A10-TCBcv induce significant or even total killing of MM plasma cells; at the dose 0.03 mg/kg in the interval

from injection to 168 hours (7 days) plasma concentrations between approx. 1 nM and 4 nM have been achieved showing that once a week therapy with doses of approx. 0.03 mg/kg may well be feasible (200 ng/ml corresponds to approx. 1 nM)

- Figure 26 shows that in the investigated dose range PK is largely dose linear; that means concentrations are proportional to dose, a useful property for clinical therapy
- MM is a disease mainly located in the bone marrow; Concentrations of 83A10-TCBcv detected in bone marrow are close to serum concentrations (Table 29), e.g. at 96 h after injection bone marrow concentrations of approx. 1 and 2 nM have been measured; these are concentrations of TCB of this invention at which significant killing MM plasma cells is observed in bone marrow aspirates freshly taken from MM Patients; (see Tables 25 and 26) demonstrating again the opportunity for convenient dosing intervals like once a week
- Between 24 and 504 hours post injection the elimination is largely first order with an elimination half life of approx. 6 to 8 days confirming again the opportunity for e.g. once a week dosing

Table 28. Serum concentrations of 83A10-TCBcv after IV treatment in cynomolgus monkeys

83A10-TCBcv						
Conc. (ng/mL)	0.003 mg/kg IV		0.03 mg/kg IV		0.3 mg/kg IV	
	A	B	C	D	E	F
Pre-dose	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
30 min	75.69	74.99	668.66	796.54	17207.20	14943.95
90 min	70.92	74.56	951.81	628.72	12831.54	16248.97
180 min	76.54	62.55	981.42	722.27	10653.28	6824.72
7 h	53.17	77.39	700.67	972.38	8204.77	4560.36
24 h	33.16	50.41	358.90	532.11	4609.28	4127.41
48 h	26.05	37.40	279.80	433.30	3546.09	2700.43
96 h	17.28	19.52	226.01	429.80	1959.96	2006.92
168 h	17.33	15.87	55.58	365.67	1918.06	1382.57
336 h	11.21	4.43	102.94	153.54	1102.96	773.55
504 h	4.33	BLQ	43.99	130.14	952.03	377.04

Table 29. Bone marrow concentrations of 83A10-TCBcv after single IV treatment in cynomolgus monkeys

Conc. (ng/mL)	0.003 mg/kg		0.03 mg/kg		0.3 mg/kg	
	A	B	C	D	E	F
Pre-dose	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
96 h	25.07	37.15	179.87	469.08	3432.54	2674.70
336 h	9.92	6.90	59.39	47.22	1987.48	850.87

Pharmacodynamics (PD) measurements: Blood samples (timepoints: pre-dose, 24, 48, 96, 168, 336, 504 h after dosing) and bone marrow samples (timepoints: pre-dose, 96 and 336 hs after dosing) were collected in tubes containing 7.5% K3 EDTA for PD evaluation by flow cytometry to evaluate the effect of 83A10-TCBcv give i.v. as single dose on blood and bone marrow plasma cells, B cells, and T cells. A “lyse and wash” direct immunofluorescence staining method of the surface markers was applied. Briefly, 100 μ L of blood or bone marrow was incubated with two antibody mixtures including CD45/CD2/CD16/CD20/CD27/CD38 or CD45/CD2/CD16/CD4/CD25/CD8 in the dark for 30 min at +4°C. To lyse red blood cells, 2 mL of lysing buffer solution was added to the sample and incubated 15 min at room temperature in the dark. Cells were collected by centrifugation and washed with staining buffer (PBS 2% Fetal Bovine Serum). The stained samples were kept refrigerated, protected from light, until acquisition with cytometer on the same day. FACS data acquisition was performed with a Becton Dickinson flow cytometer equipped with 488 and 635 laser lines, BD FACS Canto II. BD FACSDiva software was used for data collection and analysis. The absolute cell number enumeration was performed with a double platform, based upon the WBC count obtained by the hematology analyzer (ADVIATM 120, Siemens). As shown in Figure 27, peripheral T-cell redistribution was observed in all animals receiving a single dose IV treatment of 83A10-TCBcv as shown by the decrease in circulating T cell counts. As shown in Figure 28A, already at 24h after treatment with 83A10-TCBcv 0.3 mg/kg a decrease in blood plasma cells (BCMA-positive cells) was observed in animals treated while there was no decrease in total B cells (BCMA-negative cells). Figure 28B shows the kinetic of plasma cell reduction in blood after treatment with 83A10-TCBcv 0.3 mg/kg in cynomolgus monkeys.

Blood samples were also processed for plasma collection for cytokine analysis (IL-1b, IL-2, IL-6, IL-10, TNF- α and IFN- γ) in accordance with the following collection schedule: Pre-dose, 30, 90, 180 min, 7, 24, 48, 96, 168 h after dosing. Blood samples were put in plastic tubes kept in an ice-water bath, then centrifuged (at least 10 min., 1200g, +4 °C). The resultant plasma was directly stored at -80°C until analysis. Cytokines analysis is performed with Multiplex bead-based cytokine immunoassay (Luminex Technology). Data are analyzed using Bio-Plex Manager 4.1 software (Bio-Rad): a five-parameter logistic regression model (5PL) is used.

Example 25: Therapeutic efficacy of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody in human myeloma xenograft mouse models

5 a) The in vivo effect of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBEv antibody is evaluated in a human myeloma xenograft mouse model. Briefly, on day 0 (d0) of the study, 5×10^6 to 100×10^6 cells of human myeloma cell line NCI-H929 (NCI-H929, ATCC® CRL-9068™) are subcutaneously injected into the right dorsal flank of immunodeficient NOD/Shi-scid IL2rgamma(null) (NOG) adult mice (The Jackson Laboratory and/or Taconic) and left to engraft for 7 to 21 days or until the tumor size reaches 50 – 300 cm³,
10 preferably 100-200 cm³. Transplanted mice are randomly assigned to different treatment groups (n= 5 to 12). NOG mice are one of the most appropriate strain for humanized mouse models as reflected by the complete lack of immune cells including resident NK cell population which could be observed in non-irradiated SCID or RAG immunodeficient mice and which could in turn affect tumor engraftment of human xenogeneic cells (Ito et al. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 2008; 324: 53-76). On day 7 to day 21
15 (d7 – d21) when the tumor graft reaches approximately a volume of 50 – 300 cm³, preferably 100-200 cm³, 5×10^6 to 100×10^6 of human PBMC isolated from buffy coats are injected into the peritoneal cavity of the host mice. Mice from control groups do not receive human PBMCs and are used as untransplanted control mice for comparison with control vehicle treated mice receiving human PBMCs to monitor the impact of T cells on tumor growth. The TCB treatment schedule is based on the
20 pharmacokinetic data previously obtained and consists of once a week i.v., s.c. or i.p. administration for up to 3-6 injections of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBEv antibody. Two days after reconstitution of the recipients with human PBMCs (d9 to d23), a first dose of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 2TCBEv antibody, ranging from 1 µg/kg to 20 mg/kg, preferably 5 µg/kg to 0.5 mg/kg, is given via tail vein injection or by s.c. or i.p. injection. In some mice of satellite groups, bleeding time points are performed 5 min, 1 hr, 8
25 hr and 24h after injection of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 2+1 Fc-containing TCB antibody for pharmacokinetic analyses. Three to 7 days after the first TCB treatment, recipient mice are treated with a second dose of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBEv antibody. One hour prior to the second TCB injection, blood is collected to obtain trough levels of the treatment antibody. Three to 7 days after the second TCB treatment, recipient mice are treated with a third dose of anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBEv antibody,
30 etc.. Treatment is planned to go over 3 weeks, i.e. 6 doses at twice a week schedule respectively 3 doses at a once a week schedule. One hour prior to the second (at once a week dosing schedule) respectively fourth TCB injection, blood is collected for pharmacokinetic analyses. Between the second and third respectively the fourth and fifth TCB treatment, some mice of satellite groups are euthanized and used for demonstration of pharmacodynamics effect and measurement of secondary endpoints such as T-cell

activation and T-cell function in the treated mice. Primary endpoint is measured by tumor volume. Tumors are measured by caliper during the study and progress evaluated by intergroup comparison of tumor volume (TV). The tumor growth inhibition T/C (%) is determined by calculation TC as $T/C\% = 100 \times (\text{median TV of analysed group}) / (\text{median TV of control vehicle treated group})$. In some studies, survival of the host mice is used as primary or secondary endpoint. Alternatively to H929 cell line, human myeloma cell lines RPMI-8226 (ATCC® CCL-155™), U266B1 (ATCC® TIB-196™) or L-363 cell line (Leibniz Institute DSMZ – German collection of microorganisms and cell cultures; DSMZ No. ACC 49) may be used as xenograft. In some studies, NOD-Rag1(null)- γ chain(null) (NRG) adult mice (The Jackson Laboratory) may be used as transplant recipients. In some studies, recipient mice are treated with comparative doses of BCMAxCD3 (scFV)₂ (e.g. BCMAxCD3 bispecific T-cell engager BiTE as described in WO2013/072415 and WO2013/072406) for a treatment schedule of twice and/or once a week.

b) Antitumoral activity induced by anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 T cell bispecific antibody in H929 human myeloma xenograft model in PBMC-humanized NOG mice. With a long elimination half-life, Fc-containing anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 TCBev antibodies could be more efficacious than (scFv)₂-based bispecific antibodies such as BCMA50-BiTE® given at equimolar doses, in a once a week schedule. The in vivo effect of 83A10-TCBev and BCMA50-BiTE® (as described in WO2013072415 and WO2013072406) was compared and evaluated in the H929 human myeloma xenograft model in PBMC-humanized NOG mice. NOG mice are appropriate for humanized mouse models as they completely lack of immune cells including resident NK cell population and are therefore more permissive to tumor engraftment of human xenogeneic cells (Ito et al. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 2008; 324: 53-76). Briefly, on day 0 (d0) of the study, 5x10⁶ human myeloma cell line NCI-H929 (NCI-H929, ATCC® CRL-9068™) in 100 μ L RPMI 1640 medium containing 50:50 matrigel (BD Biosciences, France) were subcutaneously (SC) injected into the right dorsal flank of immunodeficient NOD/Shi-scid IL2rgamma(null) (NOG) female mice of 8-10 weeks of age (Taconic, Ry, Denmark). Twenty-four to 72 hours prior to H929 tumor cell SC implantation, all mice received a whole body irradiation with a \square -source (1.44 Gy, 60Co, BioMep, Bretenières, France). On day 15 (d15), NOG mice received a single intraperitoneal (IP) injection of 2x10⁷ human PBMCs (in 500 μ L PBS 1X pH7.4). Characterization of the human PBMC was performed by immunophenotyping (flow cytometry). Mice were then carefully randomized into the different treatment and control groups (n=9/group) using Vivo manager® software (Biosystemes, Couteron, France) and a statistical test (analysis of variance) was performed to test for homogeneity between groups. Antibody treatment started on day 19 (d19), i.e. 19 days after SC injection of H929 tumor cells when the tumor volume had reached at least 100-150 mm³ in all mice, with a mean tumor volume of 300 \pm 161 mm³ for the vehicle treated control group, 315 \pm 148 mm³ for

the 2.6 nM/kg control-TCB treated group, 293 ± 135 mm³ for the 2.6 nM/kg 83A10-TCBcv group and 307 ± 138 mm³ for the 2.6 nM/kg BCMA50-(scFv)₂ (BCMA50-BiTE®) group. The TCB antibody treatment schedule was based on the pharmacokinetic results previously obtained with 83A10-TCBcv and consisted of a once a week IV administration for up to 3 weeks (i.e. total of 3 injections of TCB antibody). Four days after reconstitution of the host mice with human PBMCs (d19), a first dose of the anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 83A10-TCBcv antibody (2.6 nM/kg respectively 0.5 mg/kg) was given via tail vein injection. Blood samples were collected by jugular/mandibular vein puncture (under anesthesia) 1 h before each treatment, 2 h before the second treatment and at termination in mice from all groups treated with 83A10-TCBcv and control-TCBcv. Blood samples were immediately transferred into clot activator containing tubes (T MG tubes, cherry red top, Capiject®, Terumo®). Tubes were left at room temperature for 30 min to allow clotting. Then tubes were centrifuged at 1,300 g for 5 min for clot/serum separation. Serum aliquots were prepared, flash frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C until further analysis. Tumor volume (TV) was measured by caliper during the study and progress evaluated by intergroup comparison of TV. The percentage of tumor growth defined as TG (%) was determined by calculating $TG (\%) = 100 \times (\text{median TV of analysed group}) / (\text{median TV of control vehicle treated group})$. For ethical reason, mice were euthanized when TV reached at least 2000 mm³. Figure 29 shows the TV of each individual mouse per experimental group: (A) control groups including vehicle control (full line) and control-TCB (dotted line), (B) 83A10-TCBcv (2.6 nM/kg) group, and (C) BCMA50-BiTE® (2.6 nM/kg). In the 83A10-TCBcv (2.6 nM/kg) group, 6 out of 9 mice (67%) had their tumor regressed even below TV recorded at d19 i.e. first TCB treatment and tumor regression was maintained until termination of study. The 3 mice in the 83A10-TCBcv (2.6 nM/kg) treated group which failed to show tumor regression had their TV equal to 376, 402 and 522 mm³ respectively at d19. In contrast, none of the 9 mice (0%) treated with an equimolar dose of BCMA50-BiTE® (2.6 nM/kg) at a once a week schedule for 3 weeks had their tumor regressed at any timepoints. Table 30 shows progression of tumor volumes over time in all experimental groups. The percentage of tumor growth was calculated for d19 to d43 and compared between 83A10-TCBcv (2.6 nM/kg) group and BCMA50-BiTE® (2.6 nM/kg) (Figure 30). The results demonstrate that TG (%) is consistently and significantly reduced in the 83A10-TCBcv (2.6 nM/kg) group as well as the TG (%) is always lower when compared to BCMA50-BiTE® (2.6 nM/kg). Table 31 shows the median tumor volume (TV) and percentage of tumor growth (TG (%)) at days 19 to 43. The overall results clearly demonstrated that 83A10-TCBcv is superior to BCMA50-BiTE® to induce antitumor activity in vivo when treatment is given at equimolar dose in once a week schedule for 3 weeks.

Table 30. Progression of tumor volumes over time in mice from control vehicle group and mice treated with equimolar doses of control-TCB, 83A10-TCBcv and BCMA50-(scFv)₂ (BCMA50-BiTE®)

Tumor volume (mm ³)	Control vehicle Group A										
	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	Mean	SD
Day 5	95	58	63	71	63	68	67	65	36	65	15
Day 8	70	61	71	70	56	68	74	70	49	66	8
Day 12	66	65	53	50	57	58	60	59	56	58	5
Day 15	101	95	131	80	61	65	89	37	161	91	37
Day 19	333	327	566	123	197	191	444	92	427	300	161
Day 23	565	481	1105	470	310	309	517	281	581	513	249
Day 27	1071	877	1989	823	560	675	1089	530	870	943	440
Day 30	1870	1129	x	419.2	867	1060	1368	673	1331	1090	450
Day 34	x	1653		507	1056	1521	1805	1008	2042	1370	535
Day 37		2140		2043	1309	2017	2394	1267	x	1862	464
Day 40		x		x	1592	x	x	1346		1469	174
Day 43					1548			1994		1771	314
Day 47					x			x			
Day 51											

Tumor volume (mm ³)	2.6 nM/kg Control TCB Group B										
	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	Mean	SD
Day 5	68	65	84	83	46	63	73	74	67	69	11
Day 8	55	64	54	73	60	103	56	55	76	66	16
Day 12	45	92	73	76	83	78	103	69	76	77	16
Day 15	72	169	64	99	69	150	223	115	88	117	54
Day 19	257	334	71	318	268	460	602	236	285	315	148
Day 23	430	773	95	444	553	738	808	381	461	520	227
Day 27	924	1252	232	780	768	1009	915	606	630	791	289
Day 30	1191	1714	326	867	1230	1349	1118	817	783	1044	398
Day 34	1684	x	592	1466	1660	1954	1765	1180	576	1359	529
Day 37	2522		597	1735	1105	x	x	1402	861	1370	691
Day 40	x		978	2388	1952			2277	1365	1792	604
Day 43			1302	x	x			x	1895	1599	419
Day 47			2346						2373	2359	19
Day 51			x						x		

Tumor volume (mm ³)	2.6 nM/kg 83A10-TCBcv Group C										
	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	Mean	SD
Day 5	78	79	55	77	53	47	39	53	60	60	15
Day 8	69	37	67	75	62	59	59	77	75	64	12
Day 12	58	61	60	69	48	59	46	63	87	61	12

Day 15	136	41	61	138	48	57	76	71	217	94	58
Day 19	376	151	238	522	154	133	377	287	402	293	135
Day 23	656	322	375	847	311	249	642	395	681	498	210
Day 27	1119	376	443	1400	253	253	678	371	1166	673	441
Day 30	1607	187	260	1975	88	113	219	191	1590	692	783
Day 34	2143	68	100	x	34	54	63	53	2429	618	1033
Day 37	x	41	44		43	34	34	35	x	38	5
Day 40		64	40		43	38	32	39		43	11
Day 43		40	43		33	24	32	25		33	8
Day 47		14	21		16	12	19	14		16	3
Day 51		15	30		20	20	15	18		20	6

Tumor volume (mm ³)	2.6 nM/kg BCMA50-(scFv) ₂ (BCMA50-BiTE®) Group D										
	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	Mean	SD
Day 5	75	92	78	86	57	91	74	58	62	75	13
Day 8	51	87	61	99	70	88	90	73	71	77	15
Day 12	70	73	63	76	84	76	85	58	113	78	16
Day 15	142	72	61	128	87	77	121	60	188	104	44
Day 19	232	212	81	474	303	260	360	304	539	307	138
Day 23	560	483	121	811	665	408	654	457	1115	586	278
Day 27	827	879	216	1224	1092	732	886	908	1526	921	359
Day 30	1026	1414	227	1476	1373	1256	1210	1228	2433	1294	567
Day 34	1368	1855	418	2185	1734	1936	1465	1645	x	1576	535
Day 37	1691	2754	599		2542		2102	2062		1958	765
Day 40	2764	x	706		x		x	x		1735	1455
Day 43	x		807							807	n/a
Day 47			x								
Day 51											

Table 31. Median tumor volume (TV) and percentage of tumor growth (TG (%)) at days 19 to 43:

5 83A10-TCBcv in comparison to BCMA50-BiTE®.

Tumor growth inhibition TG _{inh} (%)	Vehicle treated Control		83A10-TCBcv 2.6 nM/kg		BCMA50-BiTE® 2.6 nM/kg		Control-TCB 2.6 nM/kg	
	Median TV	TG (%)	Median TV	TG (%)	Median TV	TG (%)	Median TV	TG (%)
Day 19	327	100	287	87.8	303	92.7	285	87.2
Day 23	481	100	395	82.1	560	116.4	461	95.8

Day 27	870	100	443	50.9	886	101.8	780	89.7
Day 30	1094.5	100	219	20.0	1256	114.8	1118	102.1
Day 34	1521	100	65.5	4.3	1689.5	111.1	1563	102.8
Day 37	2030	100	38	1.9	2082	102.6	1253.5	61.7
Day 40	1469	100	39.5	2.7	1735	118.1	1952	132.9
Day 43	1771	100	32.5	1.8	807	45.6	1598.5	90.3
Day 47	/	/	15	/	/	/	2359.5	/
Day 51	/	/	19	/	/	/	/	/

CLAIMS:

1. A bispecific bi- or trivalent antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of human B cell maturation antigen ("BCMA") and to human CD3 ϵ ("CD3") wherein the variable domains VL and VH in a light chain and the respective heavy chain of said antibody are replaced by each other, comprising a constant domain CL wherein the amino acid at position 124 (numbering according to Kabat) is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H), and in the respective constant domain CH1 the amino acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213 (numbering according to EU index of Kabat) is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D).

2. A bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of human BCMA and to human CD3, comprising

a) a first light chain and a first heavy chain of a first antibody which specifically binds to BCMA; and

b) a second light chain and a second heavy chain of a second antibody which specifically binds to CD3, and wherein the variable domains VL and VH in the second light chain and second heavy chain of the second antibody are replaced by each other; and wherein

c) in the constant domain CL of the first light chain under a) the amino acid at position 124 (numbering according to Kabat) is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H), and wherein in the constant domain CH1 of the first heavy chain under a) the amino acid at position 147 and the amino acid at position 213 (numbering according to EU index of Kabat) is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D).

3. A bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of human BCMA and to human CD3, comprising

a) a first light chain and a first heavy chain of a first antibody which specifically binds to BCMA; and

b) a second light chain and a second heavy chain of a second antibody which specifically binds to CD3, and wherein the variable domains VL and VH in the second light chain and second heavy chain of the second antibody are replaced by each other; and wherein

c) in the constant domain CL of the second light chain under b) the amino acid at position 124 (numbering according to Kabat) is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H), and wherein in the constant domain CH1 of the second heavy chain under b) the amino acid at positions 147 and the amino acid at position 213 (numbering according to EU index of Kabat) is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D).

4. The bispecific antibody according to claim 2, wherein said bispecific antibody additionally comprises a Fab fragment of said first antibody ("BCMA-Fab") and in the constant domain CL of said BCMA-Fab the amino acid at position 124 (numbering according to Kabat) is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H), and wherein in the constant domain CH1 of said BCMA-Fab the amino acid at positions 147 and the amino acid at position 213 (numbering according to EU index of Kabat) is substituted independently by glutamic acid (E), or aspartic acid (D).

5. The bispecific antibody according to claim 3, wherein said bispecific antibody additionally comprises a second Fab fragment of said first antibody ("BCMA-Fab").

6. The bispecific antibody according to any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein the amino acid at position 123 in the constant domain CL (numbering according to Kabat) is substituted independently by lysine (K), arginine (R) or histidine (H).

7. The bispecific antibody according to claim 6, wherein said amino acid at position 124 is K, said amino acid at position 147 is E, said amino acid at position 213 is E, and said amino acid at position 123 is R.

8. A bispecific antibody specifically binding to the extracellular domain of human BCMA and to human CD3, comprising a heavy and light chain set selected from the group consisting of polypeptides having the amino acid sequences of:

i) SEQ ID NO:43, SEQ ID NO:44, SEQ ID NO:45, and SEQ ID NO:46 (set 1),

ii) SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:47, SEQ ID NO:48, and SEQ ID NO:49 (set 2),

and

iii) SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, and SEQ ID NO:52 (set 3).

9. The antibody according to claim 8, wherein in the antibody portion specifically binding to human CD3 the variable domain VH is replaced by a variable domain VH comprising the heavy chain CDRs having the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO: 1, 2 and 3 as

respectively heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 and the variable domain VL is replaced by a variable domain VL comprising the light chain CDRs having the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO: 4, 5 and 6 as respectively light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of the anti CD3 antibody.

10. The antibody according to any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein the CH3 domain of one heavy chain and the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain each meet at an interface which comprises an original interface between the antibody CH3 domains; wherein said interface is altered to promote the formation of the bispecific antibody, wherein in the alteration:

a) the CH3 domain of one heavy chain is altered, so that within the original interface the CH3 domain of one heavy chain that meets the original interface of the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain within the bispecific antibody, an amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a larger side chain volume, thereby generating a protuberance within the interface of the CH3 domain of one heavy chain which is positionable in a cavity within the interface of the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain and

b) the CH3 domain of the other heavy chain is altered, so that within the original interface of the second CH3 domain that meets the original interface of the first CH3 domain within the bispecific antibody an amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a smaller side chain volume, thereby generating a cavity within the interface of the second CH3 domain within which a protuberance within the interface of the first CH3 domain is positionable.

11. A method for the preparation of a bispecific antibody according to any one of claims 1 to 10 comprising the steps of

a) transforming a host cell with one or more vectors comprising nucleic acid molecules encoding the light chains and heavy chains of an antibody according to any one of claims 1 to 10,

b) culturing the host cell under conditions that allow expression of said light chains and said heavy chains and synthesis of said bispecific antibody; and

c) recovering said bispecific antibody from said culture.

12. A host cell comprising one or more vectors comprising nucleic acid molecules encoding the light chain and heavy chains of an antibody according to any one of claims 1 to 10.

13. A pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody according to any one of claims 1 to 10 and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.
14. An antibody according to any one of claims 1 to 10 or the pharmaceutical composition of claim 13 for use as a medicament.
15. Use of an antibody according to any one of claims 1 to 10 or the pharmaceutical composition of claim 13 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a plasma cell disorder in a subject.
16. The use according to claim 15, wherein said plasma cell disorder is multiple myeloma.
17. A method of treating a plasma cell disorder in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to any one of claims 1 to 10 or the pharmaceutical composition of claim 13.
18. The method according to claim 17, wherein said plasma cell disorder is multiple myeloma.

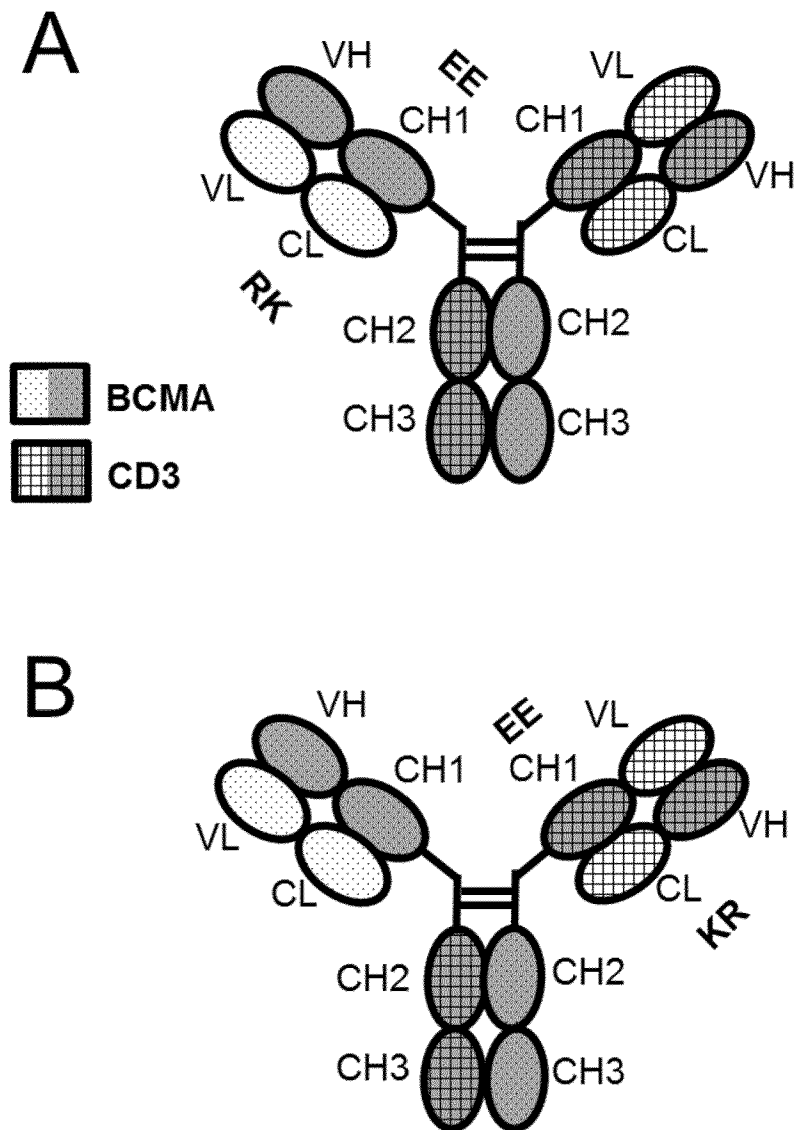
EngMab Sàrl

Patent Attorneys for the Applicant/Nominated Person

SPRUSON & FERGUSON

1/49

FIG. 1



2/49

FIG. 2

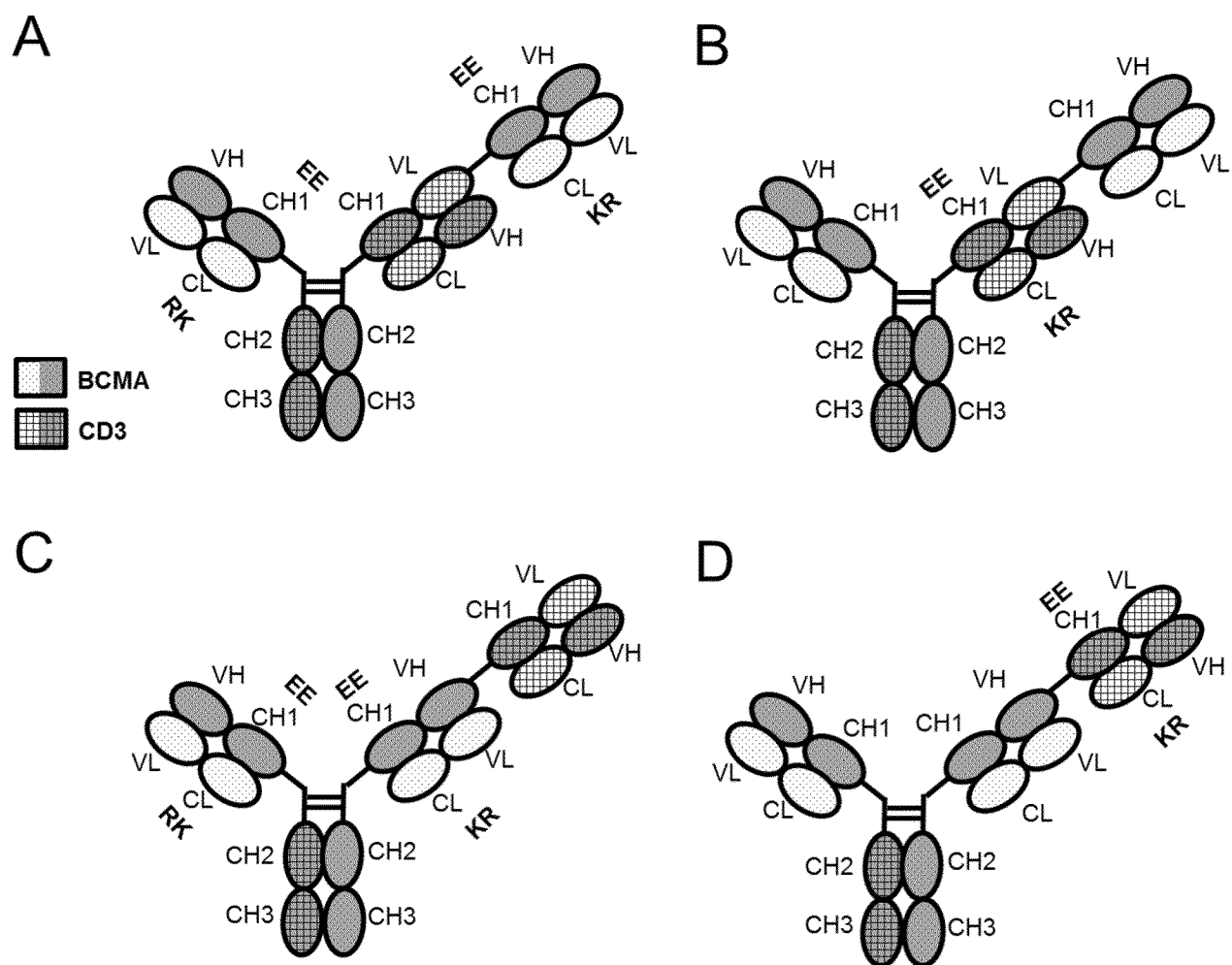
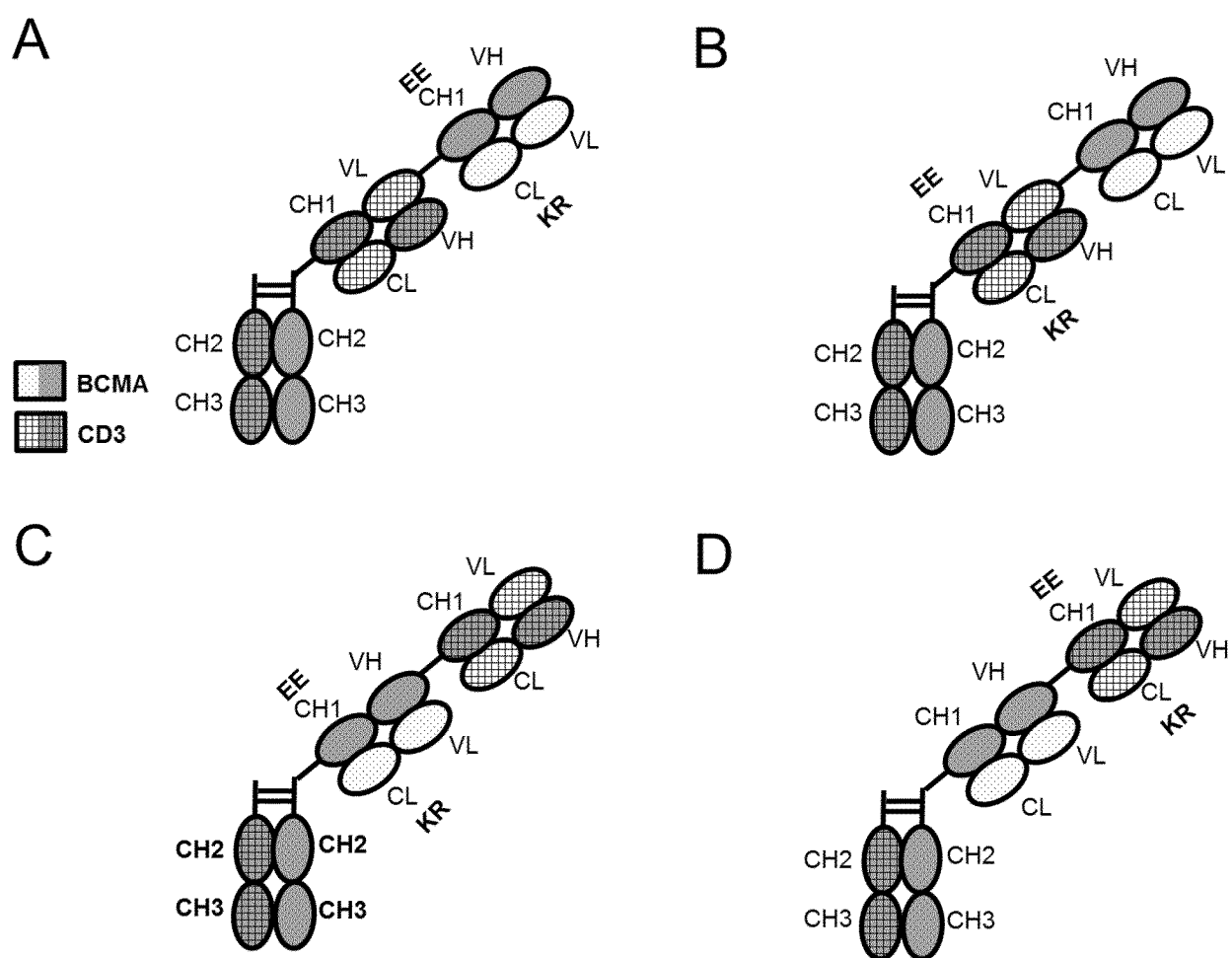
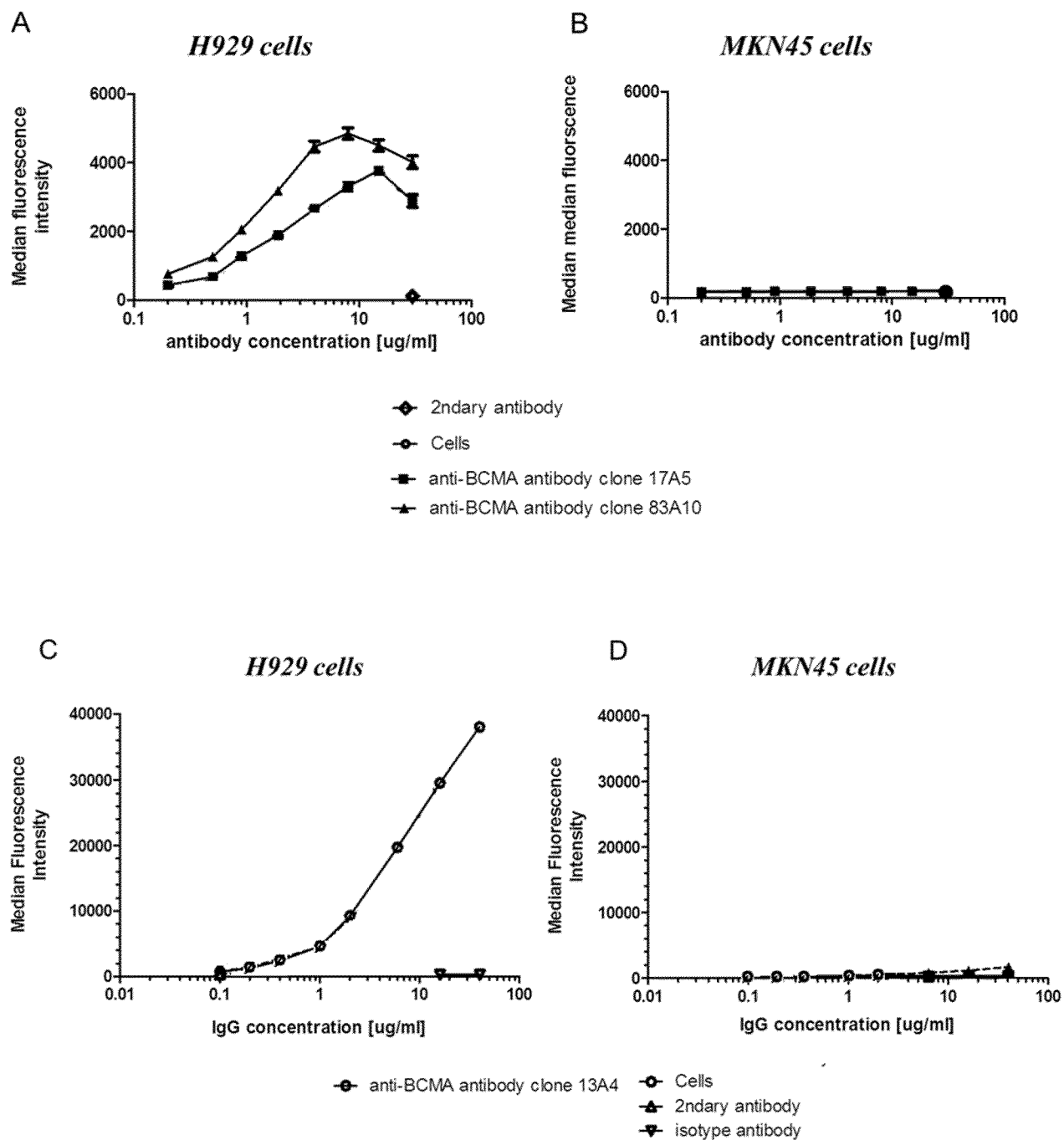


FIG. 3

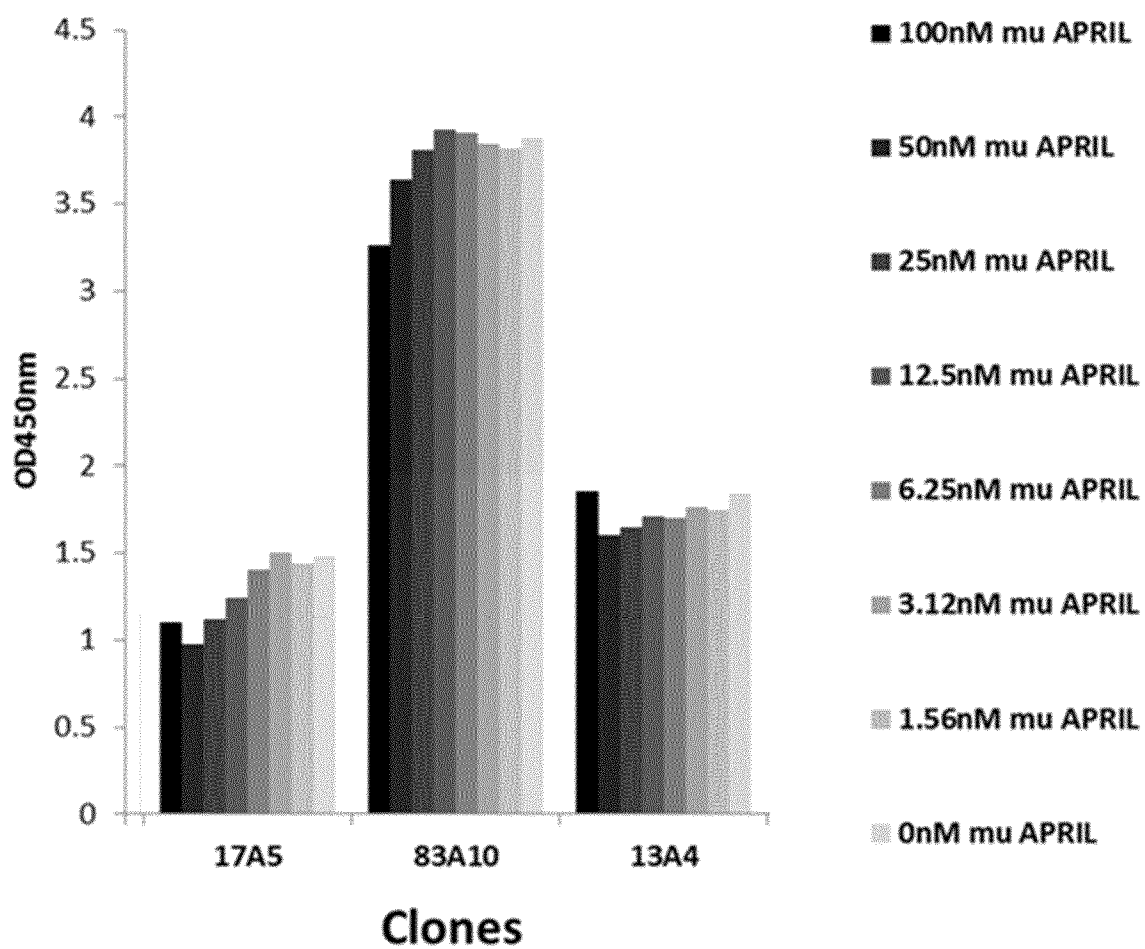


4/49

FIG. 4



5/49

FIG. 5

6/49

FIG. 6

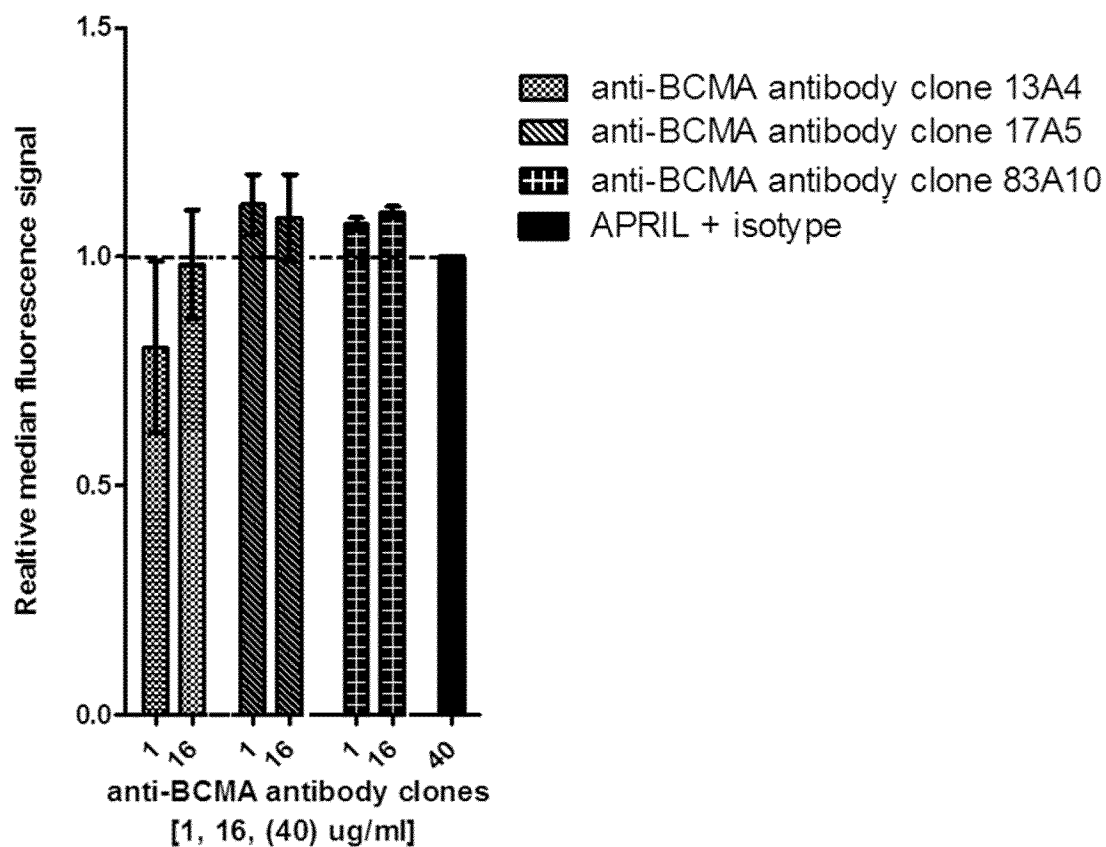
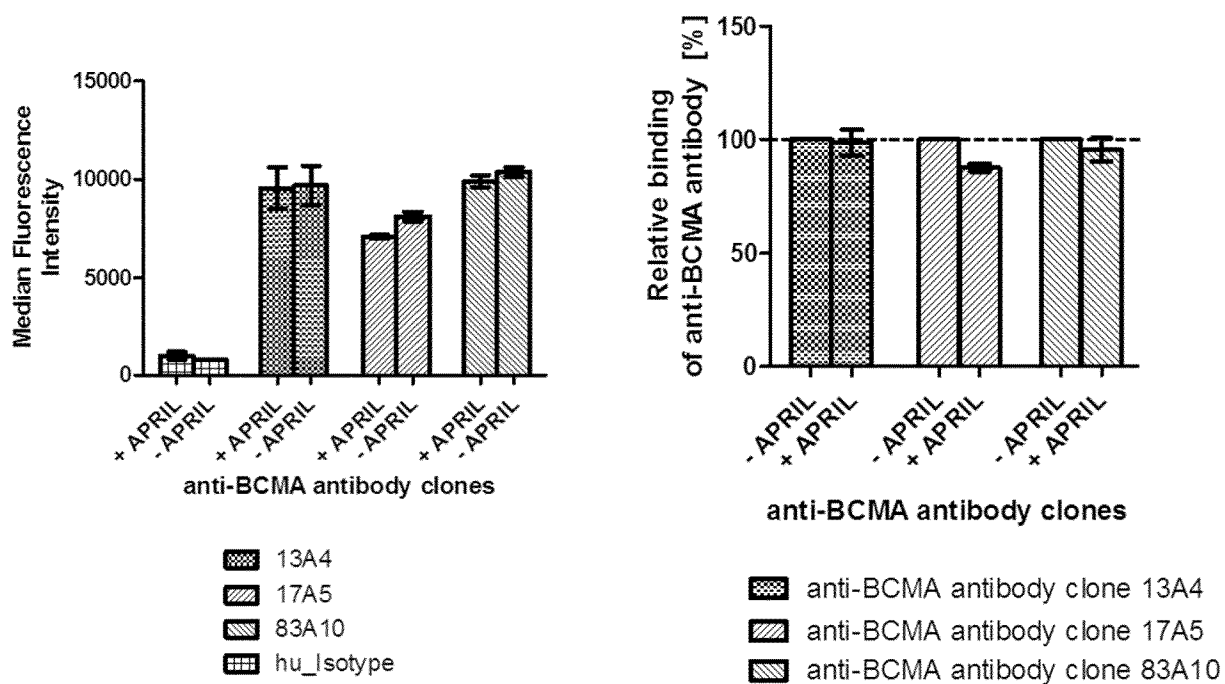
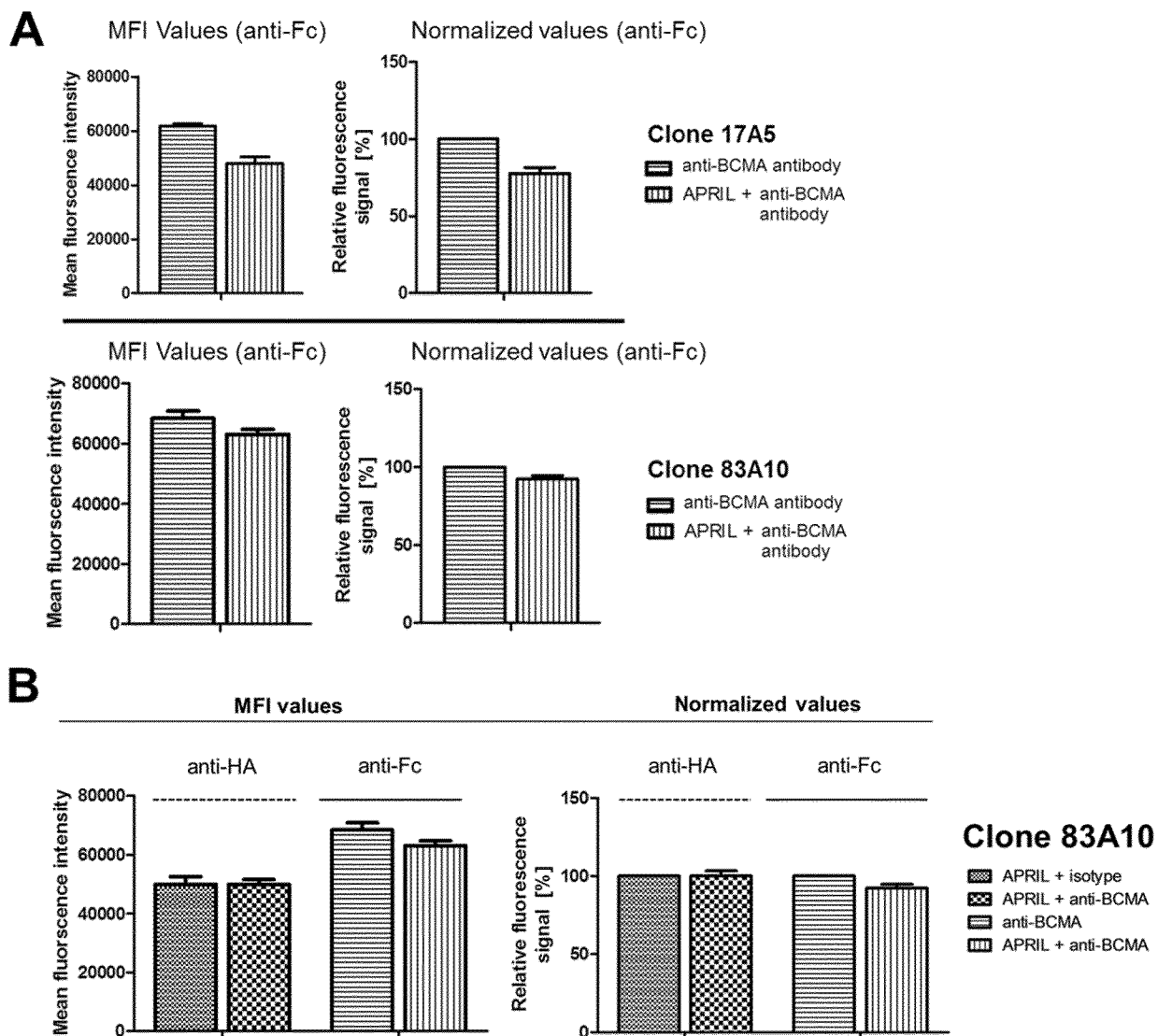


FIG. 7



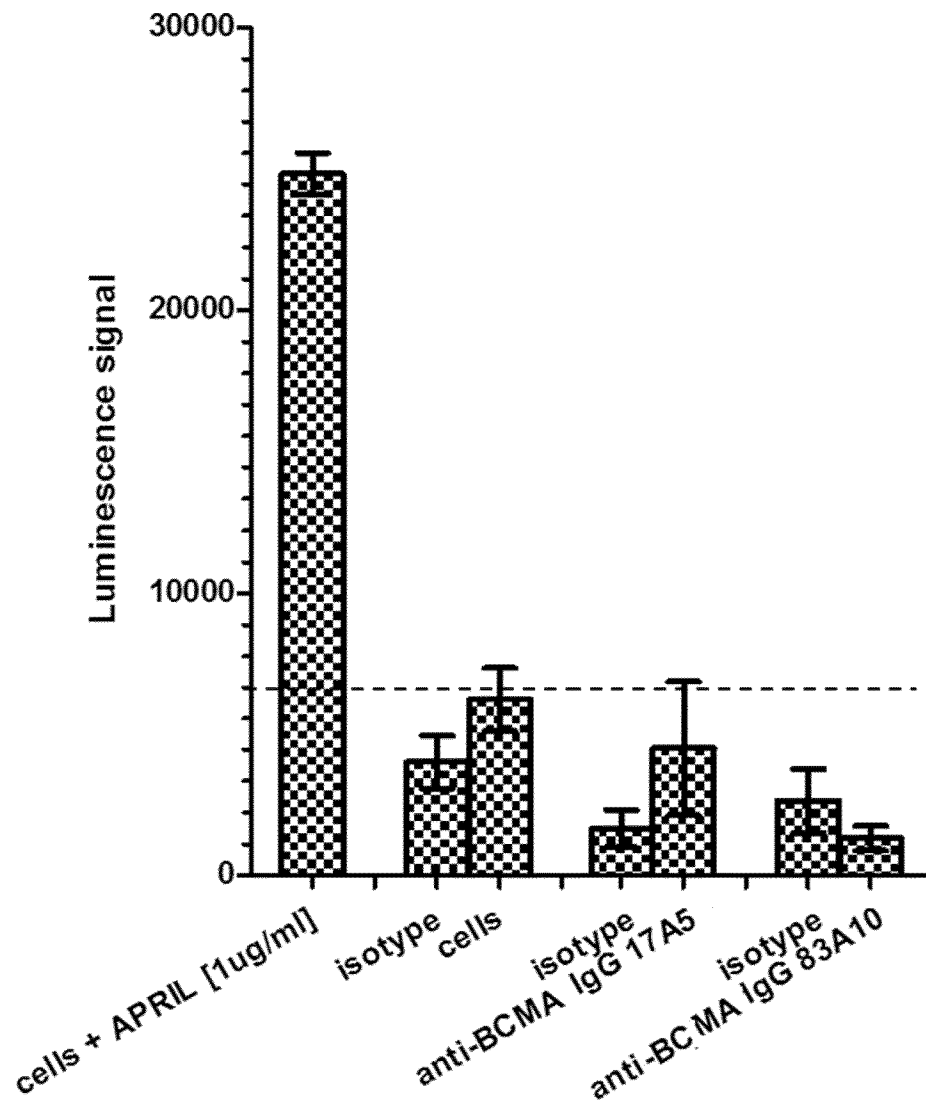
7/49

FIG. 8



8/49

FIG. 9



9/49

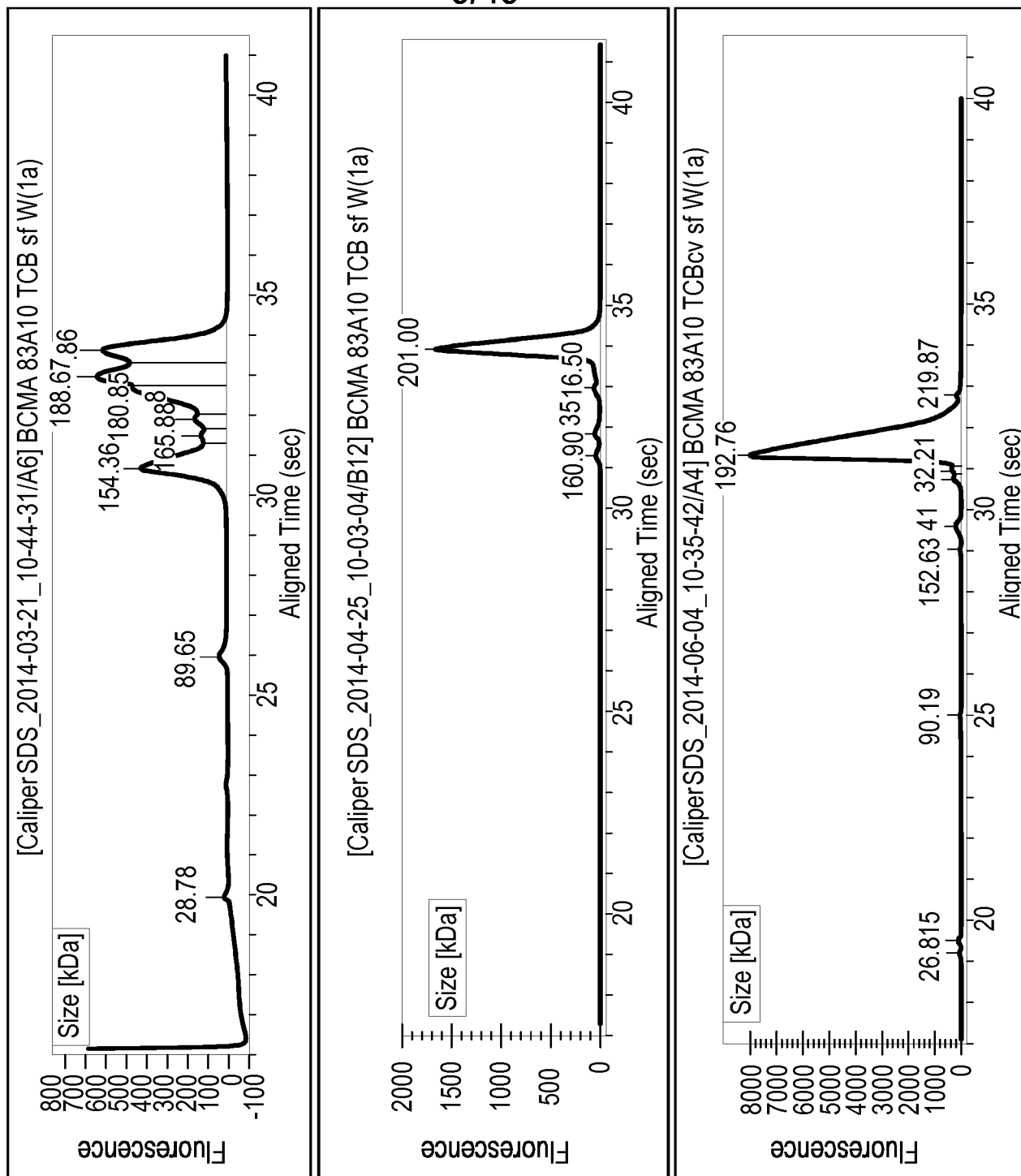
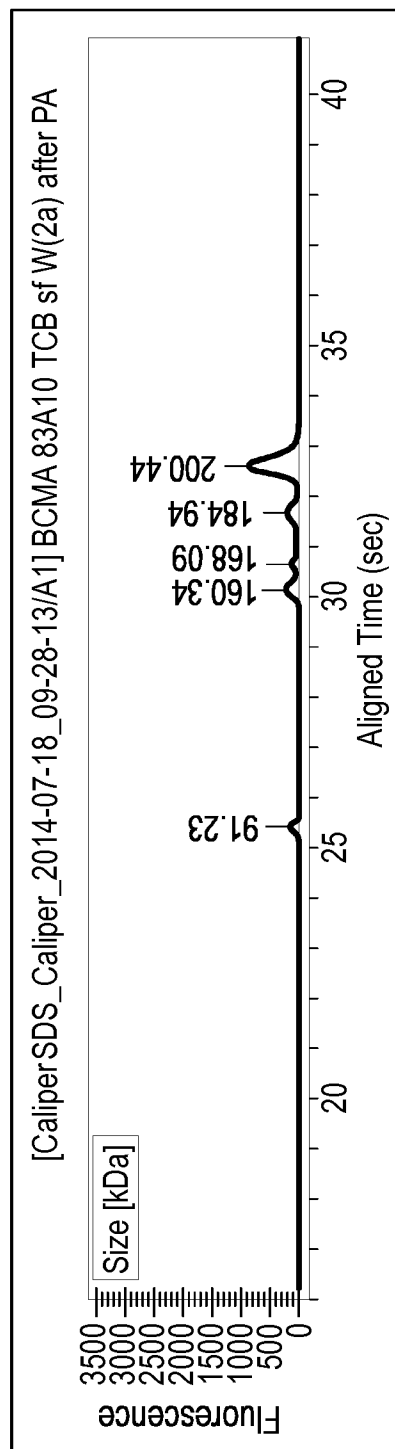


FIG. 11

A. 83A10-TCB

Pur. methods: PA
Purity: 61.3%
Yield: 26.2 mg/L
Amount: 24.3 mg
Monomer: 63.7%
LC-MS: n. d.



B. 83A10-TCBcv

Pur. methods: PA
Purity: 81.0%
Yield: 51.5 mg/L
Amount: 50.2 mg
Monomer: 68.2%
LC-MS: n. d.

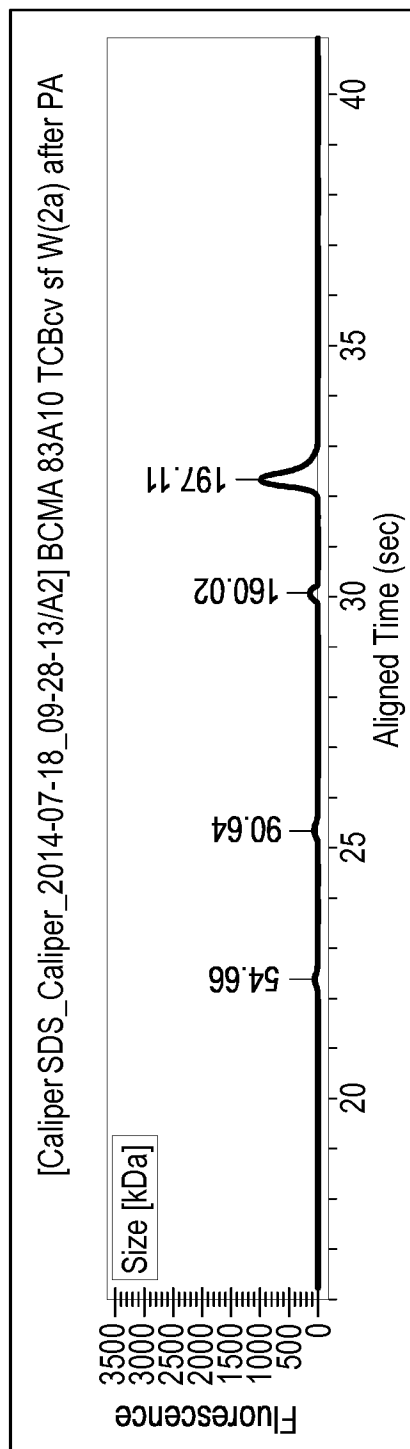
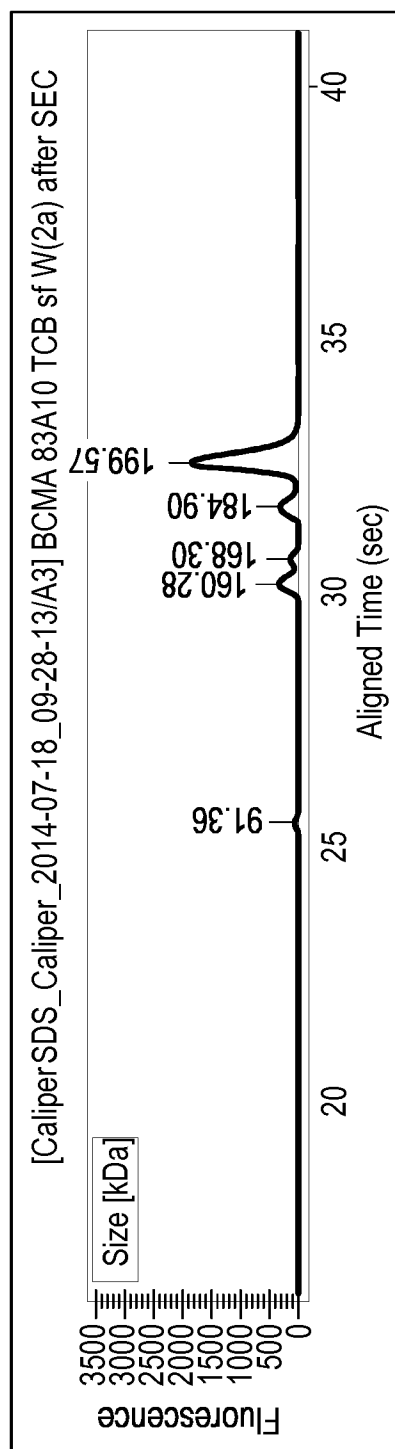


FIG. 11**C. 83A10-TCB**

Pur. methods: PA + SEC
 Purity: 69.5%
 Yield: 14.1 mg/L
 Amount: 13.1 mg
 Monomer: 74.7%
 LC-MS: 40-60%
 correct molecule

**D. 83A10-TCBcv**

Pur. methods: PA + SEC
 Purity: 91.0%
 Yield: 10.3 mg/L
 Amount: 10.0 mg
 Monomer: 83.9%
 LC-MS: 90%
 correct molecule

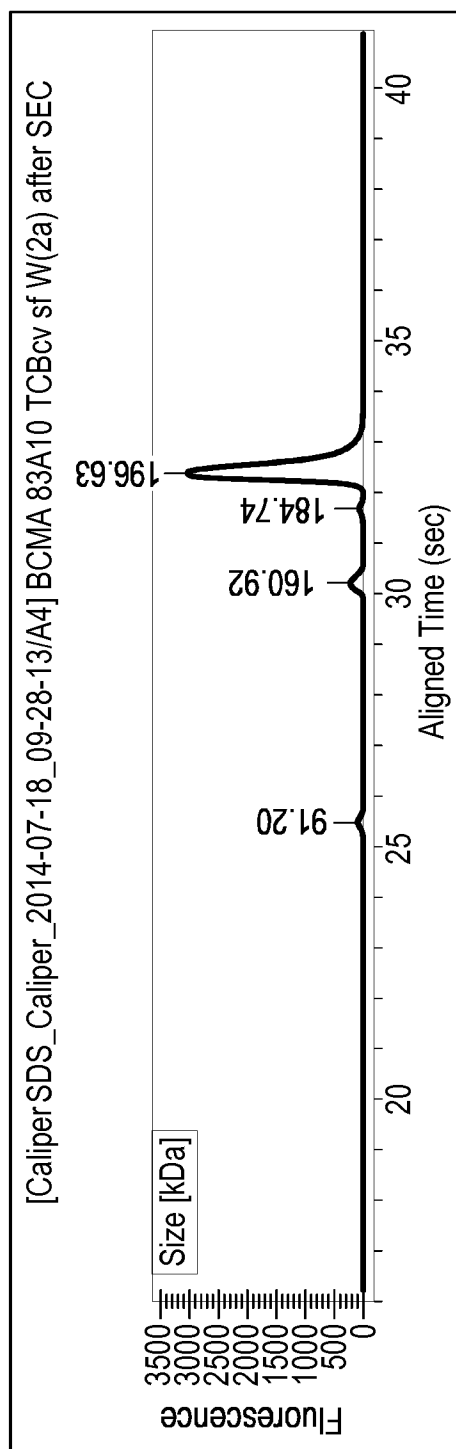
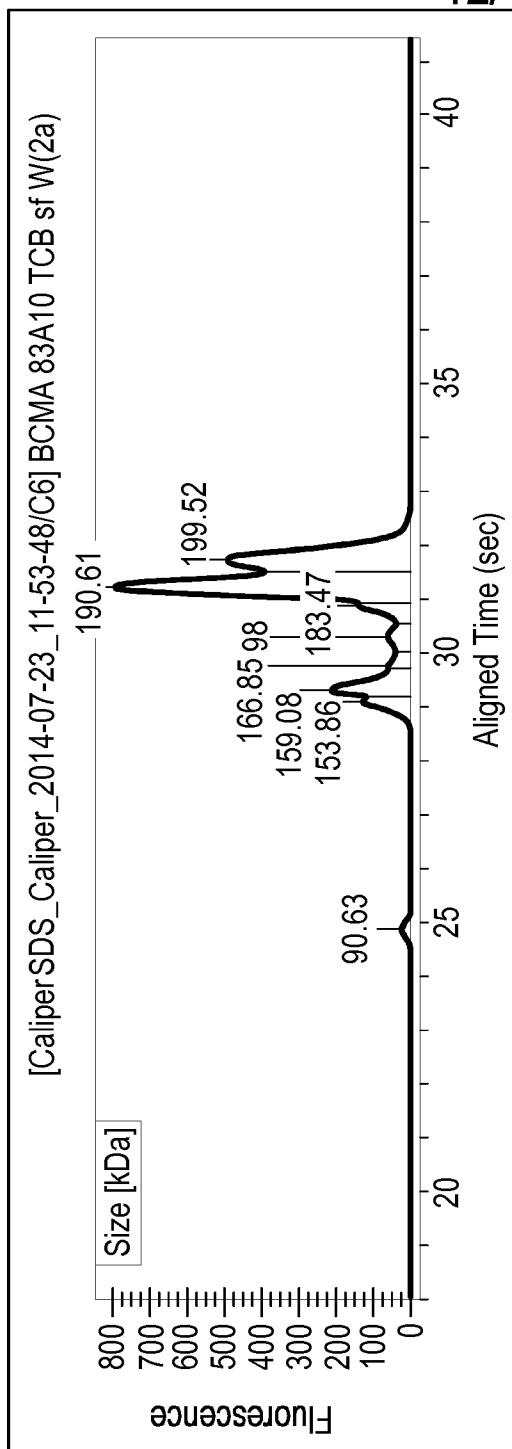


FIG. 11**E. 83A10-TCB**

Pur. methods: [(PA + SEC
+ (PA))] + cIEX + SEC
Purity: 43.1%
Yield: 0.43 mg/L
Amount: 0.73 mg
Monomer: 98.3%
LC-MS: 60-70%
correct molecule

**F. 83A10-TCBcv**

Pur. methods: [(PA + SEC
+ (PA))] + cIEX + SEC
Purity: 96.2%
Yield: 0.64 mg/L
Amount: 1.27 mg
Monomer: 98.9%
LC-MS: >95%
correct molecule

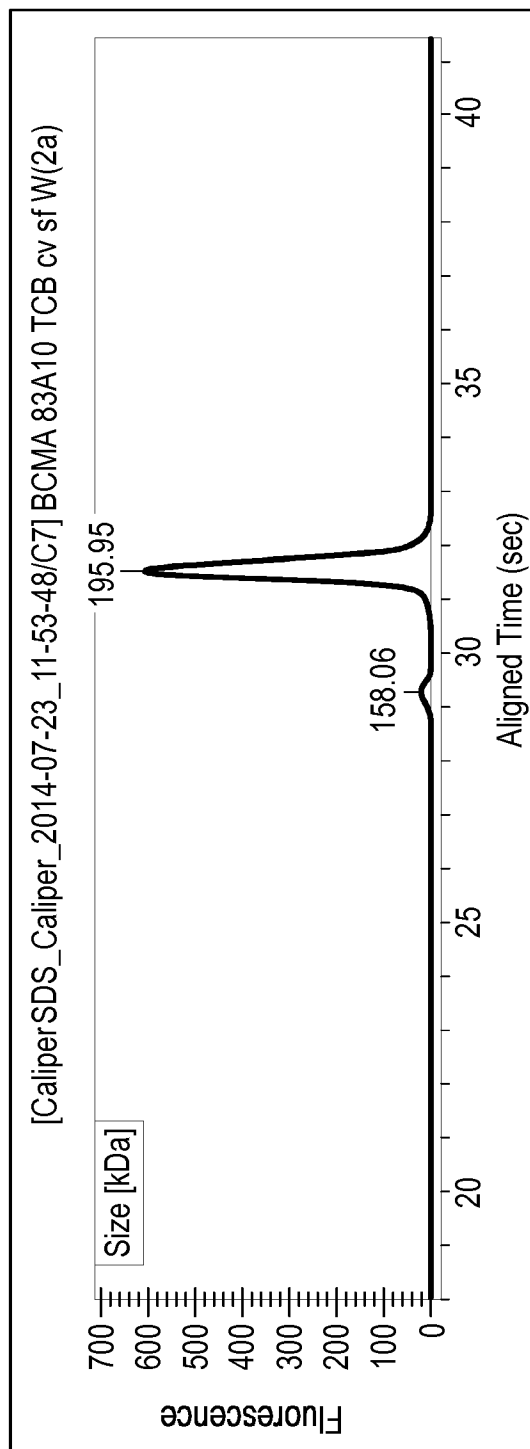
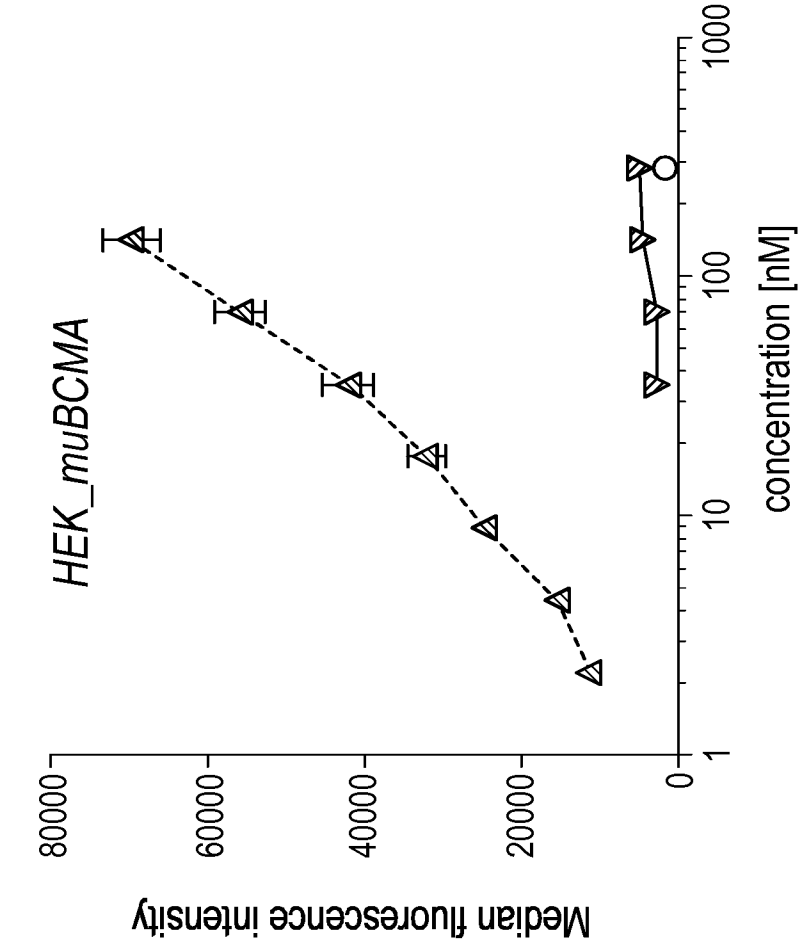
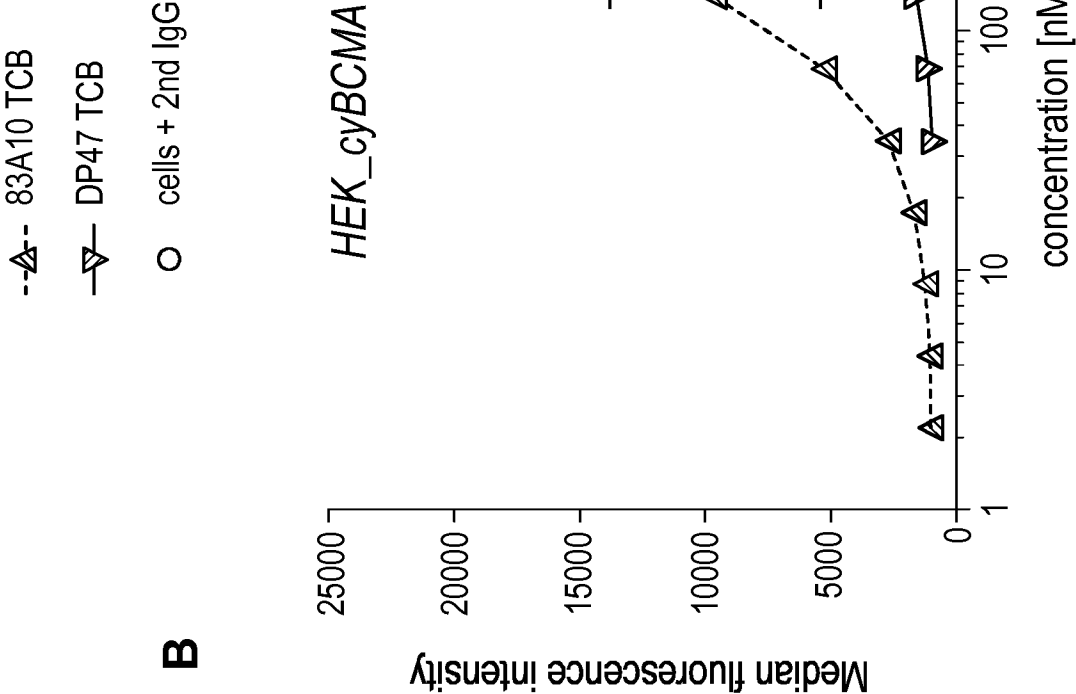


FIG. 12

A



B

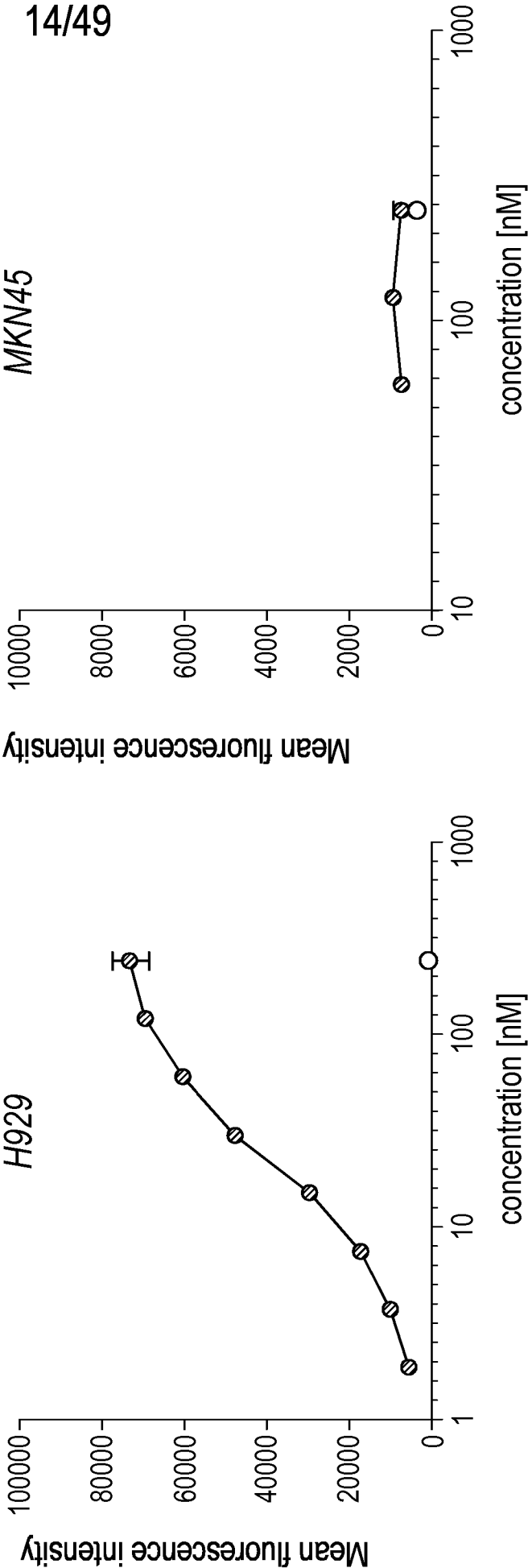


--△-- 83A10 TCB
--▽-- DP47 TCB
○ cells + 2nd IgG

FIG. 13

A

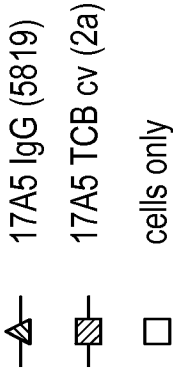
—○— 83A10 TCBcv (6515)
--○-- cells



14/49

FIG. 13

B



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

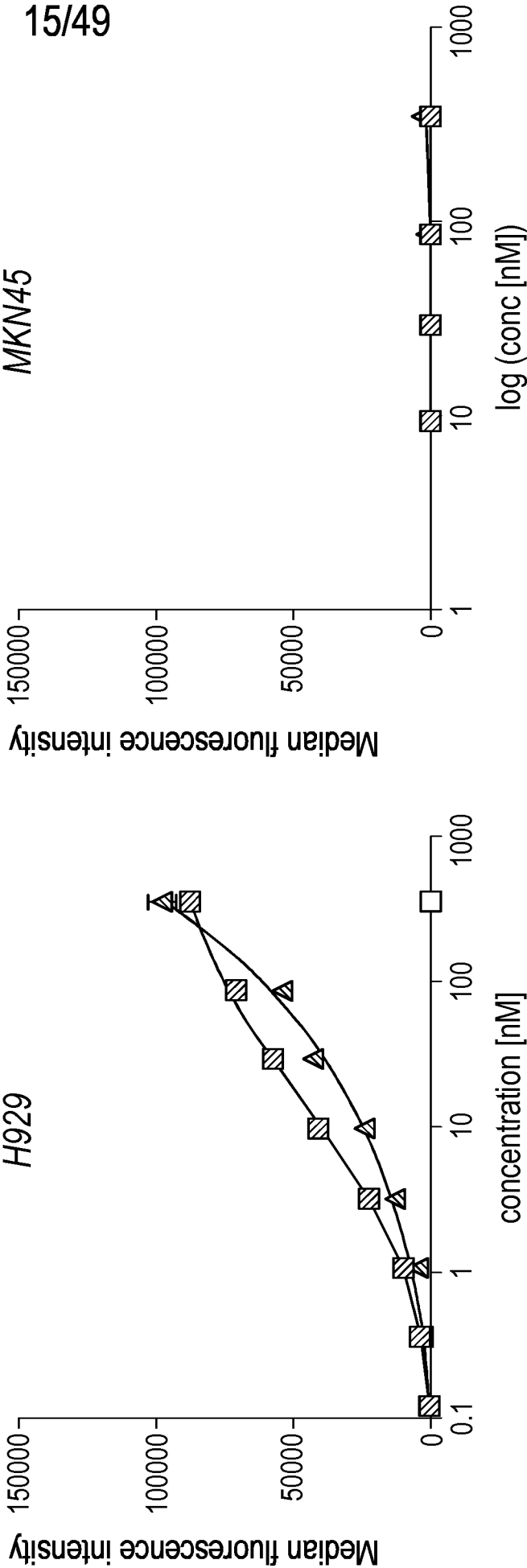


FIG. 14

A

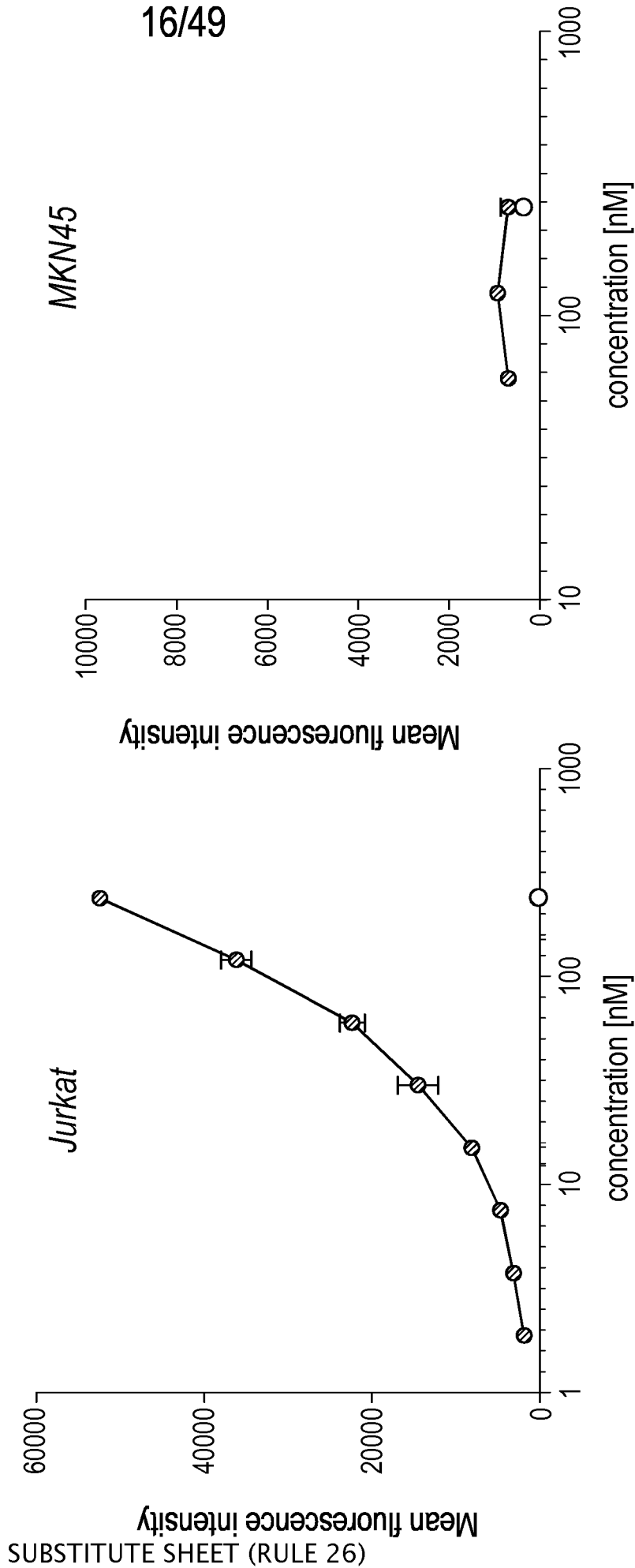


FIG. 14

B

17A5 TCB cv (2a)
cells only

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

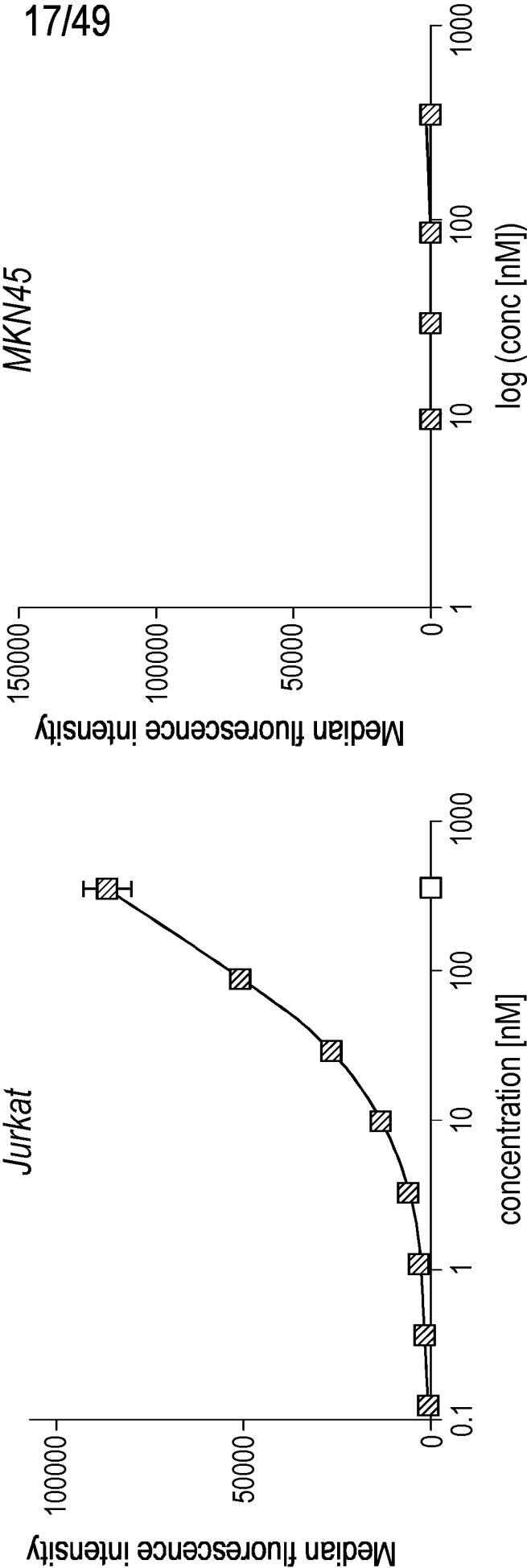


FIG. 15

18/49

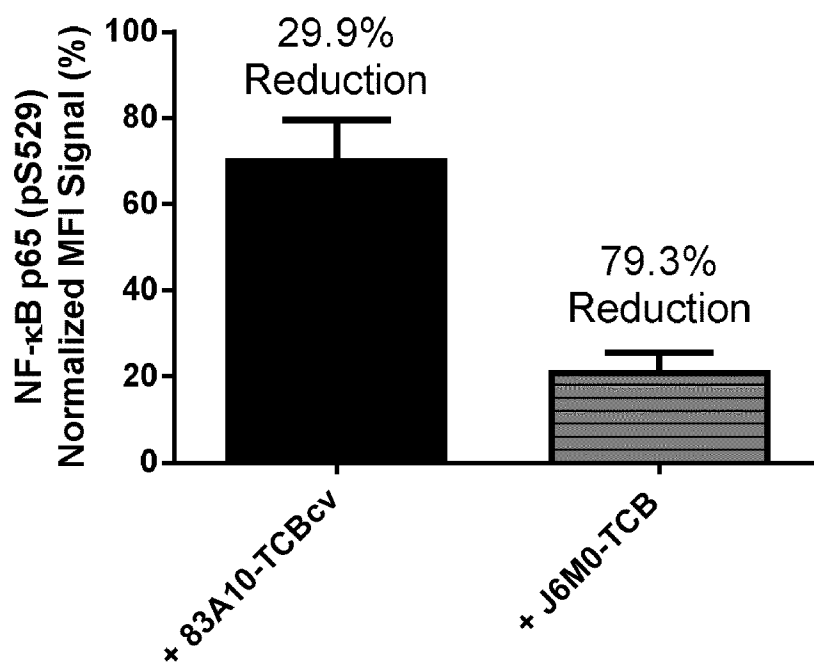
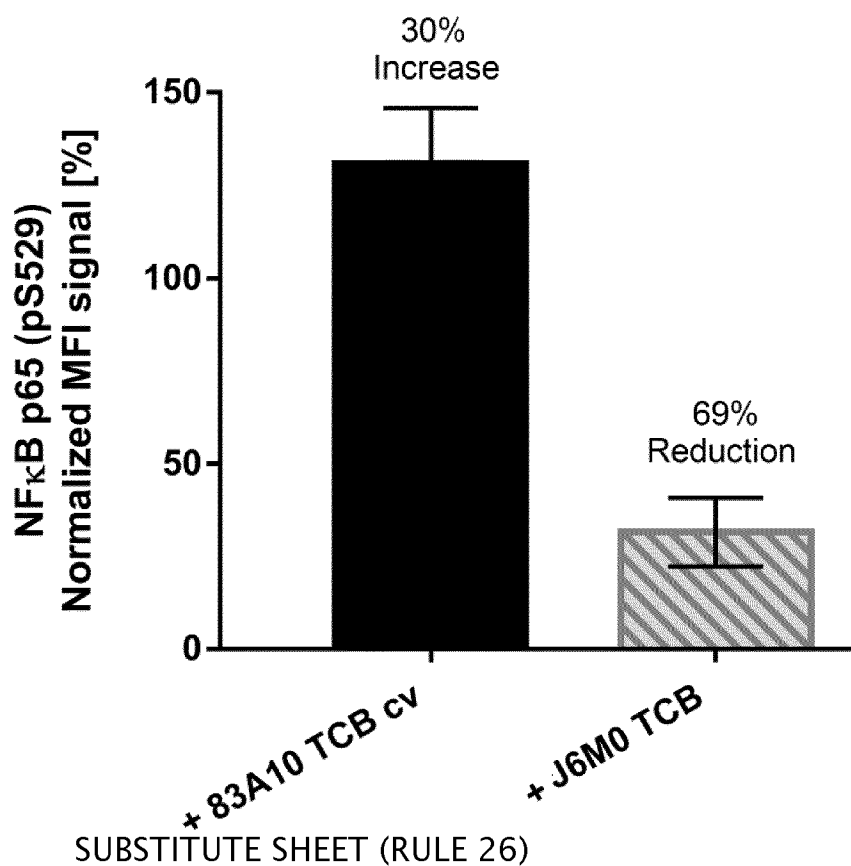
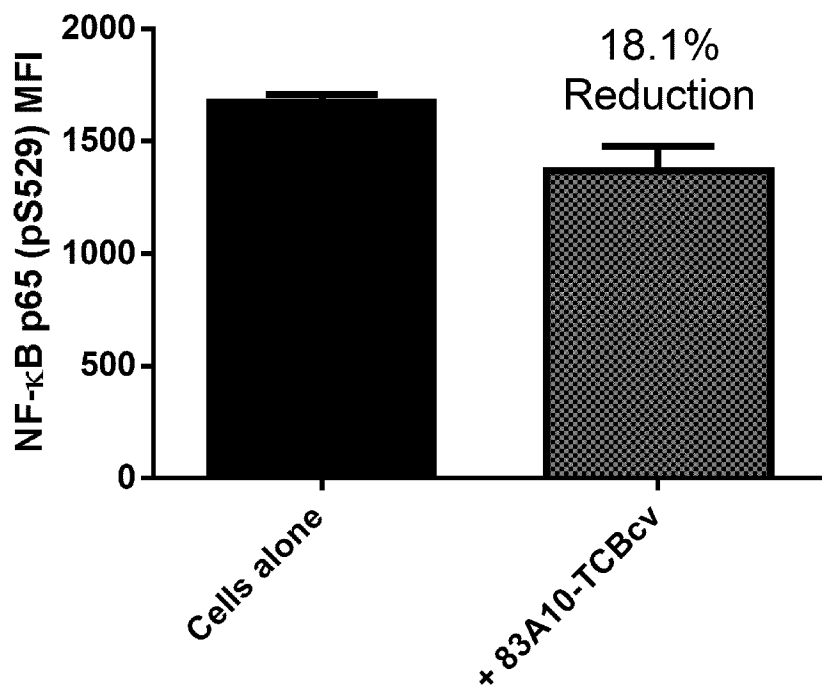
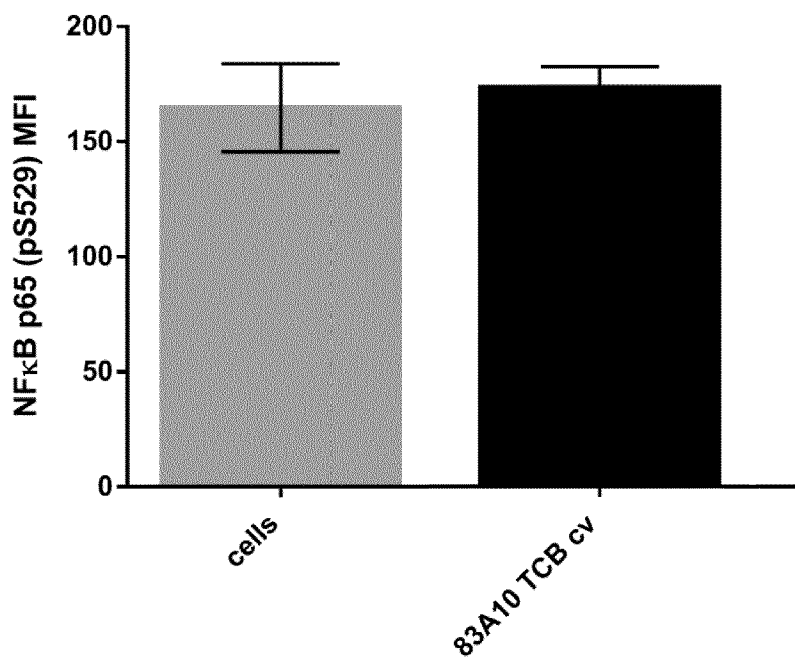
A**B**

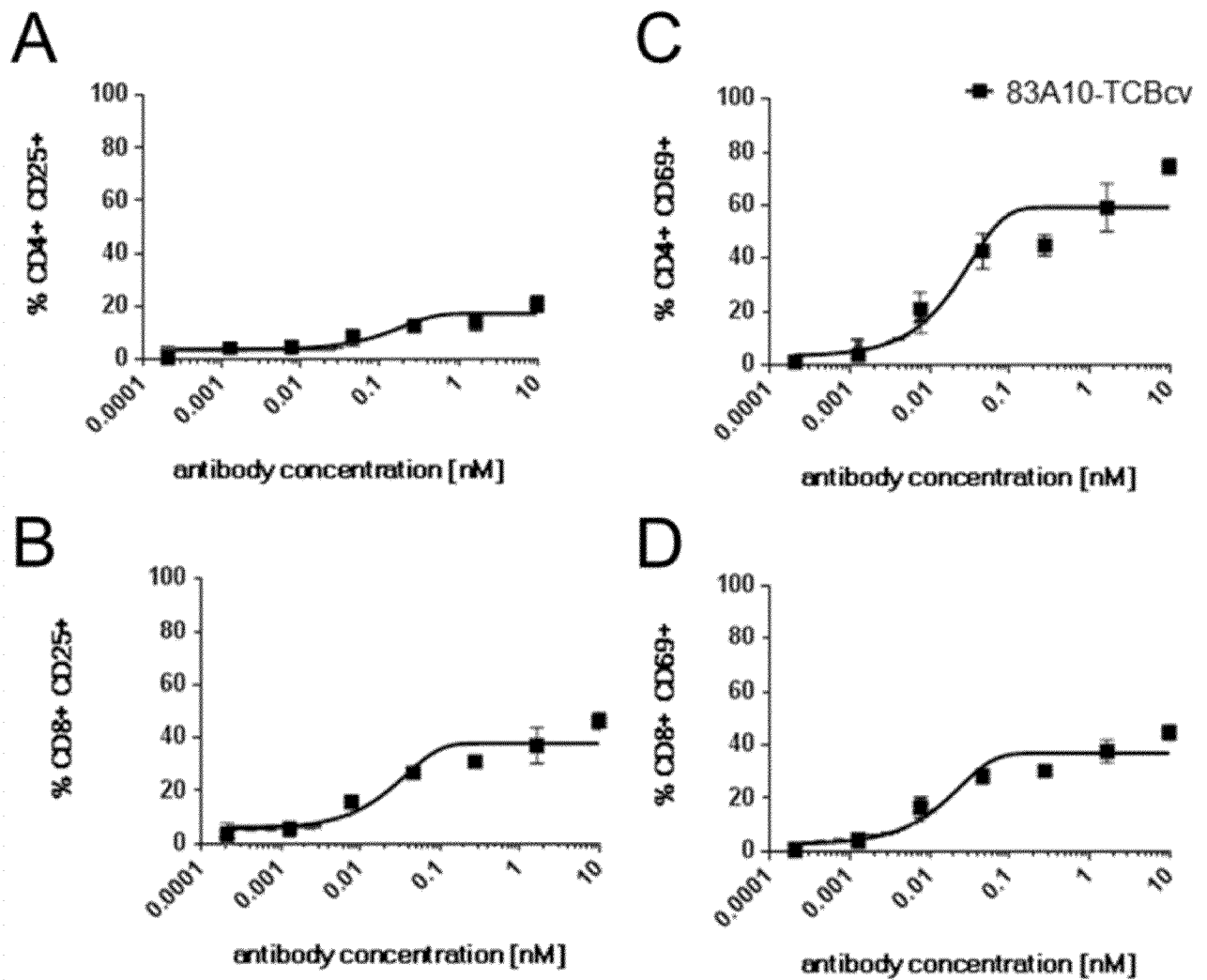
FIG. 16

19/49

A**B**

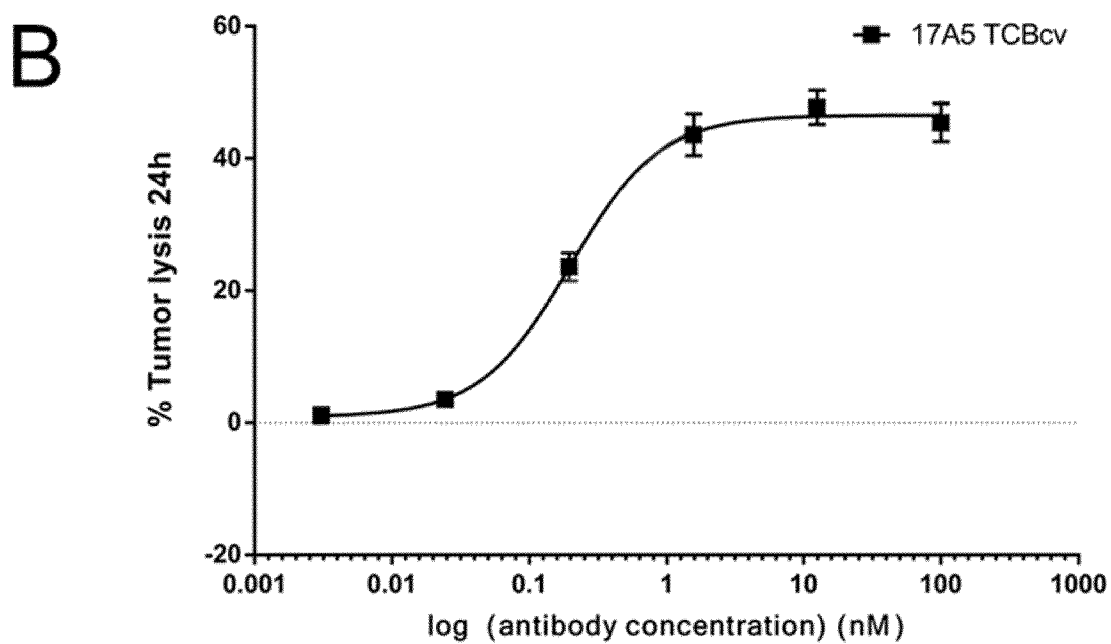
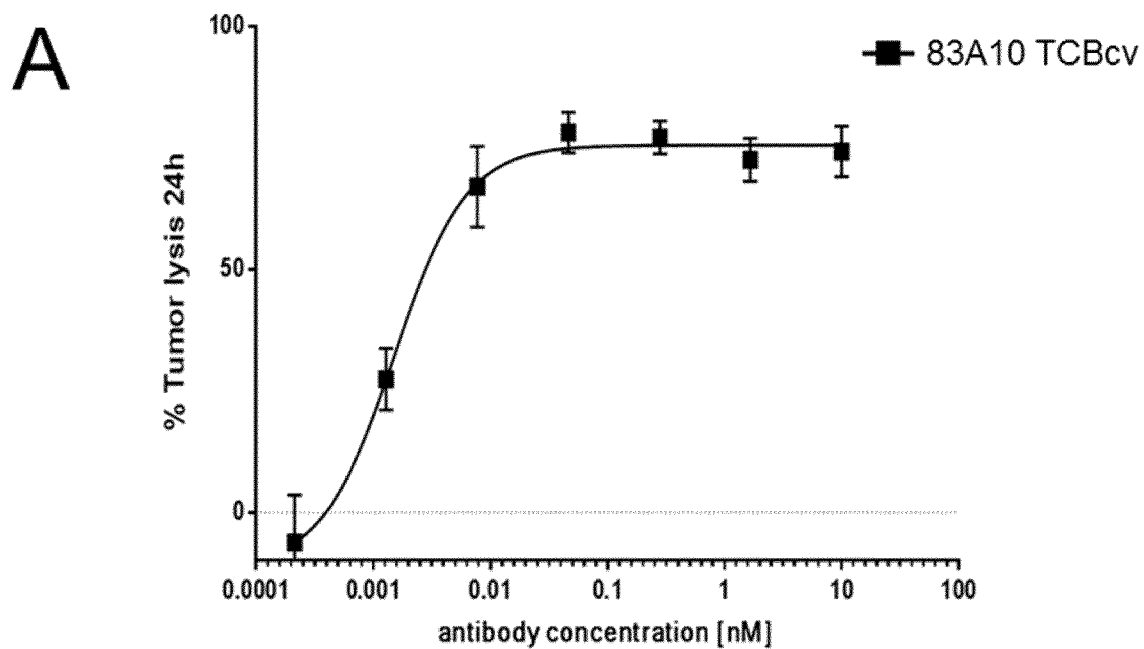
20/49

FIG. 17



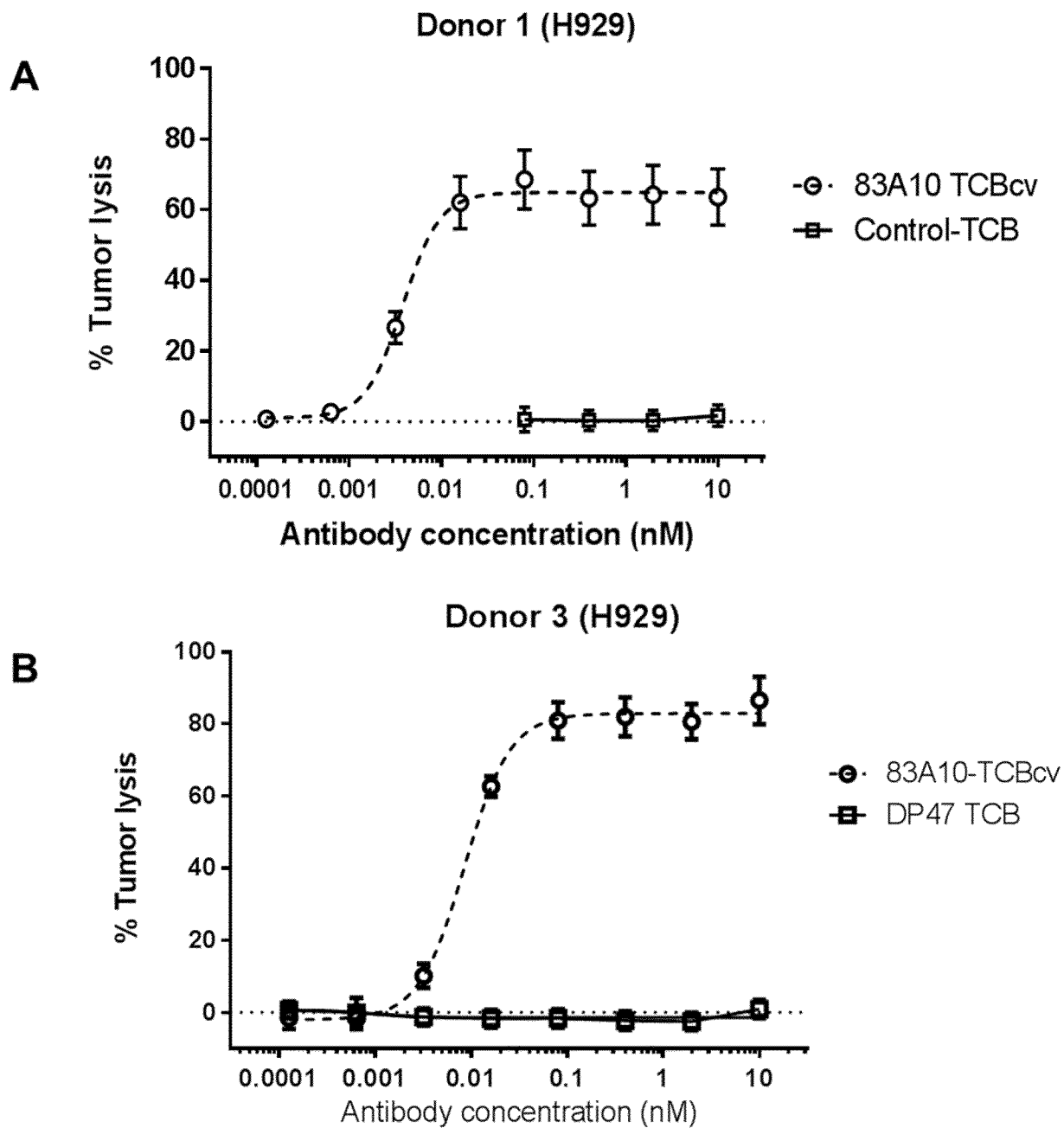
21/49

FIG. 18



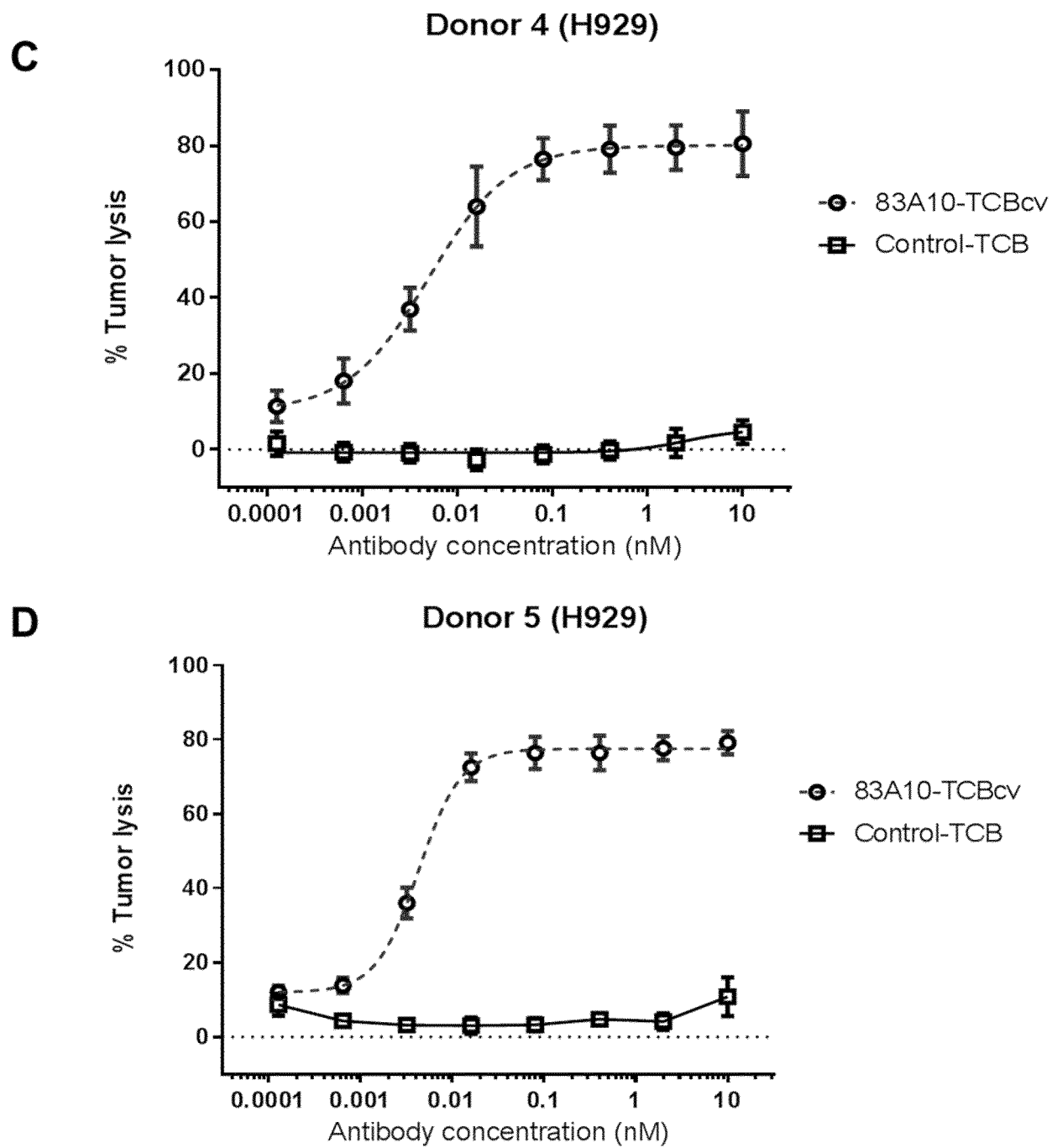
22/49

FIG. 18 - 1

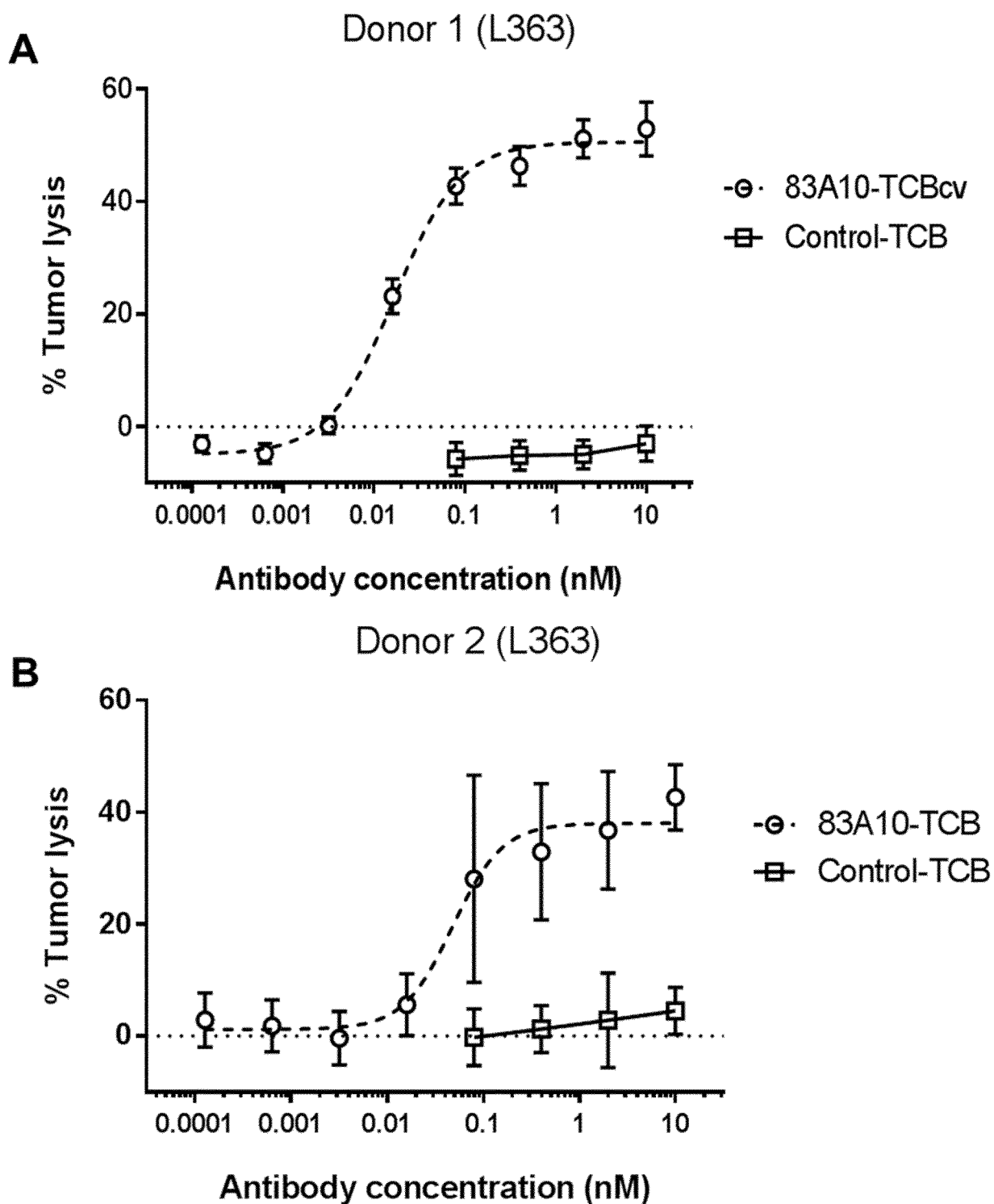


23/49

FIG. 18 - 1

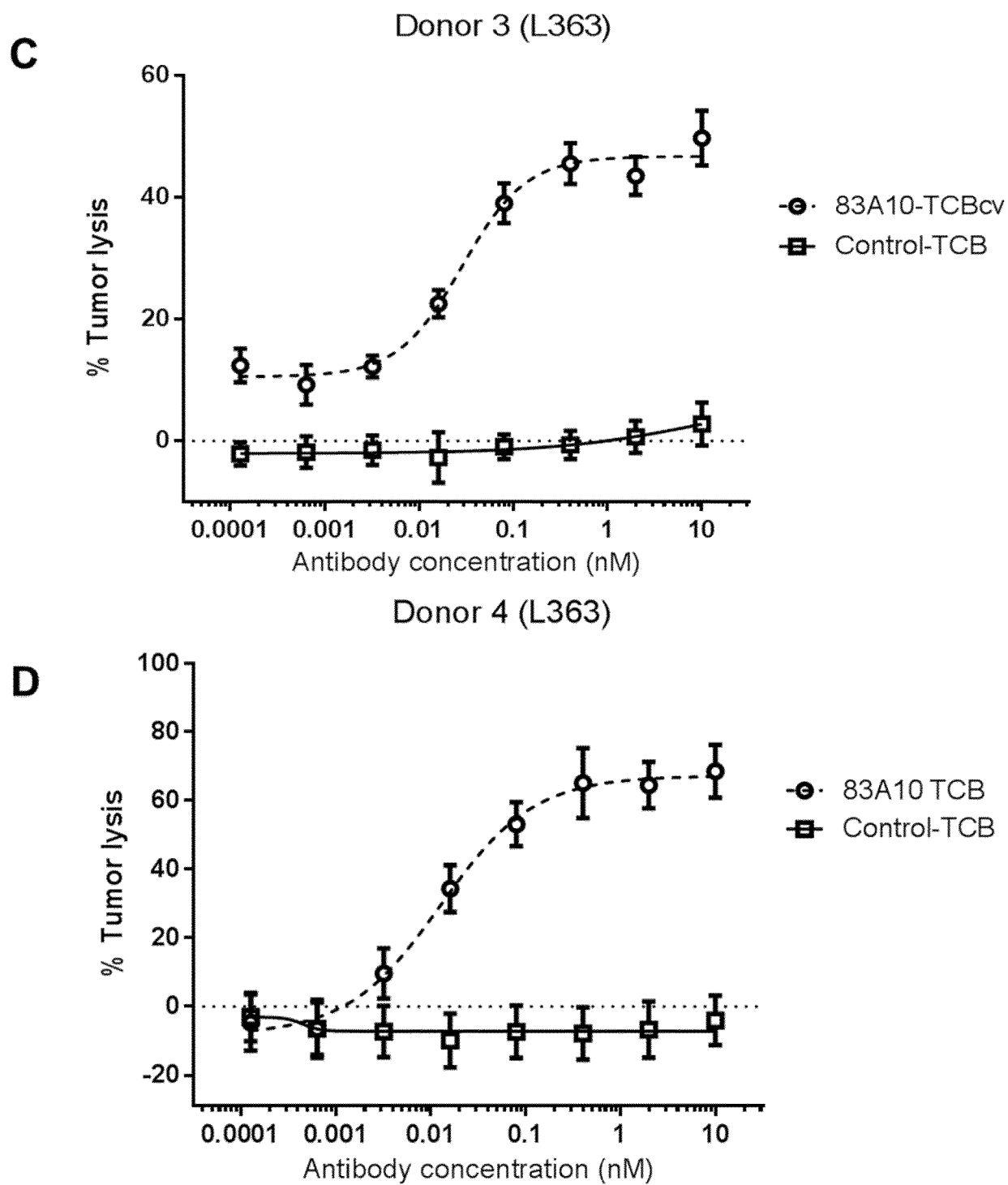


24/49

FIG. 18 - 2

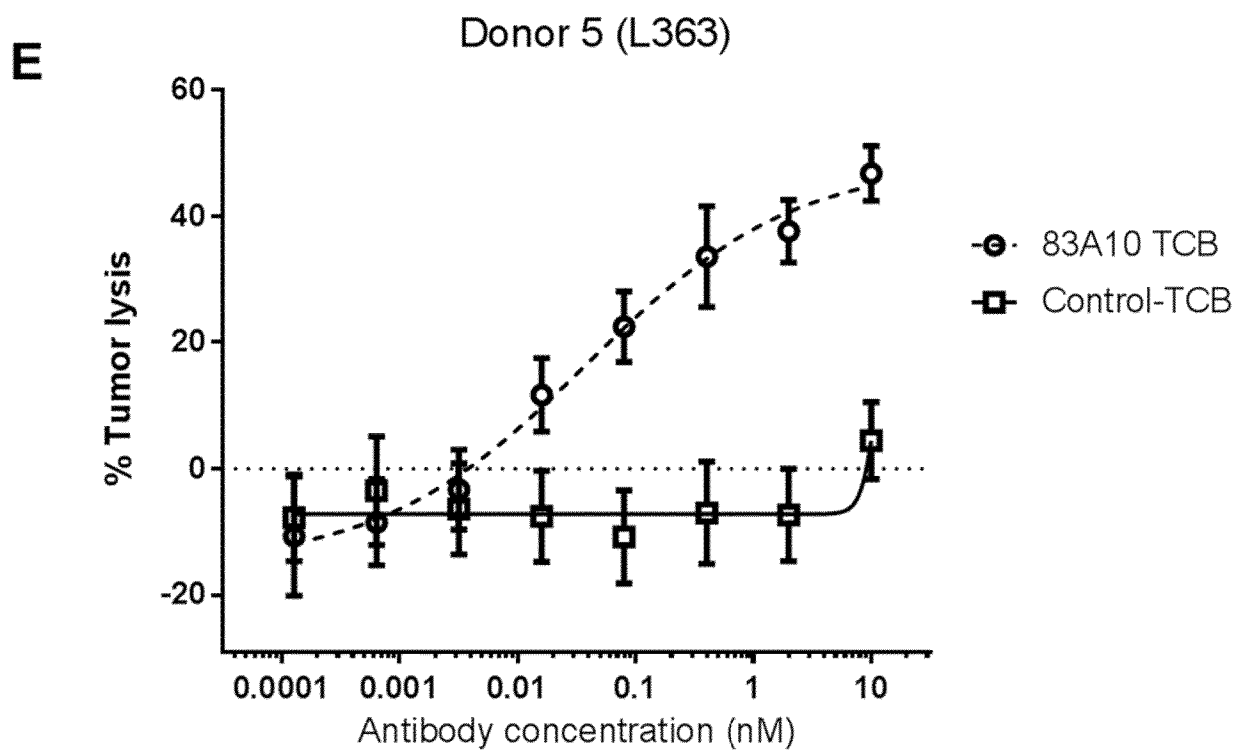
25/49

FIG. 18 - 2

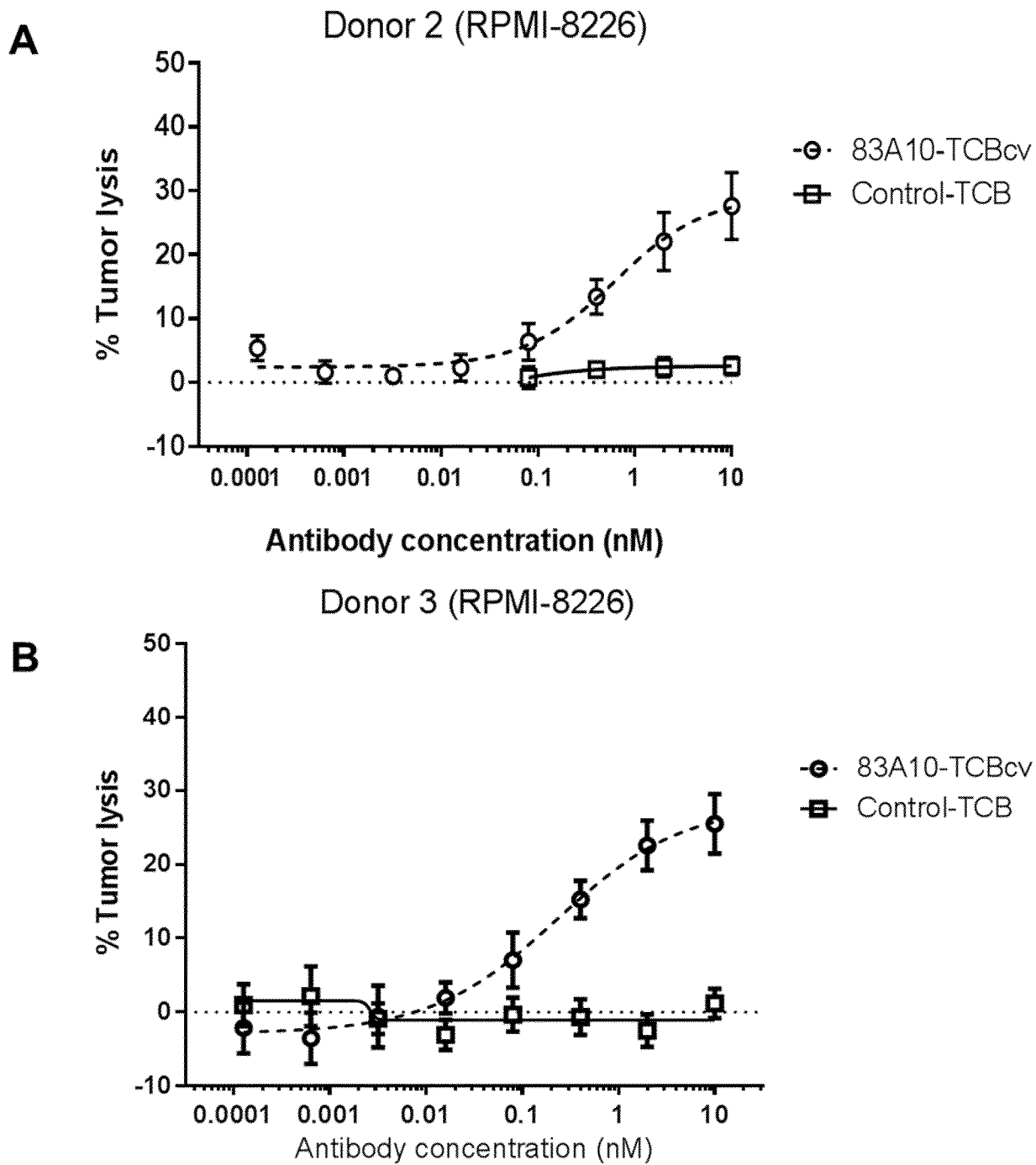


26/49

FIG. 18 - 2

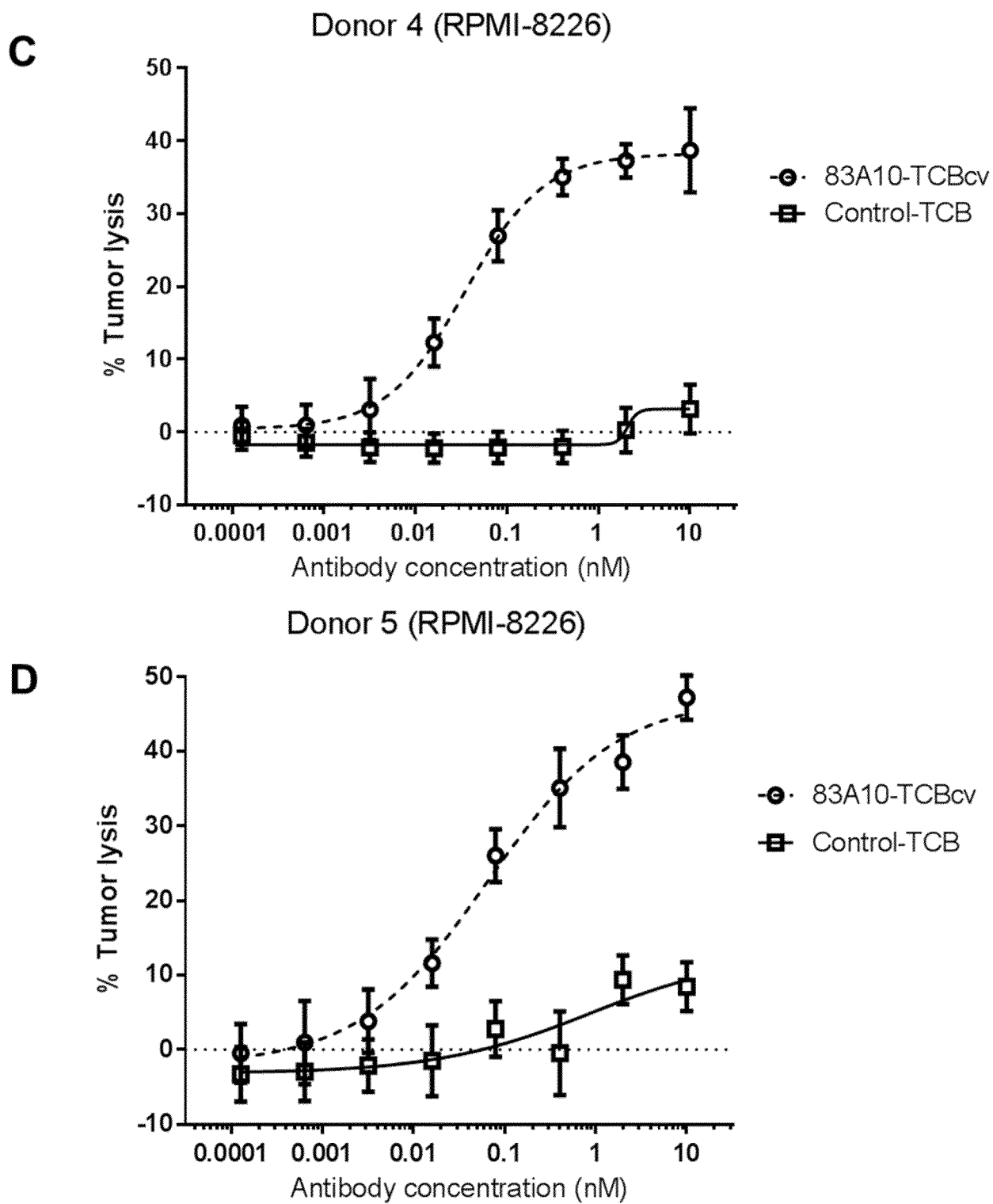


27/49

FIG. 18 - 3

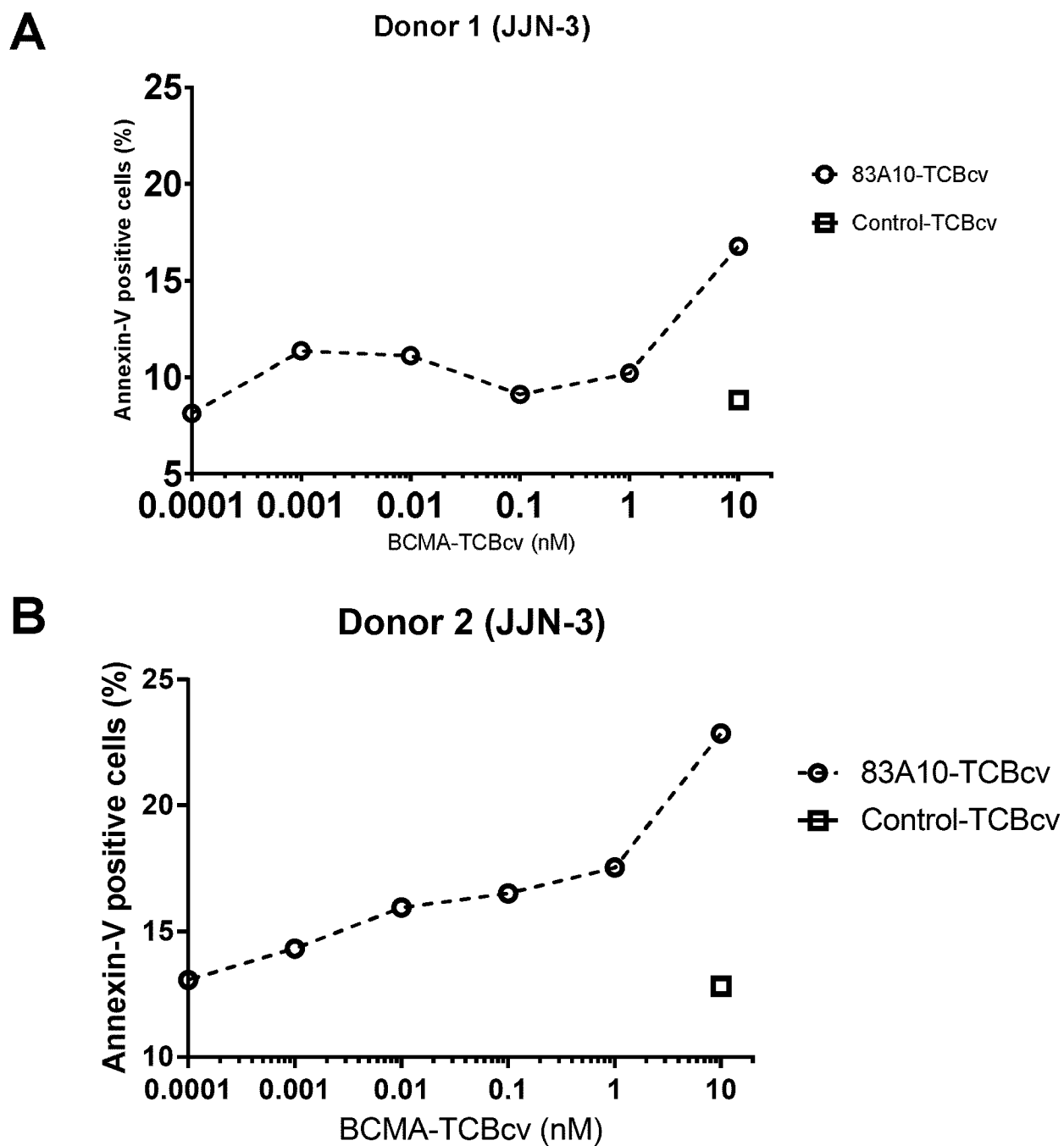
28/49

FIG. 18 - 3



29/49

FIG. 18 - 4



30/49

FIG. 18 - 4

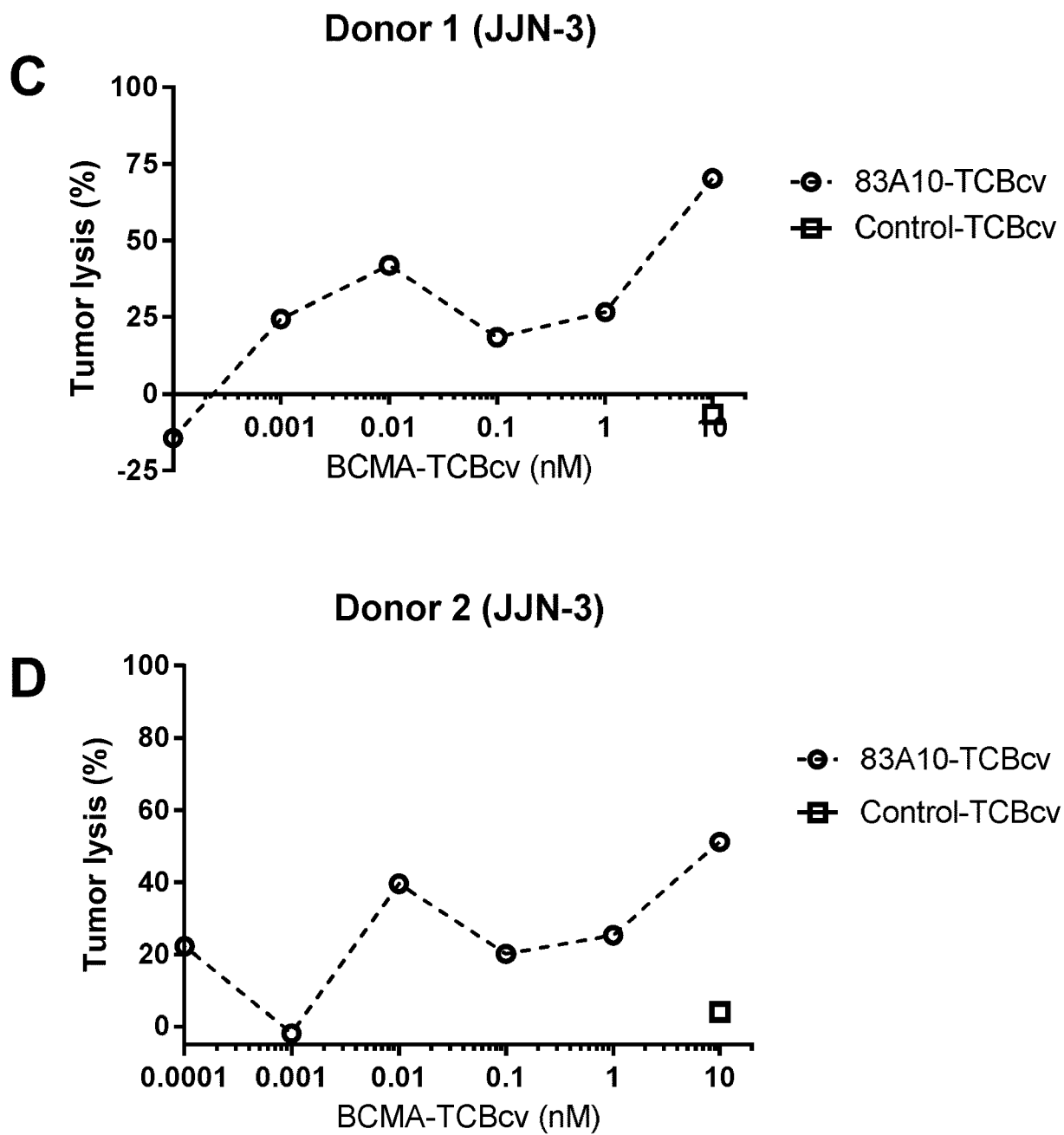
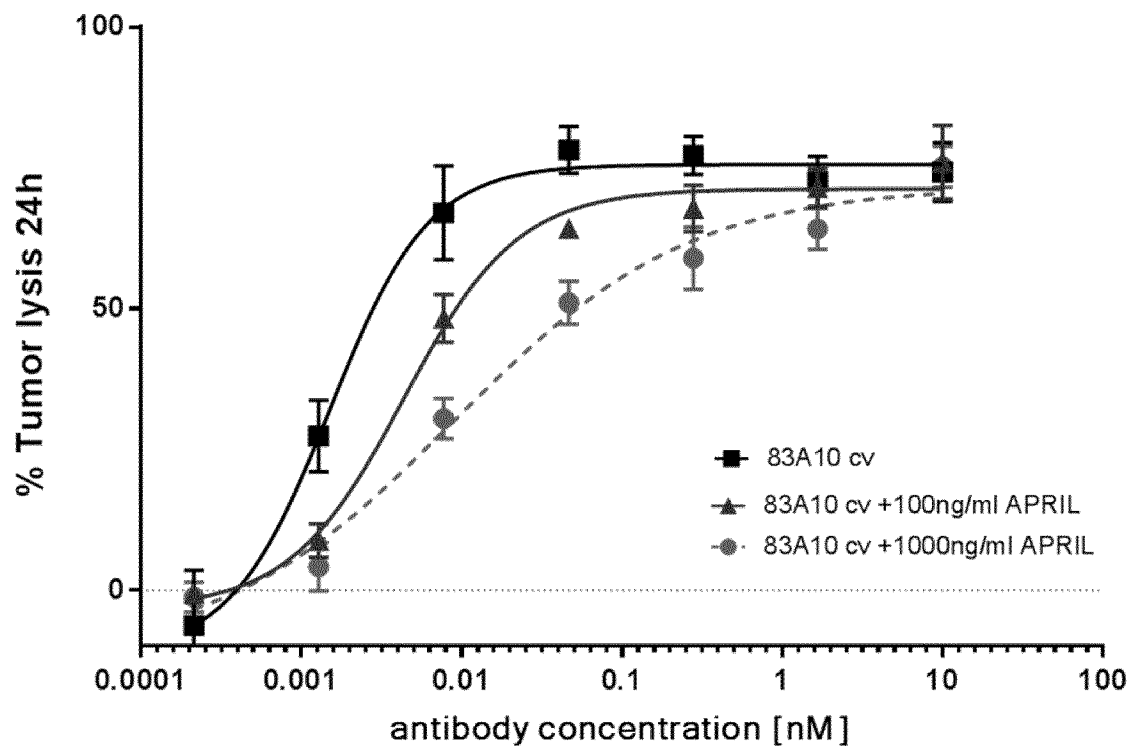
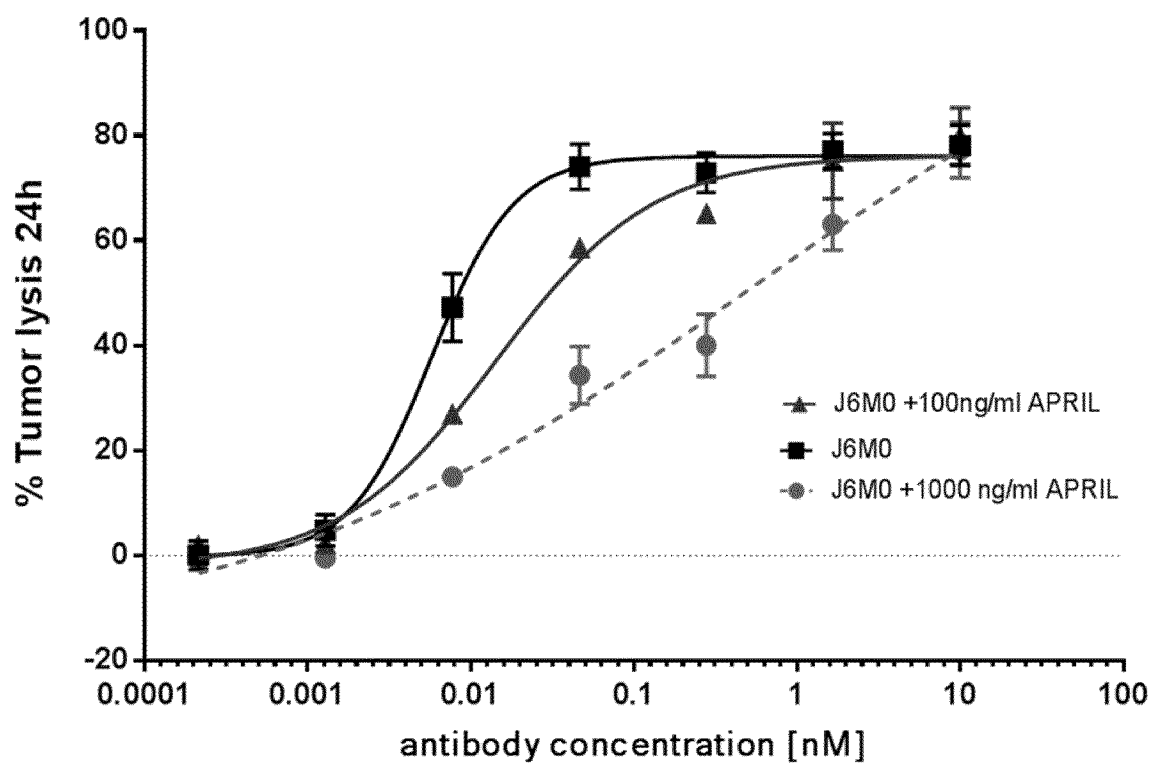


FIG. 19

31/49

A**B**

32/49

FIG. 20
A

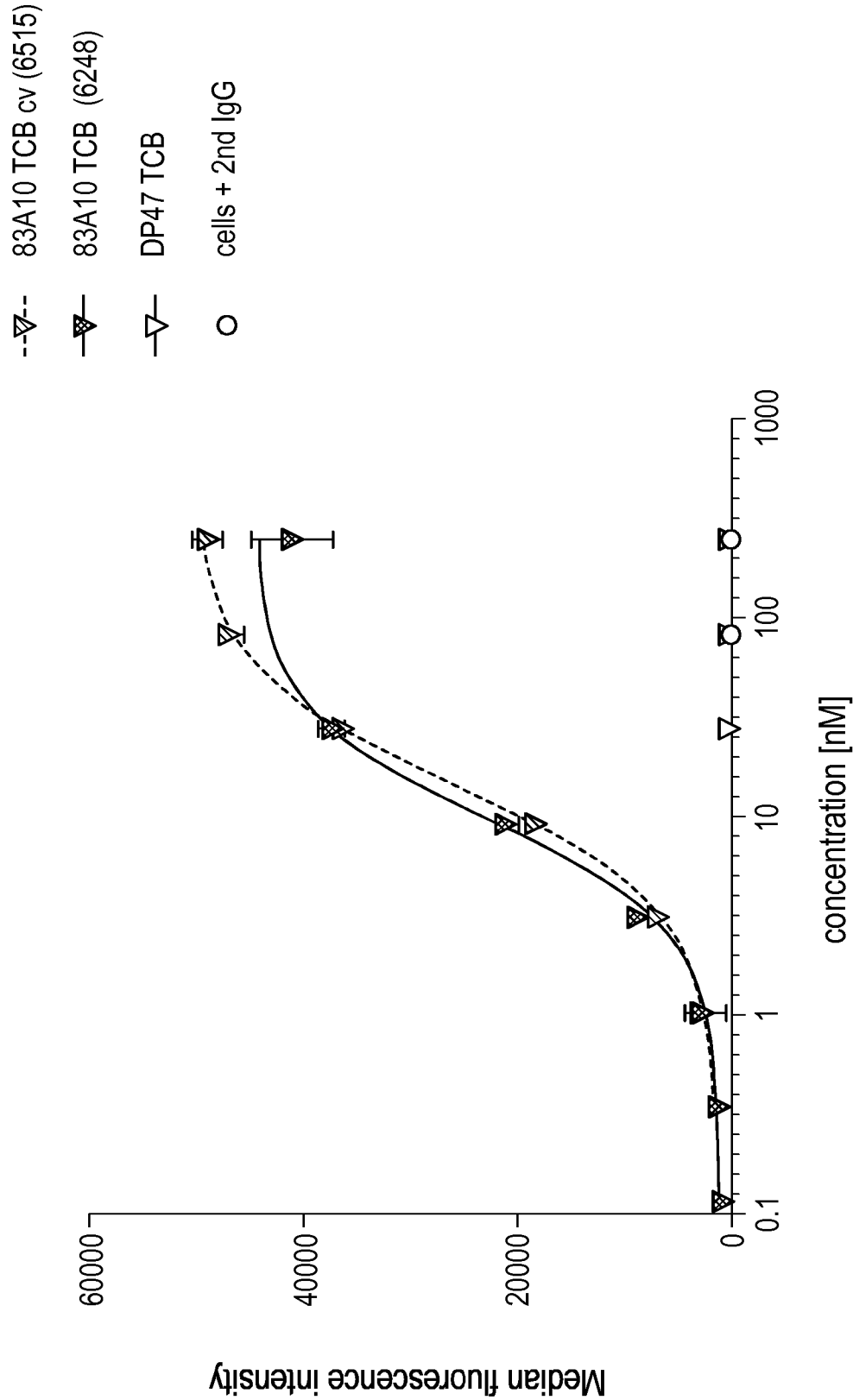


FIG. 20

B

- 83A10 TCB wild type (6598)
- ▨-- 83A10 TCB charged variant (6599)
- cells alone

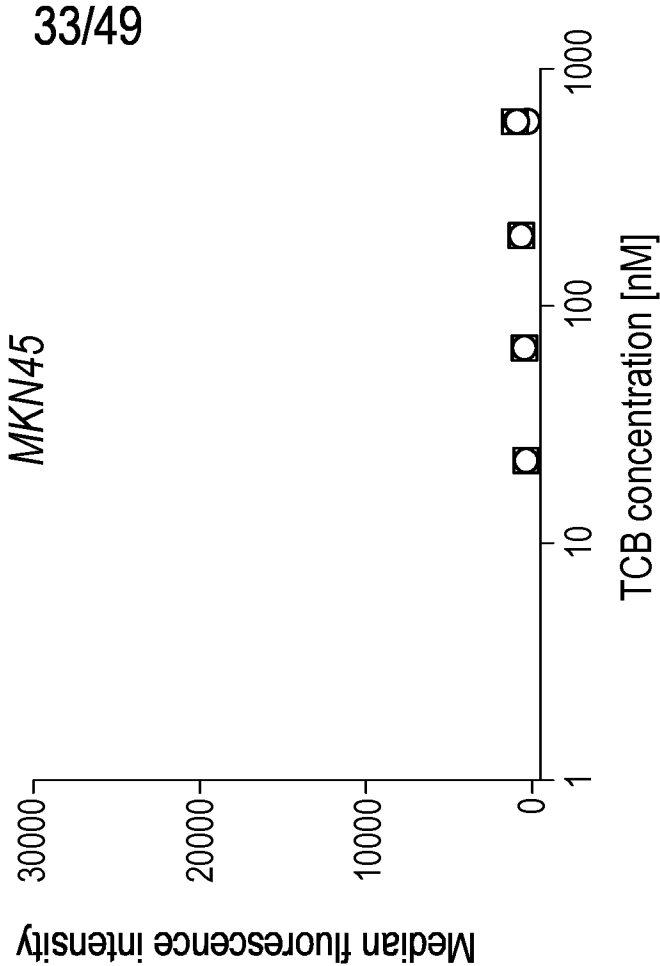
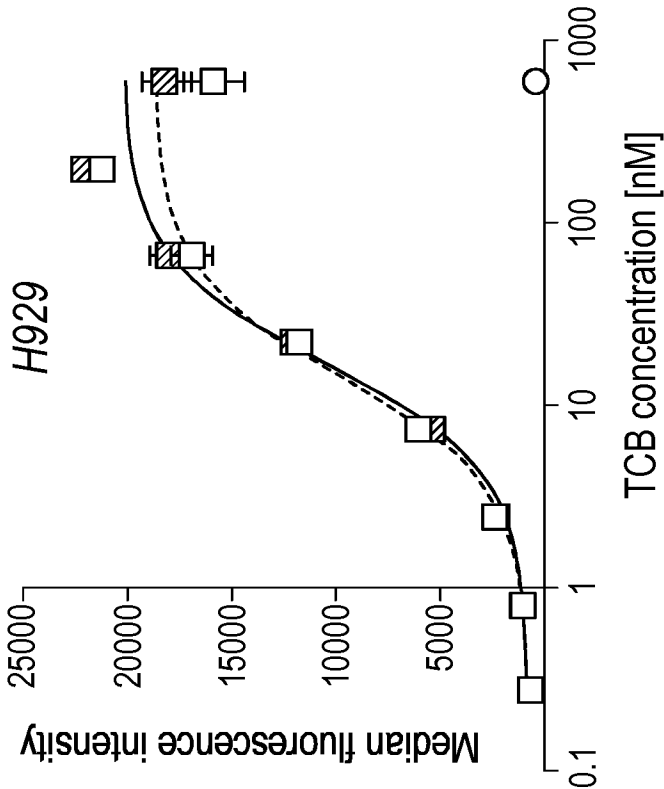
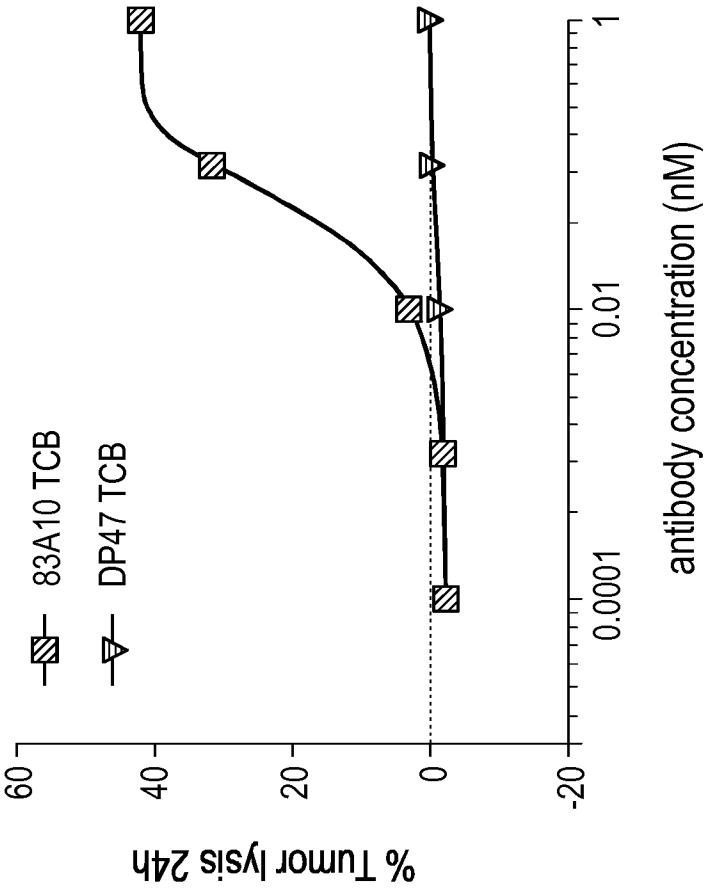


FIG. 20

C



D

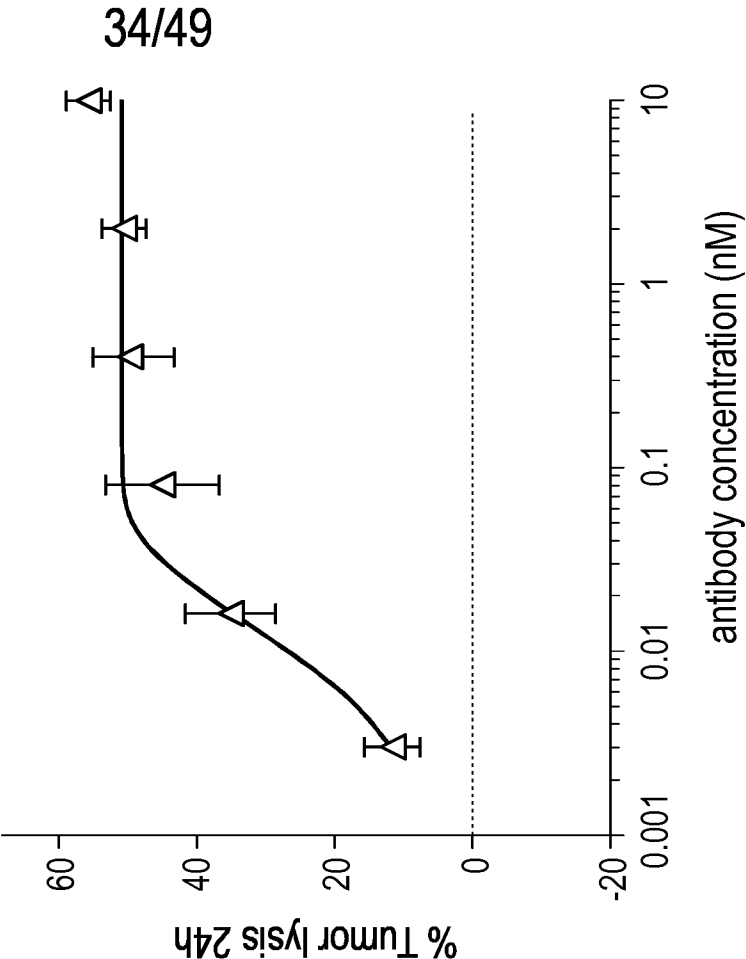
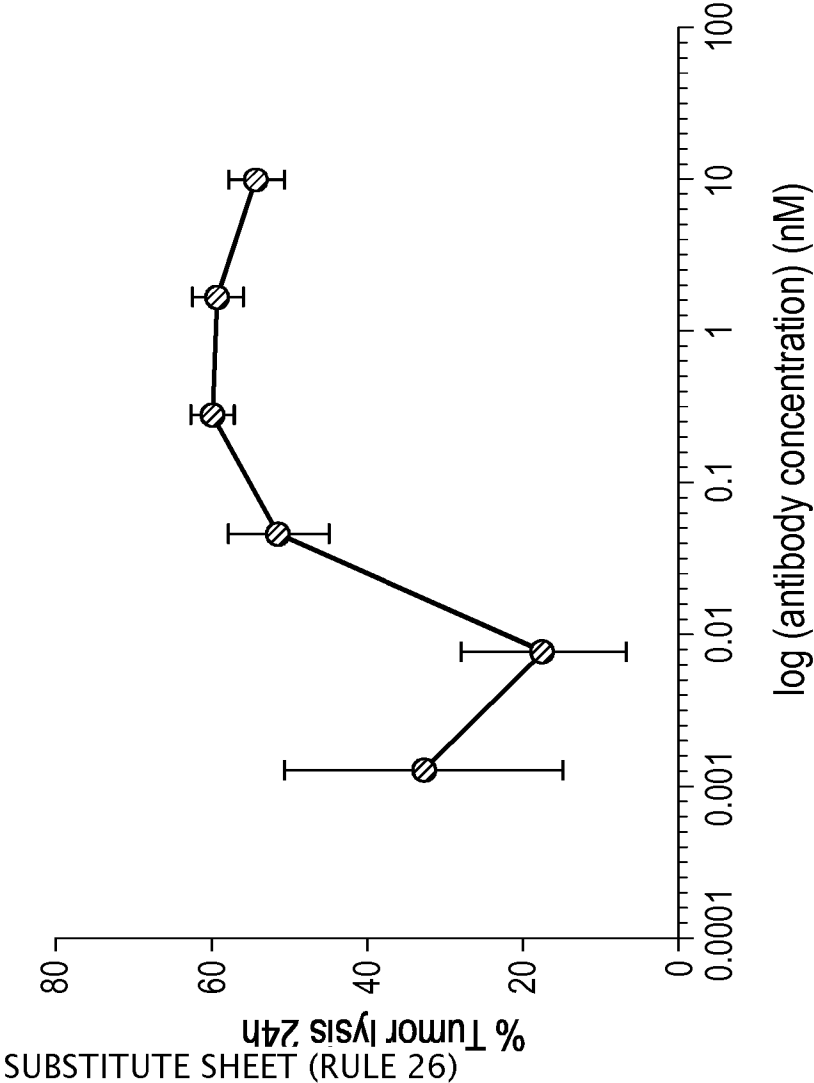
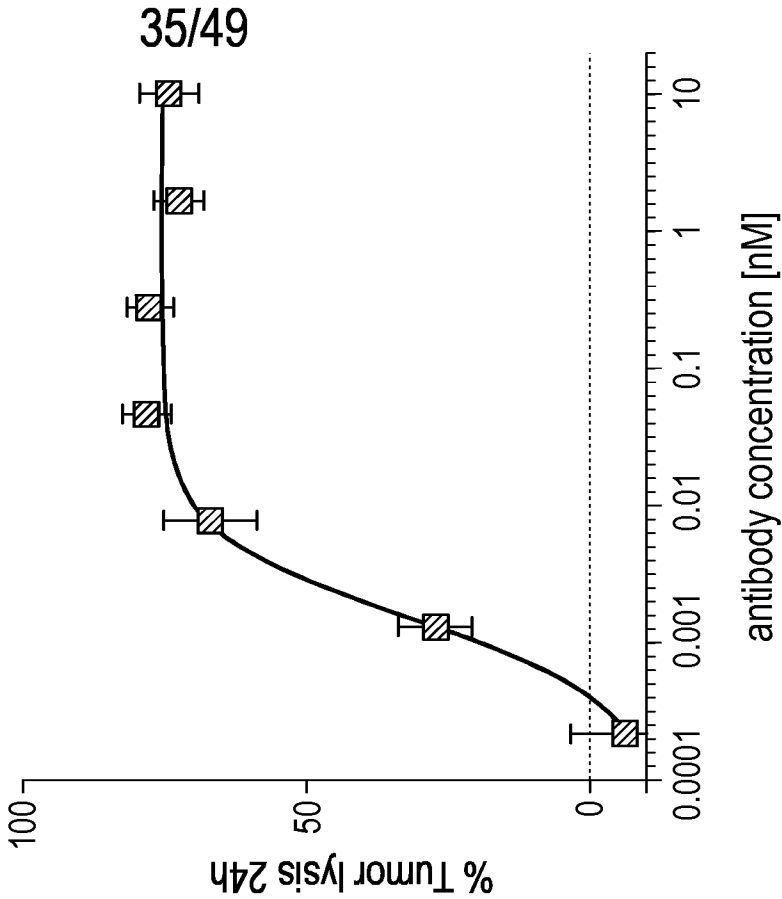


FIG. 20

E



F



36/49

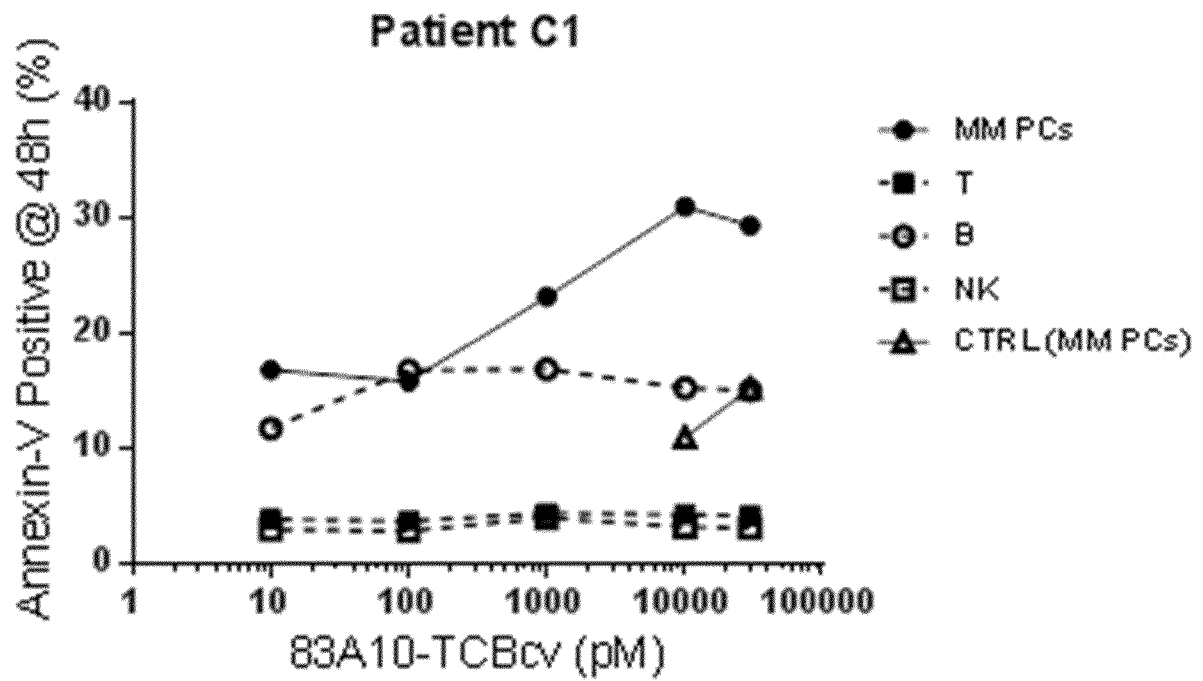
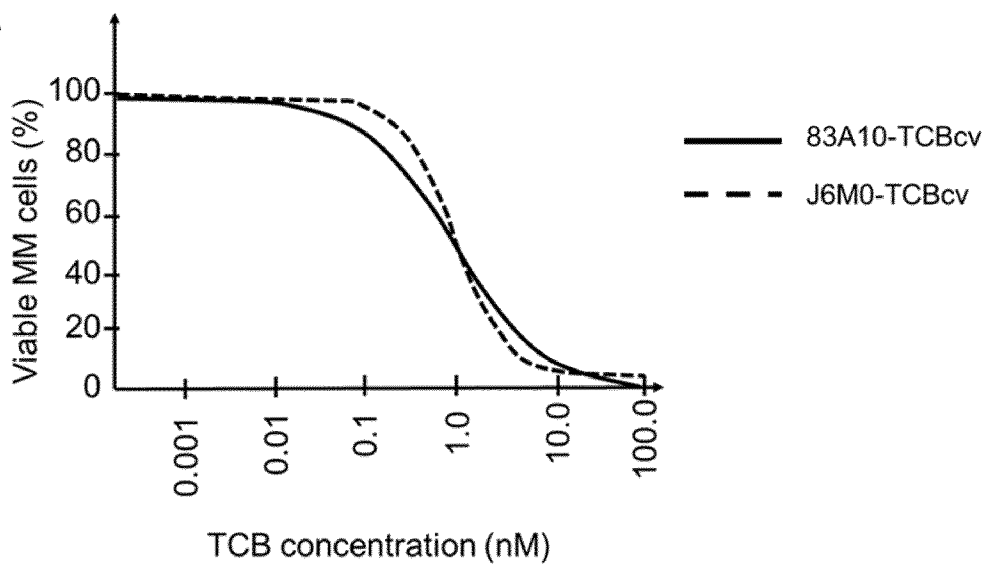
FIG. 21

FIG. 22

37/49

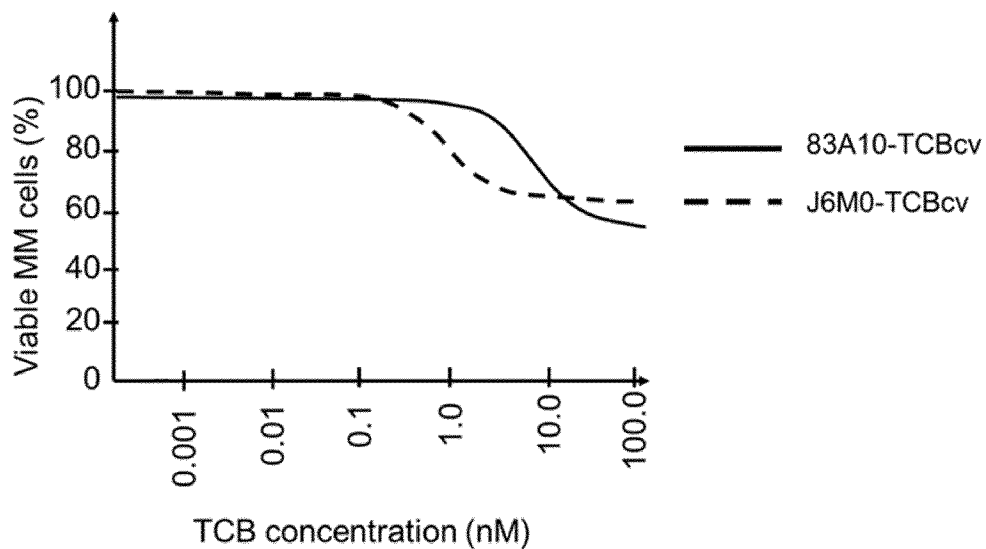
A

Patient 001



B

Patient 002



C

Patient 003

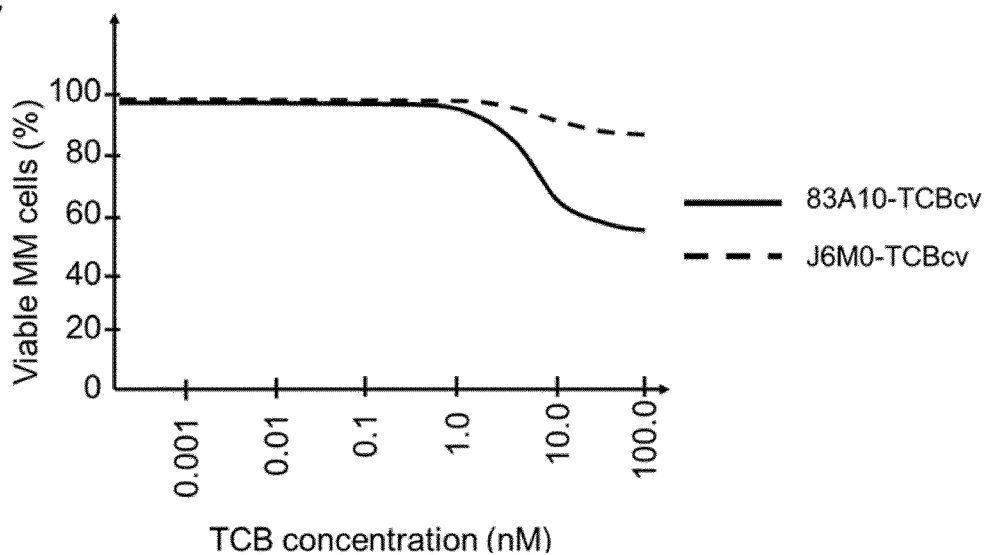


FIG. 23

38/49

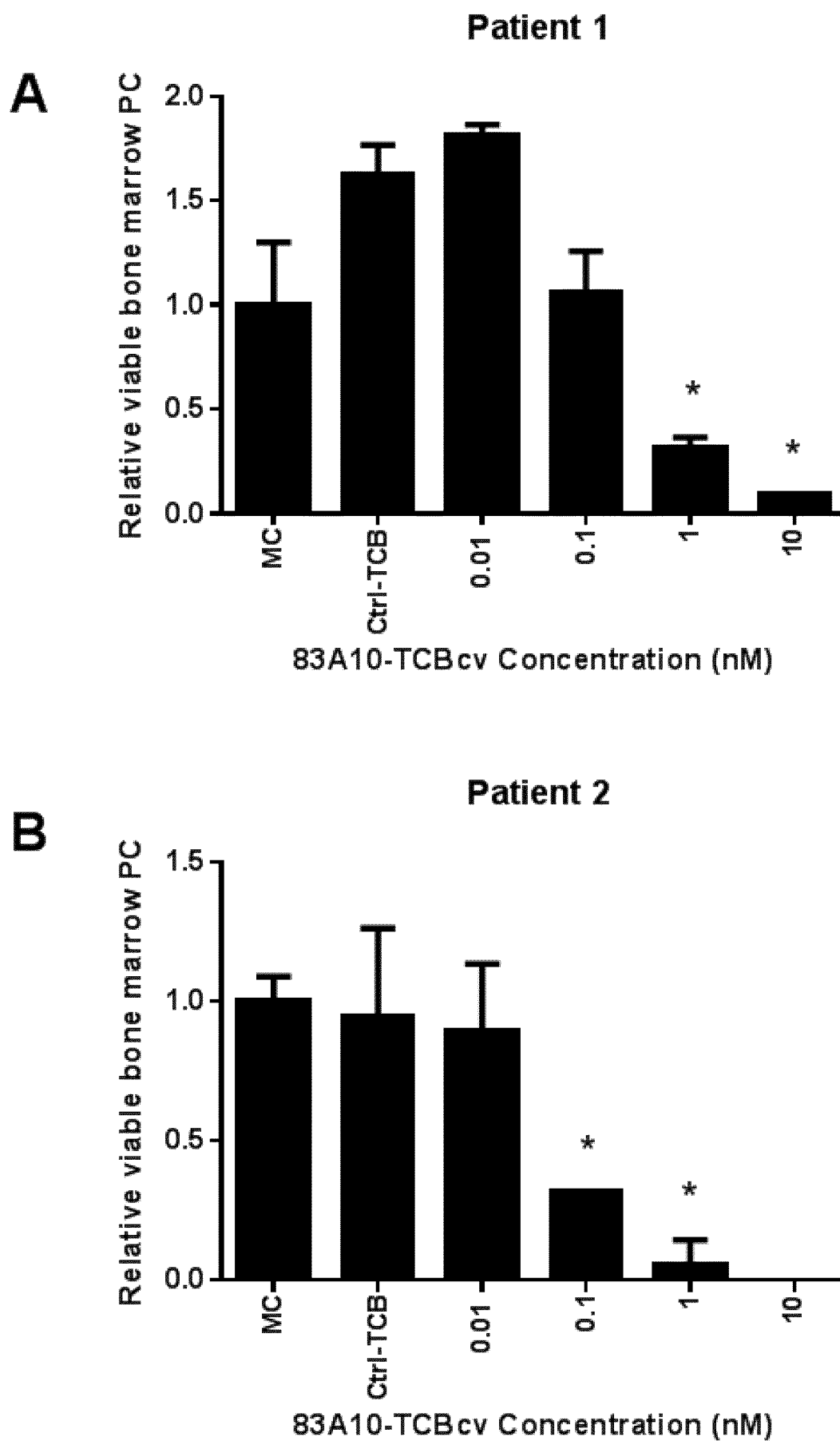


FIG. 23

39/49

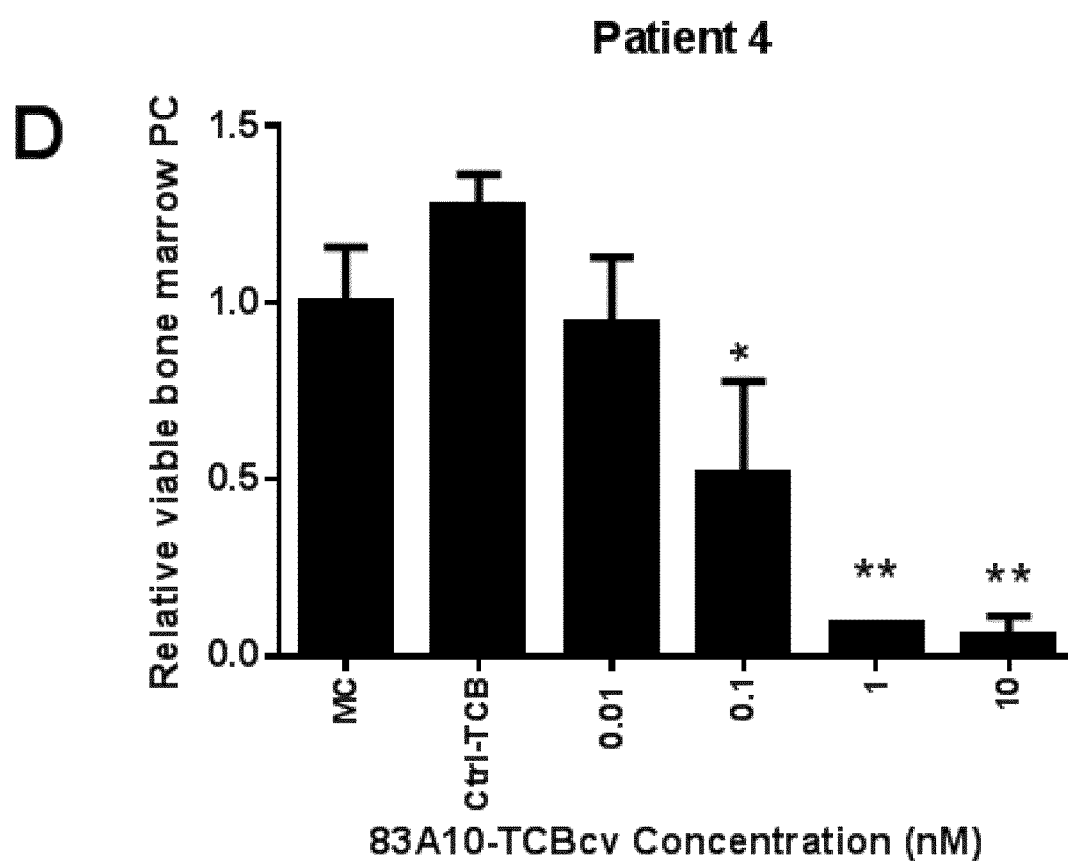
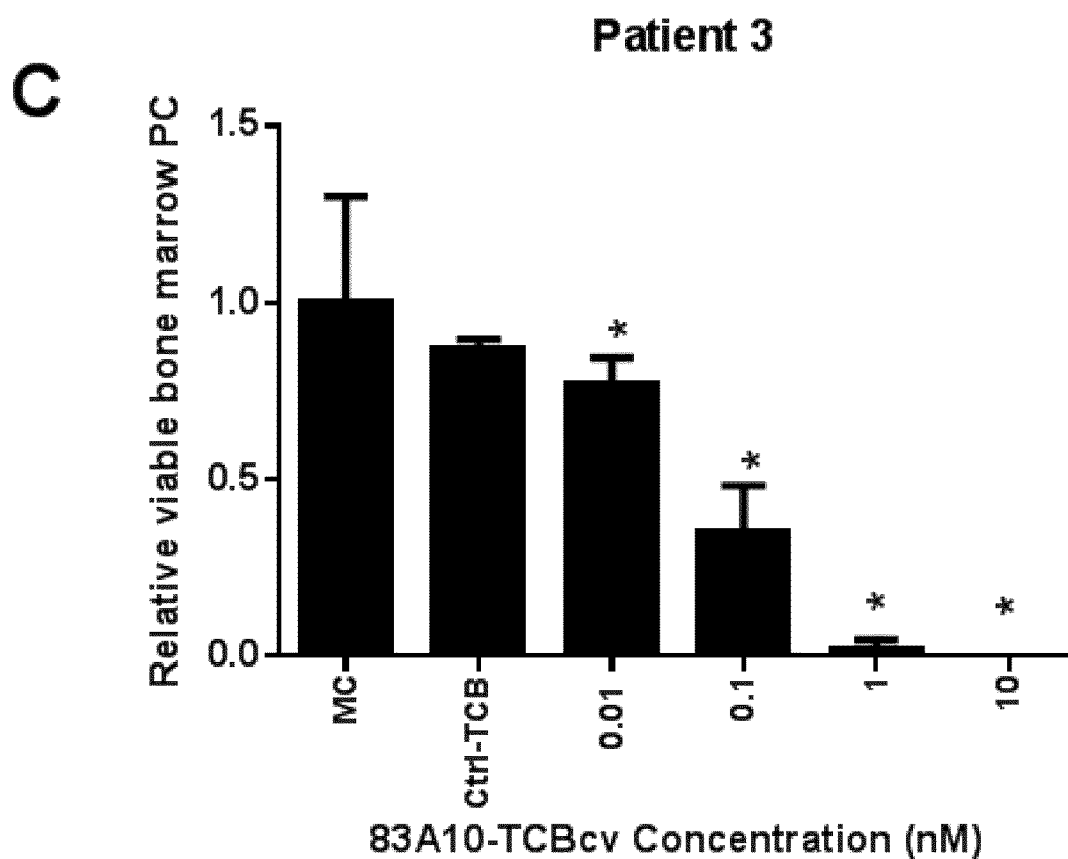


FIG. 23

40/49

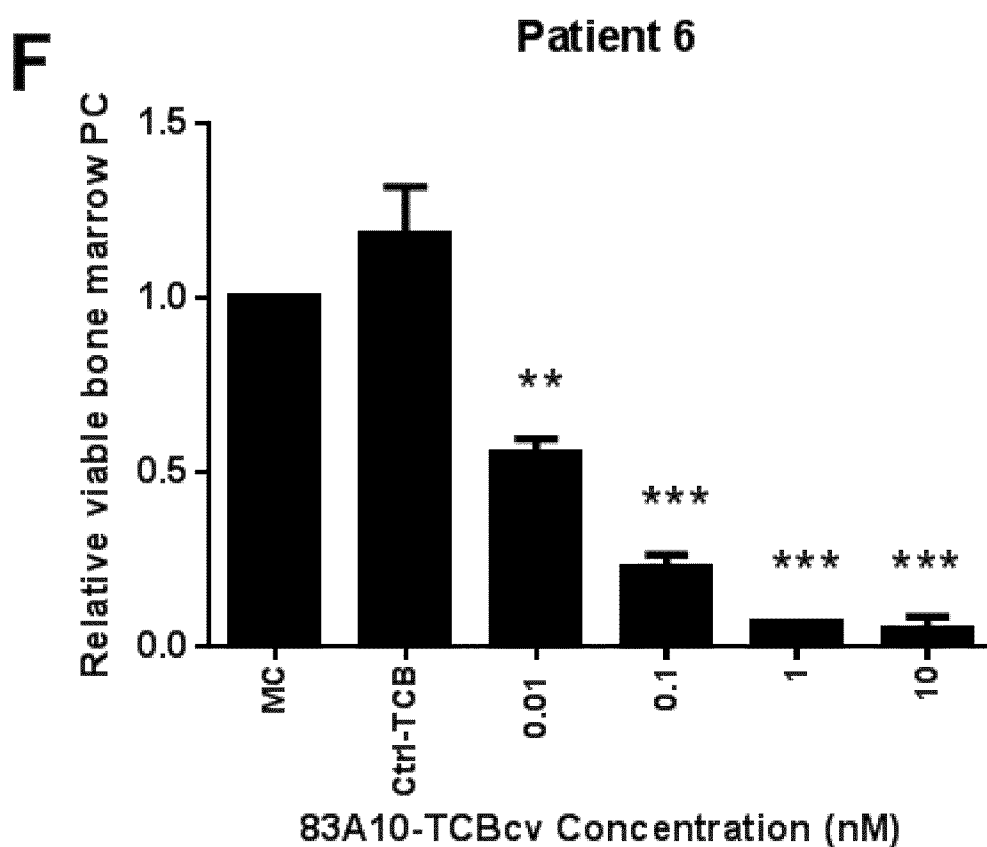
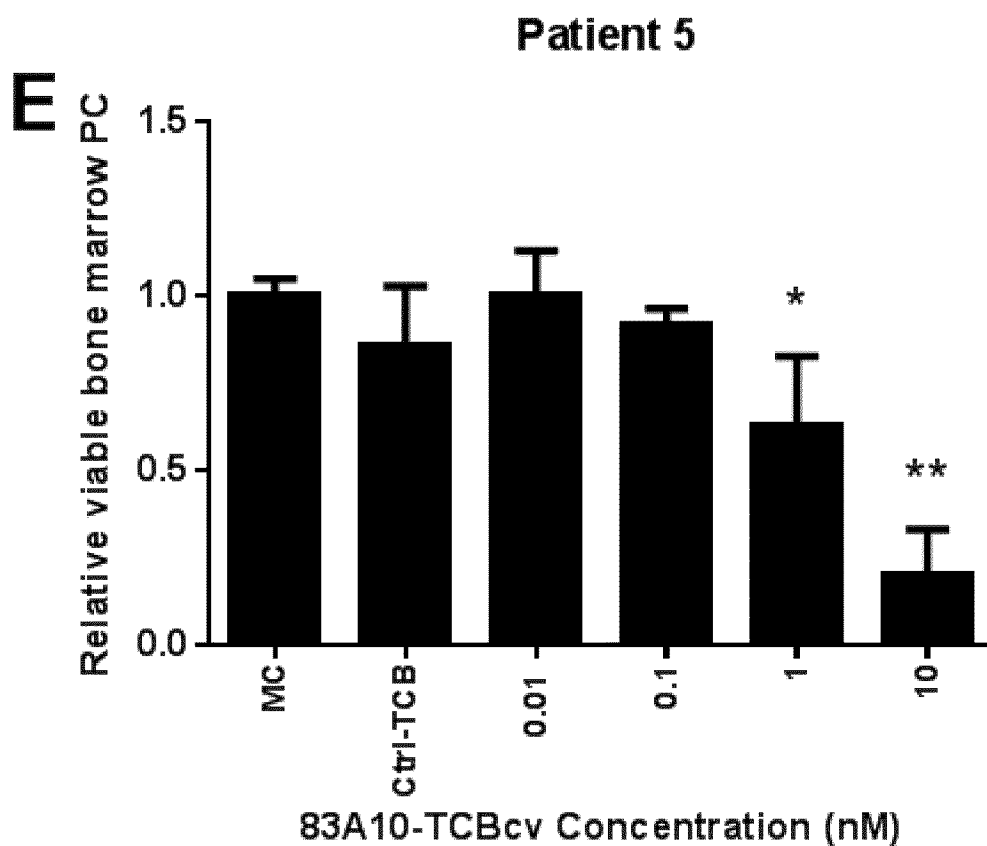
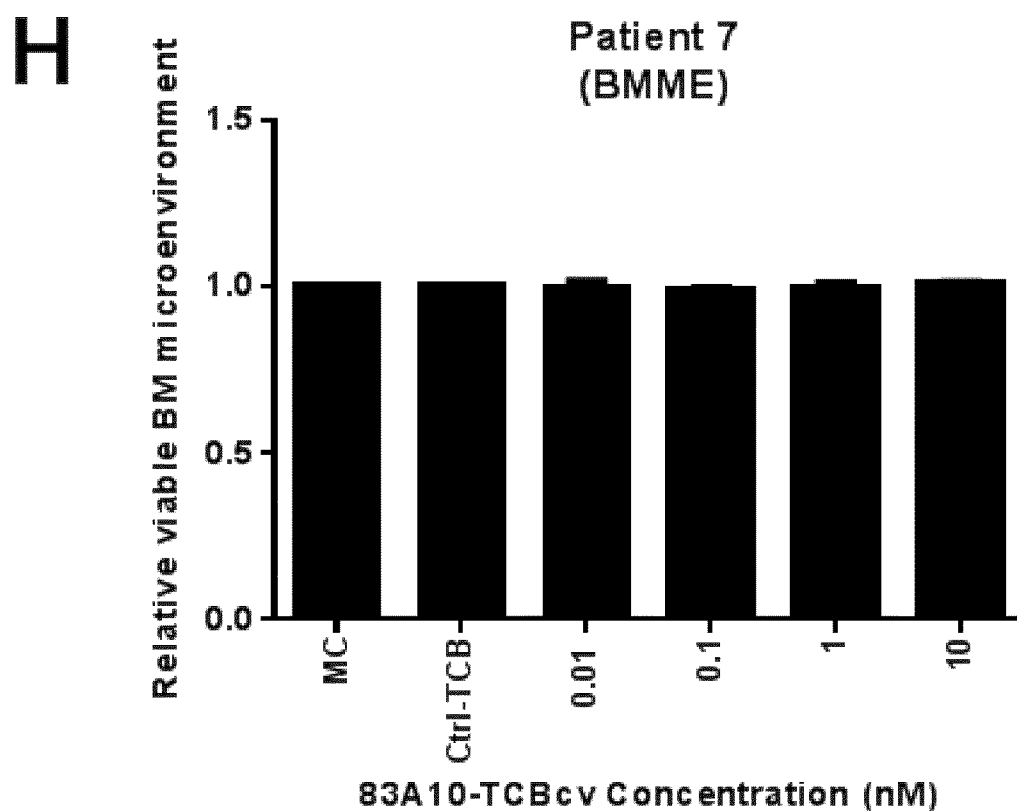
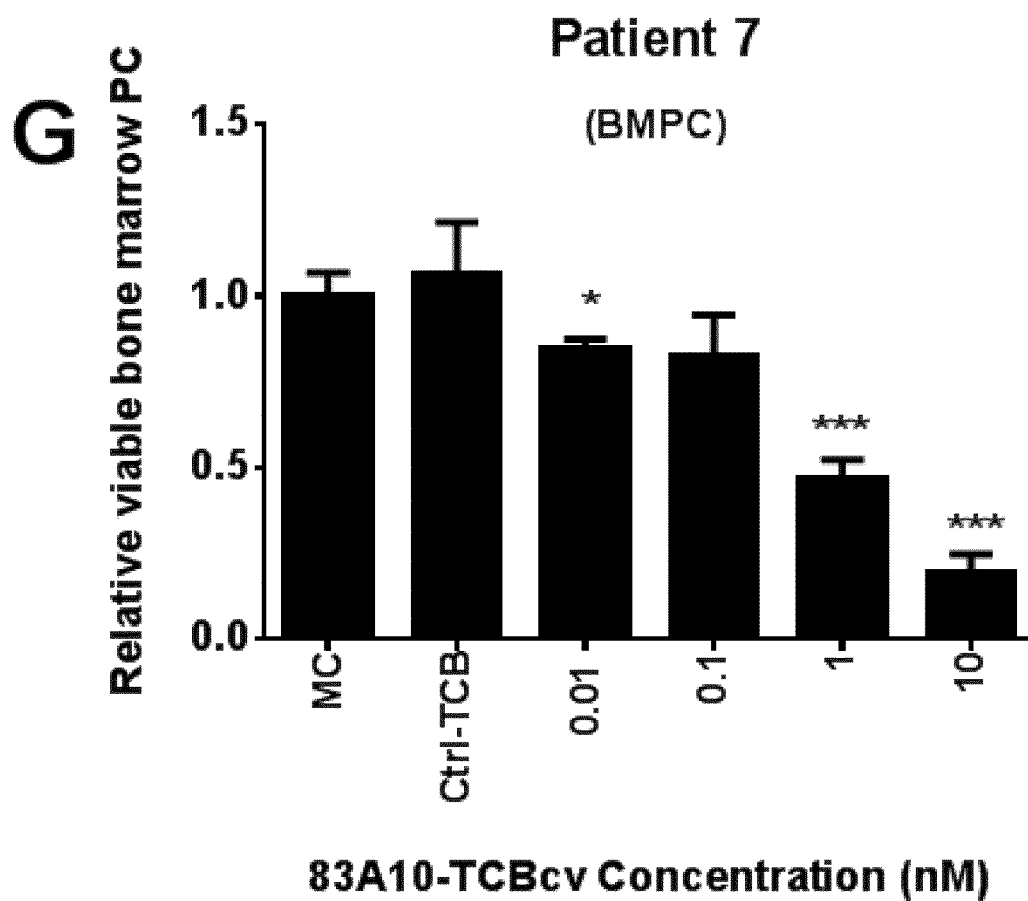
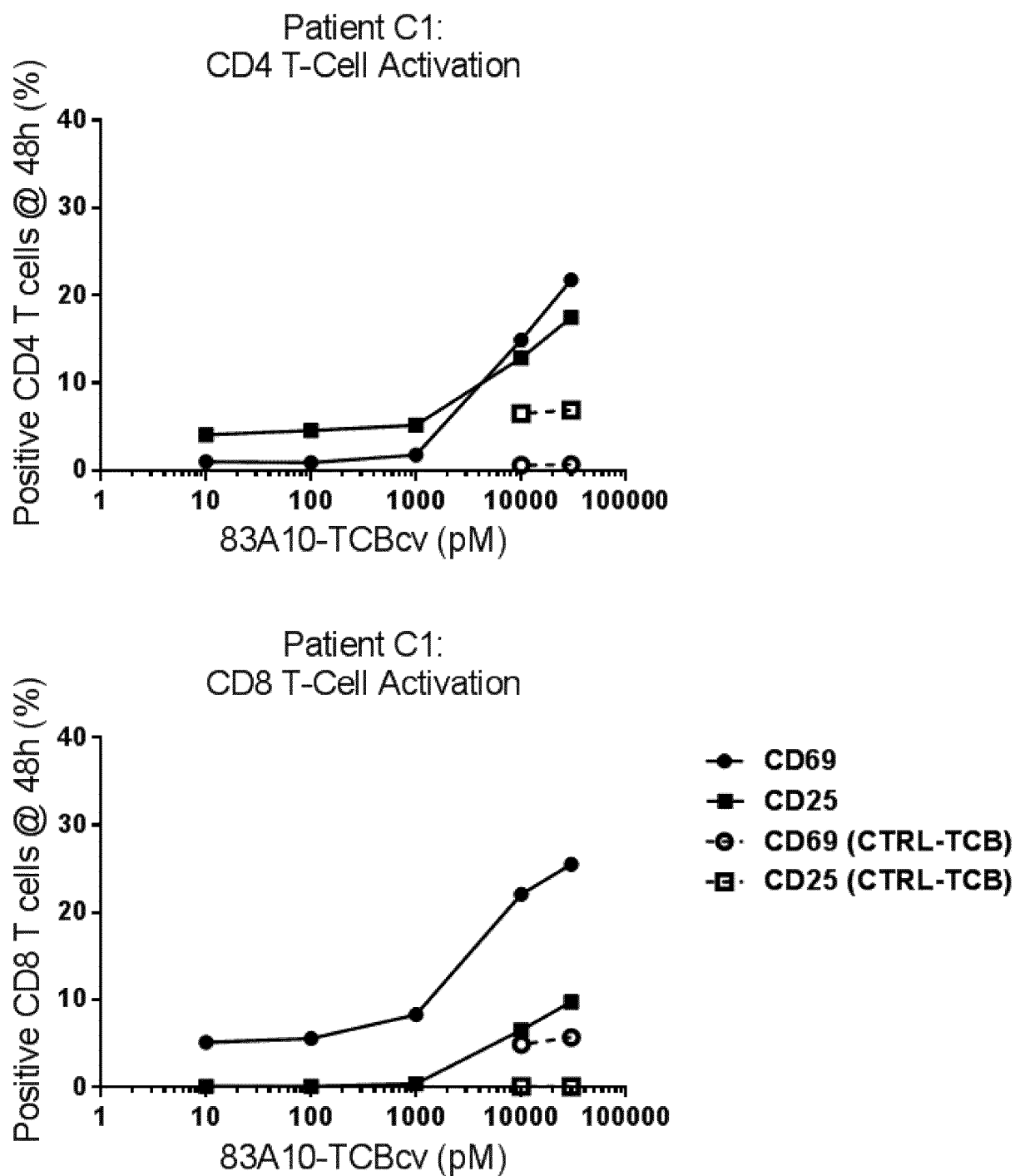


FIG. 23

41/49



42/49

FIG. 24

43/49

FIG. 25

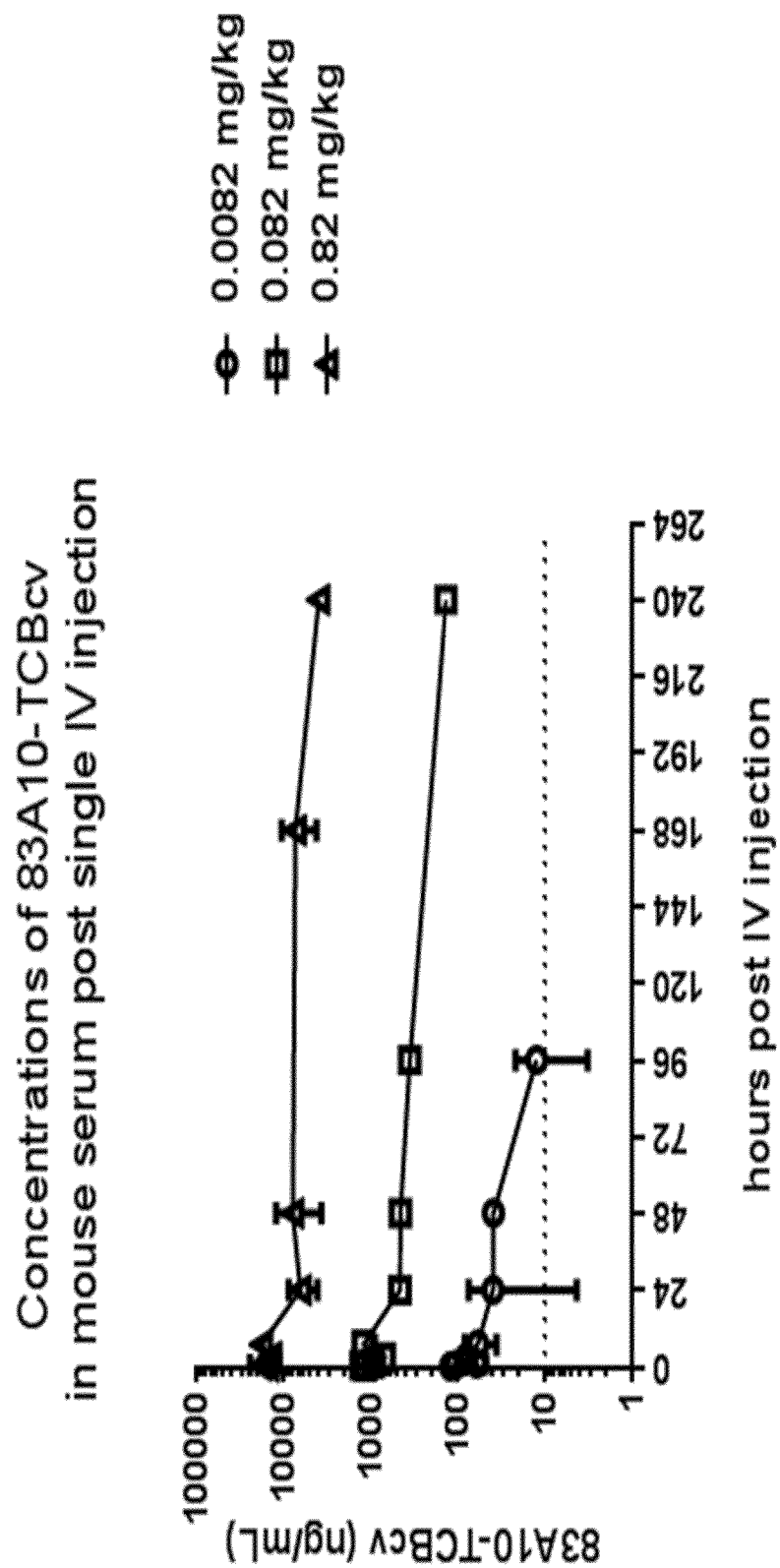
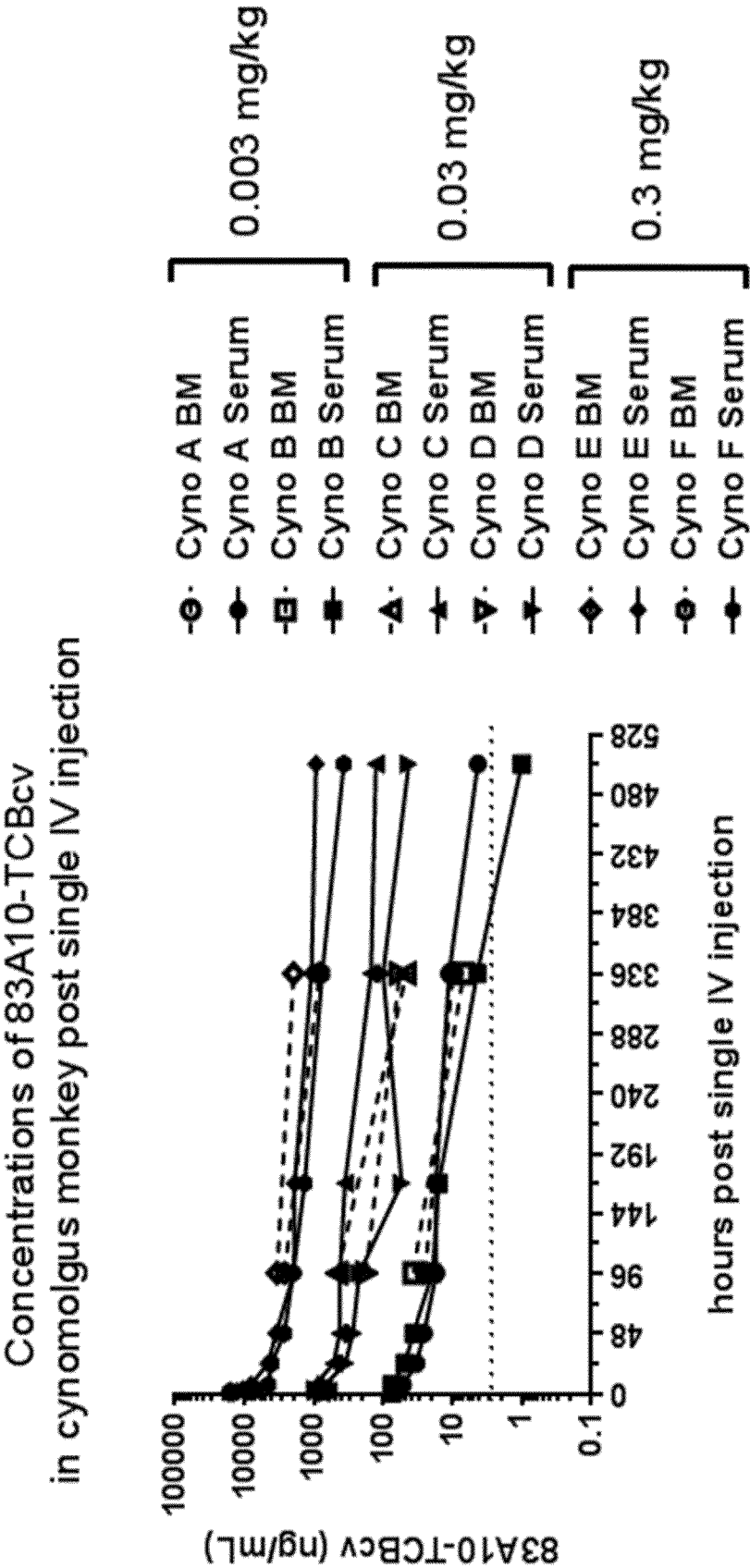


FIG. 26



45/49

FIG. 27

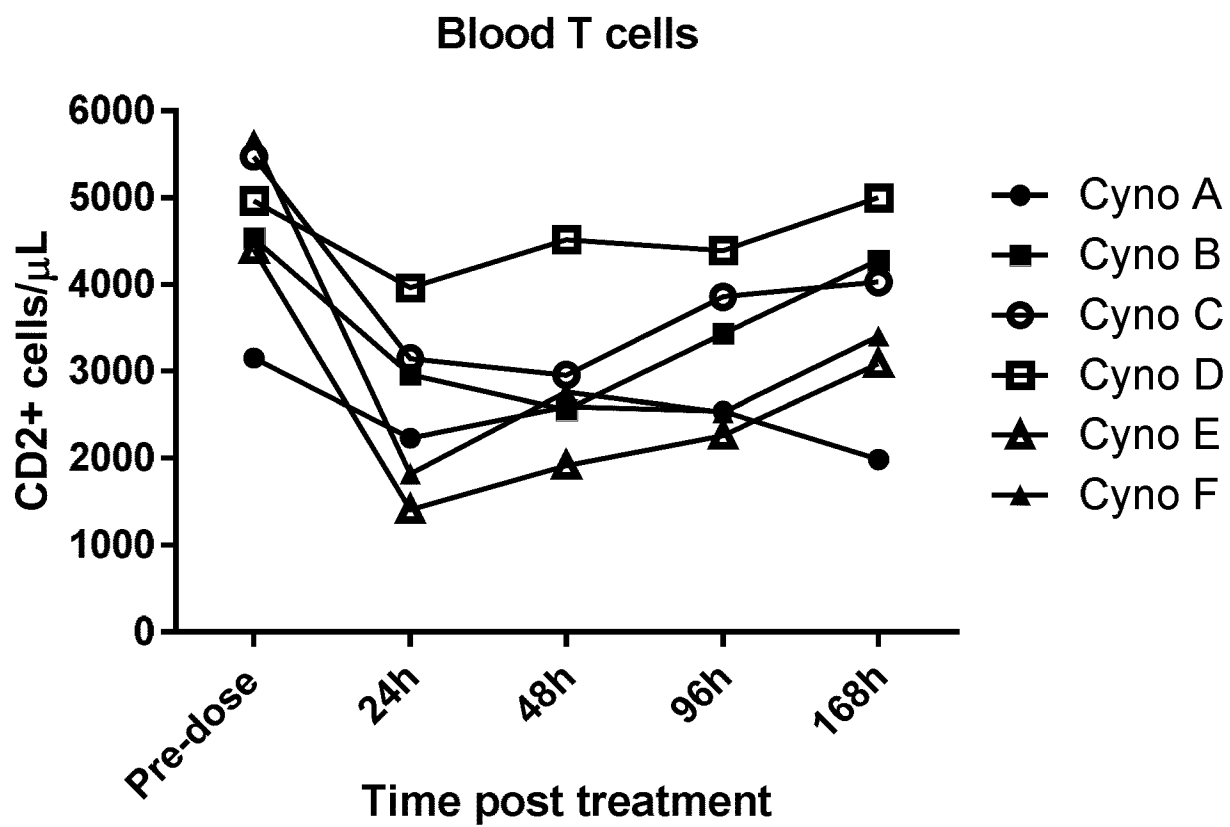
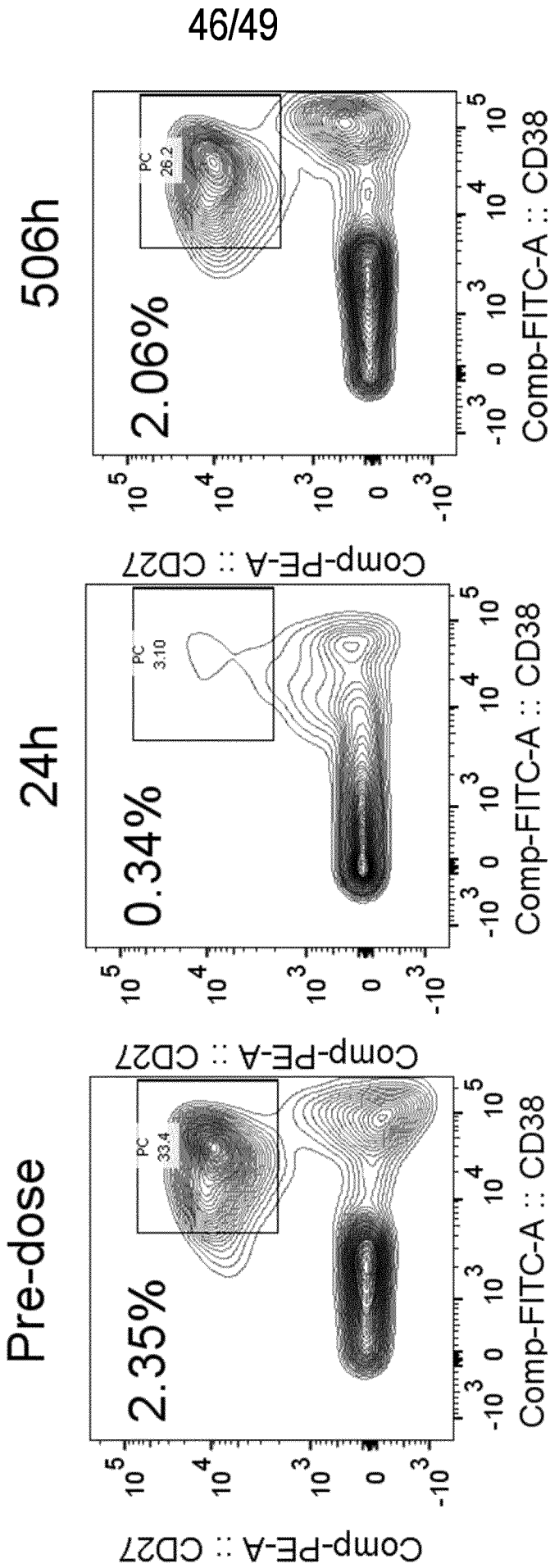


FIG. 28A



47/49

FIG. 28B

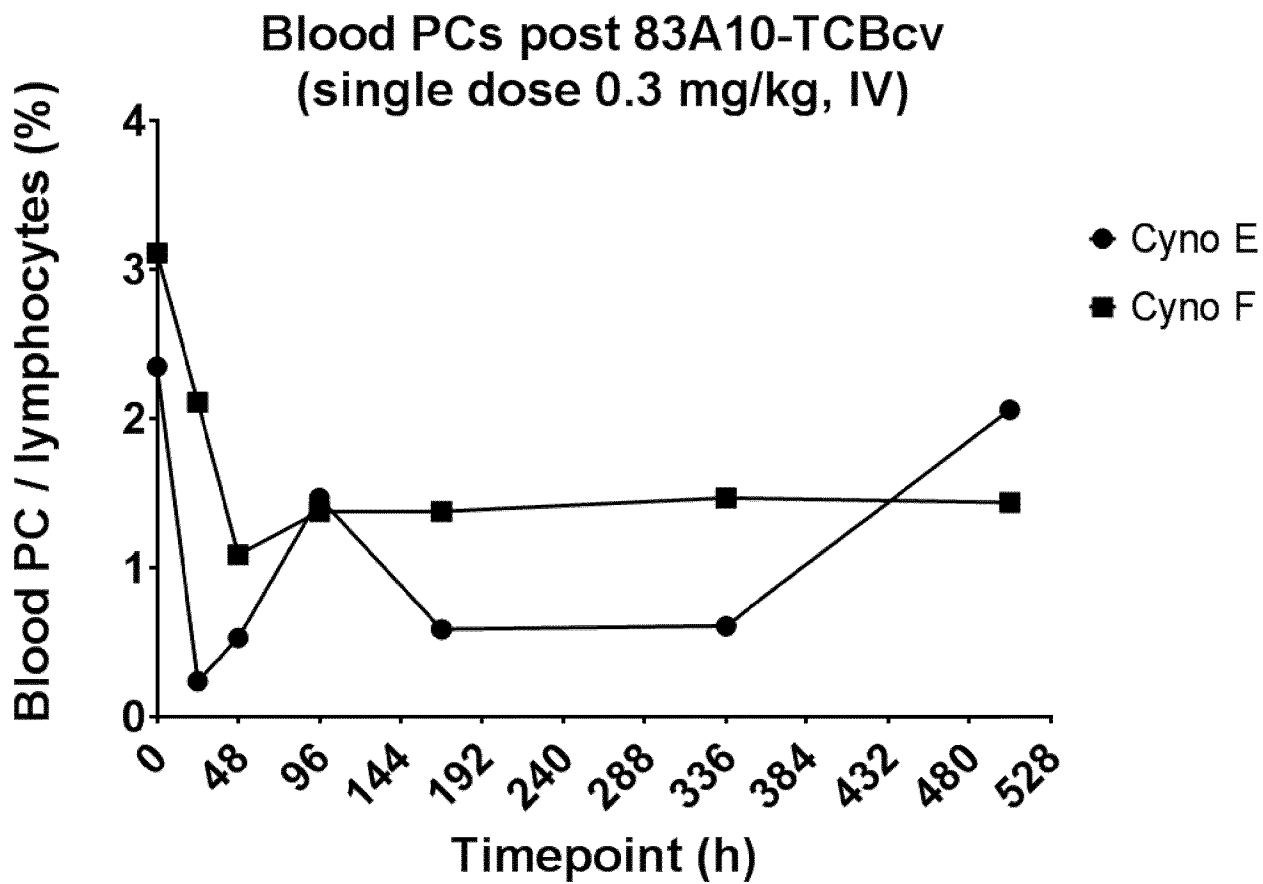
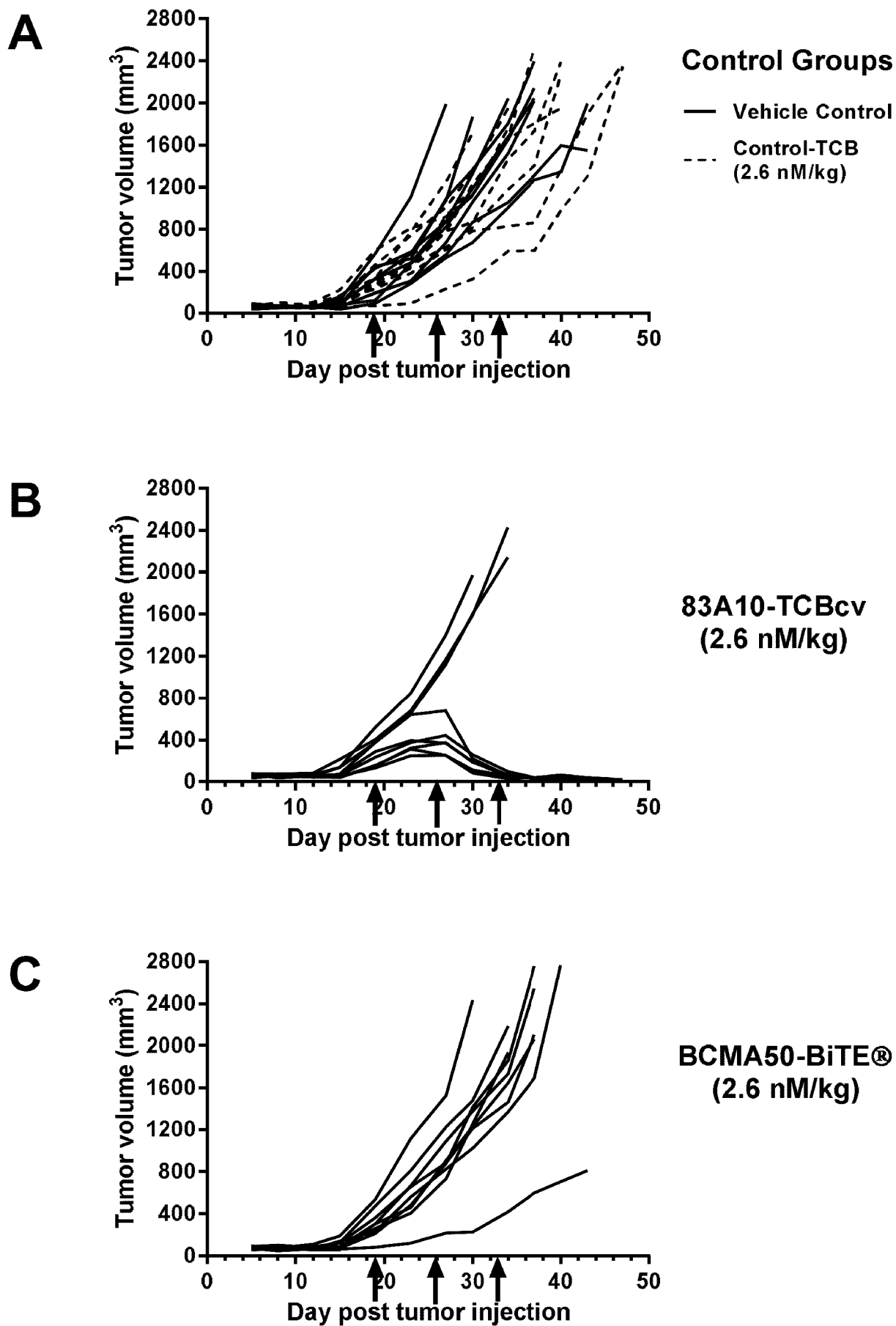


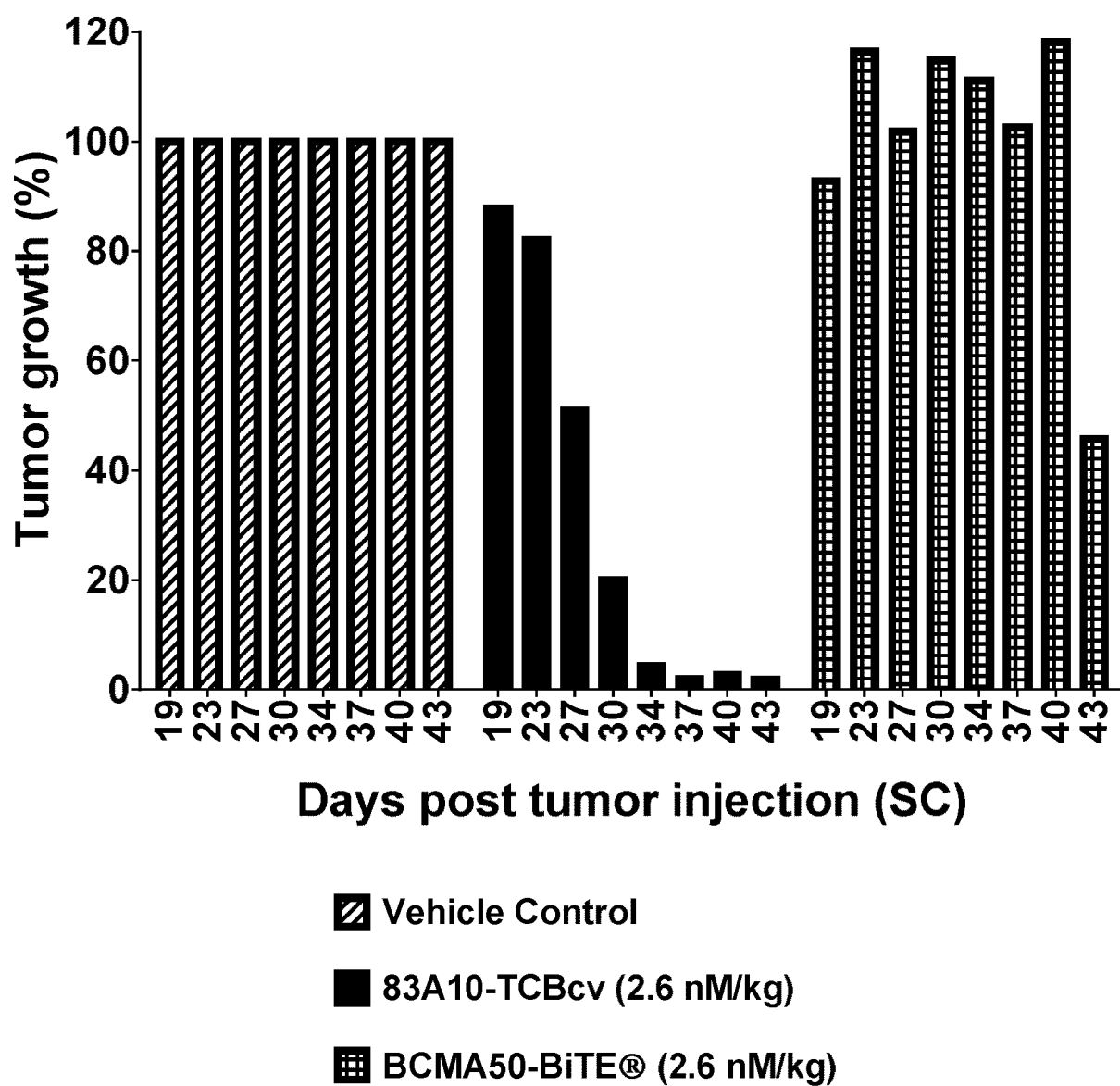
FIG. 29

48/49



49/49

FIG. 30



eol f-othd-000001. txt

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> ENGMAB AG

<120> BI SPECI FIC ANTI BODI ES AGAI NST CD3EPSI LON AND BCMA

<130> TCBCV-PCT

<150> EP14179705

<151> 2014-08-04

<160> 130

<170> Bi SSAP 1. 3

<210> 1

<211> 14

<212> PRT

<213> Mus muscul us

<400> 1

Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Pro	Asn
1				5					10				

<210> 2

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Mus muscul us

<400> 2

Gly	Thr	Lys	Phe	Leu	Ala	Pro
1				5		

<210> 3

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus muscul us

<400> 3

Ala	Leu	Trp	Tyr	Ser	Asn	Arg	Trp	Val
1				5				

<210> 4

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Mus muscul us

<400> 4

Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asn
1				5					10

<210> 5

<211> 19

<212> PRT

<213> Mus muscul us

<400> 5

Arg	Ile	Arg	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser
1				5					10					15	
Val	Lys	Asp													

<210> 6

<211> 14

<212> PRT

<213> Mus muscul us

<400> 6

His Gly Asn Phe Gly Asn Ser Tyr Ile Ser Tyr Trp Ala Tyr
 1 5 10

<210> 7
 <211> 109
 <212> PRT
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 7
 Gln Thr Val Val Thr Gln Glu Pro Ser Leu Thr Val Ser Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Thr Val Thr Leu Thr Cys Gly Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Ser Gly
 20 25 30
 Tyr Tyr Pro Asn Trp Val Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Gly
 35 40 45
 Leu Ile Gly Gly Thr Lys Phe Leu Ala Pro Gly Thr Pro Ala Arg Phe
 50 55 60
 Ser Gly Ser Leu Leu Gly Gly Lys Ala Ala Leu Thr Leu Ser Gly Val
 65 70 75 80
 Gln Pro Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Leu Trp Tyr Ser Asn
 85 90 95
 Arg Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu
 100 105

<210> 8
 <211> 125
 <212> PRT
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 8
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Asn Lys Tyr
 20 25 30
 Ala Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45
 Ala Arg Ile Arg Ser Lys Tyr Asn Asn Tyr Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp
 50 55 60
 Ser Val Lys Asp Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asp Ser Lys Asn Thr
 65 70 75 80
 Ala Tyr Leu Gln Met Asn Asn Leu Lys Thr Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr
 85 90 95
 Tyr Cys Val Arg His Gly Asn Phe Gly Asn Ser Tyr Ile Ser Tyr Trp
 100 105 110
 Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 115 120 125

<210> 9
 <211> 39
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Primer

<400> 9
 aagcttggat ccatgttgca gatggctggg cagtgtctcc

39

<210> 10
 <211> 49
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Primer

<400> 10

gaattcgcgg ccgctcatcc ttctactgaa ttgggtcacac ttgcattac 49

<210> 11
 <211> 42
 <212> DNA
 <213> Arti f i c i a l Sequence

<220>
 <223> Primer

<400> 11
 acgtttagatc tccactcagt cctgcatctt gttccagtta ac 42

<210> 12
 <211> 33
 <212> DNA
 <213> Arti f i c i a l Sequence

<220>
 <223> Primer

<400> 12
 aacgttgagg ccgctagttt cacaaccccc agg 33

<210> 13
 <211> 45
 <212> DNA
 <213> Arti f i c i a l Sequence

<220>
 <223> Primer

<400> 13
 gaattcaagc ttgccacat gttgcagatg gctgggcagt gctcc 45

<210> 14
 <211> 48
 <212> DNA
 <213> Arti f i c i a l Sequence

<220>
 <223> Primer

<400> 14
 gaattctcta gattacctag cagaaattga tttctctatc tccgtagc 48

<210> 15
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> BCMA VH

<400> 15
 Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45
 Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Lys Val Leu Gly Trp Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 16
<211> 119
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<223> BCMA VH

<400> 16
Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Lys Val Ala Pro Tyr Phe Ala Pro Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110
Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 17
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<223> BCMA VH

<400> 17
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60
Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 18
<211> 109
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<223> BCMA VL

<400> 18

Glu	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Gly	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Ser	Ser	Ser
			20					25					30		
Tyr	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Arg	Leu	Leu
		35					40					45			
Ile	Tyr	Gly	Ala	Ser	Ser	Arg	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser
	50					55				60					
Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Leu	Glu
65					70				75						80
Pro	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Pro	Pro
				85					90					95	
Asp	Phe	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys			
			100					105							

<210> 19

<211> 109

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> BCMA VL

<400> 19

Glu	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Gly	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Ser	Ser	Ser
			20					25					30		
Tyr	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Arg	Leu	Leu
		35					40					45			
Ile	Tyr	Gly	Ala	Ser	Ser	Arg	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser
	50					55				60					
Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Leu	Glu
65					70				75						80
Pro	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Gly	Asn	Pro	Pro
				85					90					95	
Leu	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys			
			100					105							

<210> 20

<211> 111

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> BCMA VL

<400> 20

Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Pro	Val	Thr	Pro	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Glu	Pro	Ala	Ser	Ile	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Leu	His	Ser
			20					25					30		
Asn	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Trp	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ser
		35					40					45			
Pro	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Ser	Asn	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro
	50					55				60					
Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Lys	Ile
65					70				75						80
Ser	Arg	Val	Glu	Ala	Glu	Asp	Val	Gly	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Met	Gln	Ala
				85					90					95	
Met	Gln	Ile	Pro	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys	
			100					105					110		

<210> 21

<211> 5

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> CDR1H

<400> 21

Ser Tyr Ala Met Ser
1 5

<210> 22

<211> 5

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> CDR1H

<400> 22

Ser Tyr Ala Met Ser
1 5

<210> 23

<211> 5

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> CDR1H

<400> 23

Ser Tyr Trp Ile Gly
1 5

<210> 24

<211> 17

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> CDR2H

<400> 24

Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 25

<211> 17

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> CDR2H

<400> 25

Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 26

<211> 17

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> CDR2H

<400> 26
 Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe Gl n
 1 5 10 15
 Gly

<210> 27
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapi ens

<220>
 <223> CDR3H

<400> 27
 Val Leu Gly Trp Phe Asp Tyr
 1 5

<210> 28
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapi ens

<220>
 <223> CDR3H

<400> 28
 Val Ala Pro Tyr Phe Ala Pro Phe Asp Tyr
 1 5 10

<210> 29
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapi ens

<220>
 <223> CDR3H

<400> 29
 Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr
 1 5

<210> 30
 <211> 12
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapi ens

<220>
 <223> CDR1L

<400> 30
 Arg Ala Ser Gl n Ser Val Ser Ser Ser Tyr Leu Ala
 1 5 10

<210> 31
 <211> 12
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapi ens

<220>
 <223> CDR1L

<400> 31
 Arg Ala Ser Gl n Ser Val Ser Ser Ser Tyr Leu Ala
 1 5 10

<210> 32

<211> 16
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> CDR1L

<400> 32
 Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser Asn Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp
 1 5 10 15

<210> 33
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> CDR2L

<400> 33
 Gly Ala Ser Ser Arg Ala Thr
 1 5

<210> 34
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> CDR2L

<400> 34
 Gly Ala Ser Ser Arg Ala Thr
 1 5

<210> 35
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> CDR2L

<400> 35
 Leu Gly Ser Asn Arg Ala Ser
 1 5

<210> 36
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> CDR3L

<400> 36
 Gln Gln Tyr Gly Tyr Pro Pro Asp Phe Thr
 1 5 10

<210> 37
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> CDR3L

<400> 37

Gln	Gln	Tyr	Gly	Asn	Pro	Pro	Leu	Tyr	Thr
1				5					10

<210> 38

<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapi ens

<220>

<223> CDR3L

<400> 38

Met	Gln	Ala	Met	Gln	Ile	Pro	Thr
1				5			

<210> 39

<211> 689

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapi ens

<220>

<223> knob HC

<400> 39

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Ala	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
		35					40					45			
Ser	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
	50				55						60				
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
65					70				75						80
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
			85						90					95	
Ala	Lys	Val	Leu	Gly	Trp	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala
		115					120					125			
Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu
	130					135					140				
Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly
145					150					155					160
Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser
			165						170					175	
Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu
			180					185					190		
Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr
		195					200					205			
Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Lys	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly
	210					215					220				
Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Ser	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly
225					230					235					240
Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly
				245					250					255	
Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly
			260					265					270		
Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	Ser	Arg	Ile	Arg	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Asn	Tyr
		275					280					285			
Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg
	290					295					300				
Asp	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala
305					310					315					320
Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Val	Arg	His	Gly	Asn	Phe	Gly	Asn
				325					330					335	

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Ser	Tyr	Val	Ser	Trp	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr
			340					345					350		
Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro
		355					360					365			
Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu
	370					375					380				
Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn
385					390					395					400
Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser
				405					410					415	
Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala
			420					425					430		
Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly
		435					440					445			
Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys	Asp	Lys
	450					455					460				
Thr	His	Thr	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Pro
465					470					475					480
Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser
				485					490					495	
Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Asp
			500					505					510		
Pro	Glu	Val	Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn
		515					520					525			
Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	
	530					535				540					
Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu
545					550					555					560
Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys
				565					570					575	
Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr
			580					585					590		
Leu	Pro	Pro	Cys	Arg	Asp	Glu	Leu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Trp
		595					600					605			
Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu
	610					615					620				
Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu
625					630					635					640
Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys
				645					650					655	
Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu
			660					665					670		
Ala	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly
		675					680					685			

Lys

<210> 40
 <211> 446
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> hole HC

<400> 40

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
1			5					10					15		
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Ala	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
		35					40					45			
Ser	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
	50					55					60				
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
65					70					75					80
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
			85						90					95	

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Ala	Lys	Val	Leu	Gly	Trp	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala
		115					120					125			
Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu
	130					135					140				
Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly
145					150					155					160
Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser
				165					170					175	
Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu
			180					185					190		
Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr
		195					200					205			
Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Lys	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Lys	Thr	His	Thr
	210					215					220				
Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
225					230					235					240
Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro
				245					250					255	
Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val
			260					265					270		
Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr
		275					280					285			
Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val
	290					295					300				
Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys
305					310					315					320
Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser
				325					330					335	
Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Cys	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro
			340					345					350		
Ser	Arg	Asp	Glu	Leu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Val
		355					360					365			
Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly
	370					375					380				
Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp
385					390					395					400
Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Val	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp
				405					410					415	
Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His
			420					425					430		
Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys		
		435					440					445			

<210> 41
 <211> 214
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> CD3 LC

<400> 41

Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu	Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser
			20					25					30		
Asn	Tyr	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln	Glu	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly
		35					40					45			
Leu	Ile	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Lys	Arg	Ala	Pro	Gly	Thr	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe
	50					55					60				
Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Gly	Ala
65					70					75				80	
Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Trp	Tyr	Ser	Asn
				85					90					95	
Leu	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ala
			100					105					110		

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser
 115 120 125
 Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe
 130 135 140
 Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly
 145 150 155 160
 Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu
 165 170 175
 Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr
 180 185 190
 Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys
 195 200 205
 Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys
 210

<210> 42
 <211> 216
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> BCMA LC

<400> 42
 Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Gly Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Ser Ser
 20 25 30
 Tyr Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu
 35 40 45
 Ile Tyr Gly Ala Ser Ser Arg Ala Thr Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser
 50 55 60
 Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Arg Leu Glu
 65 70 75 80
 Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Tyr Gly Tyr Pro Pro
 85 90 95
 Asp Phe Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val
 100 105 110
 Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys
 115 120 125
 Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg
 130 135 140
 Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn
 145 150 155 160
 Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser
 165 170 175
 Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys
 180 185 190
 Val Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr
 195 200 205
 Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
 210 215

<210> 43
 <211> 671
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> knob HC

<400> 43
 Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Ser	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
65					70					75					80
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
				85					90					95	
Ala	Lys	Val	Leu	Gly	Trp	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala
		115					120					125			
Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu
	130					135					140				
Val	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly
145					150					155					160
Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser
				165					170					175	
Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu
			180					185					190		
Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr
		195					200					205			
Lys	Val	Asp	Glu	Lys	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly
	210					215					220				
Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu
225					230					235					240
Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr
				245				250					255		
Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln	Glu	Lys	Pro
			260					265					270		
Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Lys	Arg	Ala	Pro
		275					280					285			
Gly	Thr	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ala
	290					295					300				
Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Gly	Ala	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
305					310					315					320
Ala	Leu	Trp	Tyr	Ser	Asn	Leu	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu
				325					330					335	
Thr	Val	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu
			340					345					350		
Ala	Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys
		355					360					365			
Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser
	370					375					380				
Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser
385					390					395					400
Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser
				405					410					415	
Leu	Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn
			420					425					430		
Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Lys	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Lys	Thr	His
		435					440					445			
Thr	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val
	450					455					460				
Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr
465					470					475					480
Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu
				485					490					495	
Val	Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys
			500					505					510		
Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser
		515					520					525			
Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys
	530					535					540				
Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile
545					550					555					560
Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro
				565					570					575	
Pro	Cys	Arg	Asp	Glu	Leu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Trp	Cys	Leu
			580					585					590		

eo l f-othd-000001. txt

Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn
		595					600					605			
Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser
	610					615					620				
Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg
625					630					635					640
Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu
				645					650					655	
His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys	
			660					665					670		

<210> 44
 <211> 446
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> hole HC

<400> 44

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Ala	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
			35				40					45			
Ser	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
	50					55					60				
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
65					70					75					80
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
			85						90					95	
Ala	Lys	Val	Leu	Gly	Trp	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala
		115					120					125			
Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu
						135					140				
Val	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly
145					150					155					160
Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser
			165						170					175	
Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu
			180					185					190		
Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr
		195					200						205		
Lys	Val	Asp	Glu	Lys	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Lys	Thr	His	Thr
	210					215					220				
Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
225					230					235					240
Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro
				245					250					255	
Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val
			260					265					270		
Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr
		275					280					285			
Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val
	290					295					300				
Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys
305					310					315					320
Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser
				325					330					335	
Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Cys	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro
			340					345					350		
Ser	Arg	Asp	Glu	Leu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Val
		355					360					365			
Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly
	370					375					380				

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp
 385 390 395 400
 Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Val Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp
 405 410 415
 Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His
 420 425 430
 Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
 435 440 445

<210> 45
 <211> 232
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> CD3 VH_CL

<400> 45
 Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Thr Tyr
 20 25 30
 Ala Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45
 Ser Arg Ile Arg Ser Lys Tyr Asn Asn Tyr Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp
 50 55 60
 Ser Val Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asp Ser Lys Asn Thr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Tyr Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr
 85 90 95
 Tyr Cys Val Arg His Gly Asn Phe Gly Asn Ser Tyr Val Ser Trp Phe
 100 105 110
 Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Val
 115 120 125
 Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys
 130 135 140
 Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg
 145 150 155 160
 Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn
 165 170 175
 Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser
 180 185 190
 Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys
 195 200 205
 Val Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr
 210 215 220
 Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
 225 230

<210> 46
 <211> 216
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> BCMA cv LC

<400> 46
 Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Gly Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Ser
 20 25 30
 Tyr Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu
 35 40 45
 Ile Tyr Gly Ala Ser Ser Arg Ala Thr Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser
 50 55 60
 Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Arg Leu Glu
 65 70 75 80

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Pro	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Pro	Pro
				85					90					95	
Asp	Phe	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val
			100					105					110		
Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Arg	Lys	Leu	Lys
		115					120					125			
Ser	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg
		130					135				140				
Glu	Ala	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn
145					150					155					160
Ser	Gln	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser
				165				170						175	
Leu	Ser	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys
			180					185					190		
Val	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr
		195					200					205			
Lys	Ser	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys								
		210				215									

<210> 47

<211> 674

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> BCMA cv HC knob

<400> 47

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
1			5					10						15	
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Ala	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
		35					40					45			
Ser	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
	50					55				60					
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
65					70				75						80
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
			85					90					95		
Ala	Lys	Val	Ala	Pro	Tyr	Phe	Ala	Pro	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly
			100				105						110		
Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
		115					120					125			
Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu
	130					135					140				
Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp
145					150				155						160
Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu
				165					170					175	
Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser
			180					185					190		
Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	His	Lys	Pro
		195					200					205			
Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Glu	Lys	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Gly
	210					215					220				
Gly	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu
225					230				235						240
Pro	Ser	Leu	Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Gly
				245					250					255	
Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln
			260					265					270		
Glu	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Lys
		275					280					285			
Arg	Ala	Pro	Gly	Thr	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly
	290					295					300				
Lys	Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Gly	Ala	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu
305					310				315						320

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Leu Trp Tyr Ser Asn Leu Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Gly
 325 330 335
 Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
 340 345 350
 Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
 355 360 365
 Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
 370 375 380
 Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
 385 390 395 400
 Leu Gl n Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
 405 410 415
 Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gl n Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
 420 425 430
 Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
 435 440 445
 Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Ala Ala Gly Gly
 450 455 460
 Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
 465 470 475 480
 Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
 485 490 495 500
 Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
 505 510 515
 Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Gl n Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
 520 525
 Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gl n Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
 530 535 540
 Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Gly Ala Pro Ile Glu
 545 550 555 560
 Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gl n Pro Arg Glu Pro Gl n Val Tyr
 565 570 575
 Thr Leu Pro Pro Cys Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gl n Val Ser Leu
 580 585 590
 Trp Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
 595 600 605
 Glu Ser Asn Gly Gl n Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
 610 615 620
 Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
 625 630 635 640
 Lys Ser Arg Trp Gl n Gl n Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
 645 650 655 660
 Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gl n Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
 665 670
 Gly Lys

<210> 48

<211> 449

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> BCMA cv HC hole

<400> 48

Glu Val Gl n Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gl n Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gl n Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45
 Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60
 Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gl n Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Ala	Lys	Val	Ala	Pro	Tyr	Phe	Ala	Pro	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly
Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu
Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp
Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu
Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser
Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	His	Lys	Pro
Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Glu	Lys	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Lys
Thr	His	Thr	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Pro
Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser
Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Asp
Pro	Glu	Val	Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn
Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	
Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu
Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys
Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Cys	Thr
Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Arg	Asp	Glu	Leu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser
Cys	Ala	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu
Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu
Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Val	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys
Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu
Ala	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly
Lys															

<210> 49
 <211> 216
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <223> BCMA cv LC

Glu	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Gly	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly
1			5					10						15	
Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Ser	Ser	Ser
		20						25					30		
Tyr	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Arg	Leu	Leu
		35					40					45			
Ile	Tyr	Gly	Ala	Ser	Ser	Arg	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser
	50					55					60				
Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Leu	Glu
65					70				75						80
Pro	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Gly	Asn	Pro	Pro
				85					90					95	

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Leu	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val
			100					105					110		
Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Arg	Lys	Leu	Lys
		115					120					125			
Ser	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg
	130					135					140				
Glu	Ala	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn
145					150					155					160
Ser	Gln	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser
			165						170					175	
Leu	Ser	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys
			180					185					190		
Val	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr
		195					200					205			
Lys	Ser	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys								
	210					215									

<210> 50

<211> 671

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> BCMA cv HC knob

<400> 50

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Glu
1			5						10					15	
Ser	Leu	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Thr	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Trp	Ile	Gly	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Met	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met
	35						40					45			
Gly	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Asp	Ser	Asp	Thr	Arg	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Ser	Phe
	50					55					60				
Gln	Gly	Gln	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ala	Asp	Lys	Ser	Ile	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr
65					70					75				80	
Leu	Gln	Trp	Ser	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ala	Ser	Asp	Thr	Ala	Met	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
			85						90					95	
Ala	Arg	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala
		115					120					125			
Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu
	130					135					140				
Val	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly
145					150					155					160
Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser
			165						170					175	
Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu
			180					185					190		
Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr
	195						200					205			
Lys	Val	Asp	Glu	Lys	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly
	210					215					220				
Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu
225					230					235					240
Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr
			245						250					255	
Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln	Glu	Lys	Pro
			260					265					270		
Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Lys	Arg	Ala	Pro
	275						280					285			
Gly	Thr	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ala
	290					295					300				
Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Gly	Ala	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
305					310					315					320
Ala	Leu	Trp	Tyr	Ser	Asn	Leu	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu
				325					330					335	

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Thr	Val	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu
			340					345					350		
Ala	Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys
		355					360					365			
Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser
	370					375					380				
Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser
385					390					395					400
Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser
			405						410					415	
Leu	Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn
			420					425					430		
Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Lys	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Lys	Thr	His
		435					440					445			
Thr	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val
	450					455					460				
Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr
465					470					475					480
Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu
				485					490					495	
Val	Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys
			500					505					510		
Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser
		515					520					525			
Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys
	530					535					540				
Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile
545					550					555					560
Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro
				565					570					575	
Pro	Cys	Arg	Asp	Glu	Leu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Trp	Cys	Leu
			580					585					590		
Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn
		595					600					605			
Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser
	610					615					620				
Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg
625					630					635					640
Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu
				645					650					655	
His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys	
			660					665					670		

<210> 51

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<223> BCMA cv HC hole

<400> 51

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Glu
1				5					10					15	
Ser	Leu	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Thr	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Trp	Ile	Gly	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Met	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met
		35					40					45			
Gly	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Asp	Ser	Asp	Thr	Arg	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Ser	Phe
	50					55					60				
Gln	Gly	Gln	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ala	Asp	Lys	Ser	Ile	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr
65					70					75					80
Leu	Gln	Trp	Ser	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ala	Ser	Asp	Thr	Ala	Met	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
				85					90					95	
Ala	Arg	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala
		115					120						125		

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu
130 135 140
Val Glu Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly
145 150 155 160
Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu Gl n Ser Ser
165 170 175
Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser Ser Leu
180 185 190
Gly Thr Gl n Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr
195 200 205
Lys Val Asp Glu Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr His Thr
210 215 220
Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Ala Ala Gly Pro Ser Val Phe
225 230 235 240
Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro
245 250 255
Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val
260 265 270
Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr
275 280 285
Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gl n Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val
290 295 300
Leu Thr Val Leu His Gl n Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys
305 310 315 320
Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Gly Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser
325 330 335
Lys Ala Lys Gly Gl n Pro Arg Glu Pro Gl n Val Cys Thr Leu Pro Pro
340 345 350
Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gl n Val Ser Leu Ser Cys Ala Val
355 360 365
Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly
370 375 380
Gl n Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp
385 390 395 400
Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Val Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp
405 410 415
Gl n Gl n Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His
420 425 430
Asn His Tyr Thr Gl n Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
435 440 445

<210> 52
<211> 218
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<223> BCMA cv LC

<400> 52
Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gl n Ser Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Thr Pro Gly
1 5 10 15
Glu Pro Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gl n Ser Leu Leu His Ser
20 25 30
Asn Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp Trp Tyr Leu Gl n Lys Pro Gly Gl n Ser
35 40 45
Pro Gl n Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Gly Ser Asn Arg Ala Ser Gly Val Pro
50 55 60
Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile
65 70 75 80
Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Met Gl n Ala
85 90 95
Met Gl n Ile Pro Thr Phe Gly Gl n Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg
100 105 110
Thr Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Arg Lys
115 120 125
Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr
130 135 140

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser
 145 150 155 160
 Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr
 165 170 175
 Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys
 180 185 190
 His Lys Val Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro
 195 200 205
 Val Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
 210 215

<210> 53
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 53
 Ser Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr
 1 5

<210> 54
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 54
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Ser Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 55
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 55
 Thr Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr
 1 5

<210> 56
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 56
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Thr Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 57
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 57
 Glu Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr
 1 5

<210> 58
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 58
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Glu Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 59
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 59
 Gln Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr
 1 5

<210> 60
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 60
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Gln Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110

Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 61
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 61
Ala Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> 62
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 62
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60
Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Ala Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 63
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 63
Gly Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> 64
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 64
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60
Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 65

<211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 65
 Asn Ala Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr
 1 5

<210> 66
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 66
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Asn Ala Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 67
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 67
 Asn Glu Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr
 1 5

<210> 68
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 68
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Asn Glu Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 69
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 69

Asn Gln Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> 70

<211> 116

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 70

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Glu
1			5						10				15		
Ser	Leu	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Thr	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Trp	Ile	Gly	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Met	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met
		35					40					45			
Gly	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Asp	Ser	Asp	Thr	Arg	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Ser	Phe
	50					55					60				
Gln	Gly	Gln	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ala	Asp	Lys	Ser	Ile	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr
65					70					75					80
Leu	Gln	Trp	Ser	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ala	Ser	Asp	Thr	Ala	Met	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
			85						90					95	
Ala	Arg	Asn	Gln	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser												
			115												

<210> 71

<211> 16

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 71

Arg	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Leu	His	Ser	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Asp
1				5					10					15	

<210> 72

<211> 111

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 72

Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Pro	Val	Thr	Pro	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Glu	Pro	Ala	Ser	Ile	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Leu	His	Ser
			20					25					30		
Ser	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Trp	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ser
		35					40					45			
Pro	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Ser	Asn	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro
	50					55					60				
Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Lys	Ile
65				70					75					80	
Ser	Arg	Val	Glu	Ala	Glu	Asp	Val	Gly	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Met	Gln	Ala
			85					90						95	
Met	Gln	Ile	Pro	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys	
			100					105					110		

<210> 73

<211> 16

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 73

Arg	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Leu	His	Ser	Thr	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Asp
1				5					10					15	

<210> 74
 <211> 111
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 74
 Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Thr Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Pro Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser
 20 25 30
 Thr Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser
 35 40 45
 Pro Gln Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Gly Ser Asn Arg Ala Ser Gly Val Pro
 50 55 60
 Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Met Gln Ala
 85 90 95
 Met Gln Ile Pro Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
 100 105 110

<210> 75
 <211> 16
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 75
 Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser Glu Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp
 1 5 10 15

<210> 76
 <211> 111
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 76
 Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Thr Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Pro Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser
 20 25 30
 Glu Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser
 35 40 45
 Pro Gln Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Gly Ser Asn Arg Ala Ser Gly Val Pro
 50 55 60
 Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Met Gln Ala
 85 90 95
 Met Gln Ile Pro Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
 100 105 110

<210> 77
 <211> 16
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 77
 Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser Gln Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp
 1 5 10 15

<210> 78
 <211> 111

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 78

```

Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Thr Pro Gly
1      5      10      15
Glu Pro Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser
20      25      30
Gln Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser
35      40      45
Pro Gln Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Gly Ser Asn Arg Ala Ser Gly Val Pro
50      55      60
Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile
65      70      75      80
Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Met Gln Ala
85      90      95
Met Gln Ile Pro Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100      105      110

```

<210> 79

<211> 16

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 79

```

Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser Ala Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp
1      5      10      15

```

<210> 80

<211> 111

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 80

```

Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Thr Pro Gly
1      5      10      15
Glu Pro Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser
20      25      30
Ala Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser
35      40      45
Pro Gln Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Gly Ser Asn Arg Ala Ser Gly Val Pro
50      55      60
Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile
65      70      75      80
Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Met Gln Ala
85      90      95
Met Gln Ile Pro Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100      105      110

```

<210> 81

<211> 16

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 81

```

Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser Gly Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp
1      5      10      15

```

<210> 82

<211> 111

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 82

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Thr Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Pro Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser
 20 25 30
 Gly Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser
 35 40 45
 Pro Gln Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Gly Ser Asn Arg Ala Ser Gly Val Pro
 50 55 60
 Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Met Gln Ala
 85 90 95
 Met Gln Ile Pro Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
 100 105 110

<210> 83
 <211> 16
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 83
 Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser Asn Ala Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp
 1 5 10 15

<210> 84
 <211> 111
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 84
 Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Thr Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Pro Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser
 20 25 30
 Asn Ala Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser
 35 40 45
 Pro Gln Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Gly Ser Asn Arg Ala Ser Gly Val Pro
 50 55 60
 Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Met Gln Ala
 85 90 95
 Met Gln Ile Pro Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
 100 105 110

<210> 85
 <211> 16
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 85
 Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser Asn Glu Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp
 1 5 10 15

<210> 86
 <211> 111
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 86
 Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Thr Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Pro Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser
 20 25 30

eof-othd-000001.txt

Asn	Glu	Tyr	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Trp	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ser
		35					40					45			
Pro	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Ser	Asn	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro
	50					55					60				
Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Lys	Ile
65					70					75					80
Ser	Arg	Val	Glu	Ala	Glu	Asp	Val	Gly	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Met	Gln	Ala
				85					90					95	
Met	Gln	Ile	Pro	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys	
			100					105					110		

<210> 87
 <211> 16
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 87
 Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser Asn Gln Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asp
 1 5 10 15

<210> 88
 <211> 111
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Pro	Val	Thr	Pro	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Glu	Pro	Ala	Ser	Ile	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Leu	His	Ser
			20					25				30			
Asn	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Trp	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ser
		35					40					45			
Pro	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Ser	Asn	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro
	50					55					60				
Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Lys	Ile
65					70					75					80
Ser	Arg	Val	Glu	Ala	Glu	Asp	Val	Gly	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Met	Gln	Ala
				85					90					95	
Met	Gln	Ile	Pro	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys	
			100					105					110		

<210> 89
 <211> 17
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 89
 Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Ser Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe Gln
 1 5 10 15
 Gly

<210> 90
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Glu
1				5					10					15	
Ser	Leu	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Thr	Ser	Tyr
			20					25				30			
Trp	Ile	Gly	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Met	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met
		35					40					45			
Gly	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Asp	Thr	Arg	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Ser	Phe
	50					55					60				

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 91
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 91
Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Thr Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe Gln
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 92
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 92
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Thr Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60
Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 93
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 93
Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Glu Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe Gln
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 94
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 94
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Glu Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 95
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 95
Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Gln Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe Gln
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 96
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 96
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Gln Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60
Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 97
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 97
Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Ala Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe Gln
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 98
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 98
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Ala Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 99
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 99
Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Gly Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe Gln
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 100
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 100
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Gly Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60
Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 101
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 101
Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ala Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe Gln
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 102
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 102
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ala Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60

eo1 f-othd-000001. txt

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 103
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 103
Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Glu Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe Gln
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 104
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 104
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Glu Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60
Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 105
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 105
Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Gln Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe Gln
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 106
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 106
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Gln Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 107
 <211> 5
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 107
 Ser Tyr Phe Ile Gly
 1 5

<210> 108
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 108
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Phe Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 109
 <211> 5
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 109
 Ser Tyr Tyr Ile Gly
 1 5

<210> 110
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 110
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Tyr Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95

Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 111
 <211> 5
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 111
 Ser Tyr Val Ile Gly
 1 5

<210> 112
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 112
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Val Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 113
 <211> 5
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 113
 Ser Tyr Ile Ile Gly
 1 5

<210> 114
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 114
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Ile Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 115
 <211> 5
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 115
 Ser Tyr Leu Ile Gly
 1 5

<210> 116
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 116
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Leu Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 117
 <211> 5
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 117
 Ser Tyr Ala Ile Gly
 1 5

<210> 118
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 118
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Ala Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 119
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 119

Val Leu Gly Phe Phe Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> 120

<211> 116

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 120

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	
1			5					10					15			
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
			20					25					30			
Ala	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
		35					40					45				
Ser	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
	50					55					60					
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
65					70				75						80	
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
			85						90					95		
Ala	Lys	Val	Leu	Gly	Phe	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	
			100					105					110			
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser													
			115													

<210> 121

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 121

Val Leu Gly Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> 122

<211> 116

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 122

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	
1			5					10					15			
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
			20					25					30			
Ala	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
		35					40					45				
Ser	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
	50					55					60					
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
65					70				75						80	
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
			85						90					95		
Ala	Lys	Val	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	
			100					105					110			
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser													
			115													

<210> 123

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 123

Val Leu Gly Val Phe Asp Tyr

1

5

<210> 124
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 124
 Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45
 Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60
 Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Lys Val Leu Gly Val Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 125
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 125
 Val Leu Gly Ile Phe Asp Tyr
 1 5

<210> 126
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 126
 Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45
 Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60
 Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Lys Val Leu Gly Ile Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 127
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 127
 Val Leu Gly Leu Phe Asp Tyr
 1 5

<210> 128
 <211> 116

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 128

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
1			5					10					15		
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Ala	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
		35					40					45			
Ser	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
	50					55					60				
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
65					70					75					80
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
			85						90					95	
Ala	Lys	Val	Leu	Gly	Leu	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser												
		115													

<210> 129

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 129

Val	Leu	Gly	Ala	Phe	Asp	Tyr
1				5		

<210> 130

<211> 116

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 130

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
1			5					10					15		
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Ala	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
		35					40					45			
Ser	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
	50					55					60				
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
65					70					75					80
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
			85						90					95	
Ala	Lys	Val	Leu	Gly	Ala	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser												
		115													